

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM

Property Located at 47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

TOTAL INITIAL OFFERING PRICE OF:

THE TWENTY-FIVE (25) RESIDENTIAL UNITS OFFERED FOR SALE IS
\$38,385,000.00; and

THE 7 PARKING UNITS OFFERED FOR SALE IS \$700,000.00

FOR AN AGGREGATE TOTAL INITIAL OFFERING PRICE OF \$39,085,000.00

The Condominium will have Twenty-Five (25) Residential Units and Seven (7) Parking Units offered for sale pursuant to this offering.

Sponsor:	Selling Agent:
47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC c/o Greystone Property Development Corp. 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor New York, New York 10019	AptsandLofts.com 482 Driggs Avenue Brooklyn, New York 11211

The Date of Acceptance for Filing is November 10, 2014. This Plan may not be used after November 9, 2015, unless extended by amendment.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS, THIS OFFERING PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER- OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR.

PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING PLAN (SEE THE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THIS OFFERING PLAN) THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. SEE PAGE i.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Special Risks	i
Introduction.....	1
Definitions.....	5
Description of Property and Improvements	10
Location and Area Information.....	13
Offering Prices and Related Information, Schedule A	16
Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B	21
Budget of Individual Energy Costs, Schedule B-1	27
Compliance with Real Property Law §339(i)	29
Handicapped Parking.....	32
Changes in Prices and Units	33
Interim Leases	35
Procedure to Purchase.....	36
Assignment of Purchase Agreements	43
Effective Date	43
Terms of Sale	44
Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments	49
Rights and Obligations of the Sponsor	55
Control by the Sponsor	65
Board of Managers.....	66
Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers	70
Real Estate Taxes.....	81
Real Estate Tax Opinion of Eligibility.....	86
Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium	92
Counsel's Tax Opinion	94
Working Capital Fund.....	110
Reserve Fund	110
Management Agreement, Contract and Leases	111

Identity of Parties	114
Reports to Unit Owners	115
Documents on File	116
General.....	116
Sponsor’s Statement of Building Specifications.....	117

PART II

Residential Unit Purchase Agreement	119
Power of Attorney.....	144
Form of Unit Deed.....	147
Form of Interim Lease	152
Tax Escrow Agreement.....	156
Description of Property and Specifications	159
Floor Plans	184
Declaration.....	201
By-Laws.....	222

CERTIFICATIONS

Sponsor and Principals.....	253
Sponsor’s Architect.....	255
Sponsor’s Expert Concerning Adequacy of Budget	258

SPECIAL RISKS

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THESE OFFERING MATERIALS CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

- 1) Sponsor reserves the right to control the Condominium Board of Managers for a period of time (the "Sponsor Control Period") by appointing a majority of the members of the Board until the later of the date on which (a) 120 days after the date by which seventy-five (75%) percent of the units have been conveyed to the unit Purchasers; or (b) for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project evidenced by the first conveyance to a unit Purchaser (the "First Closing") unless Sponsor voluntarily relinquishes such right prior to the expiration of the three year (3) period after the date which is three (3) years from the First Closing. Sponsor may continue to control the Board if it has sufficient votes to elect a majority of the members of the Board. The Sponsor is not obligated to sell more units after the Plan is declared effective; thus, Sponsor control may never end under the terms of this Plan. See the section of the Plan entitled CONTROL BY SPONSOR in Part I.
- 2) Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent Units in the Building that are being offered under this Plan. Until this Plan is abandoned, Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell fifteen percent (15%) of the Units, but makes no representation that it will execute Purchase Agreements to sell more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Units. As Sponsor's right to rent Units is unconditional, the seventy-five (75%) threshold may never be attained and Sponsor could control the Board indefinitely. See CONTROL BY SPONSOR.
- 3) Prospective Purchasers are advised that all deposits and Down Payments will be held in the escrow account maintained by Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000 per deposit. Purchasers making Down Payments in excess of \$250,000 are advised that FDIC deposit insurance does not cover deposited monies in excess of this amount. See the section of the Plan entitled PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE in Part I.
- 4) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as Condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not

renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for Sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all Units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to the expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire Building within two (2) years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO or first closing. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two (2) year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings. See the section of the Plan entitled RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR in Part I.

Buyers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

- 5) Units are measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls (columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the exterior of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit. Each Residential Unit consists of the area measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor slab below to the underside of the finished ceiling. Since the area calculations are not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the usable floor area of the Units is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A. Measurements stated are approximate within reasonable tolerances. See SCHEDULE A in Part I of the Plan.
- 6) Units THA, THB and THC, located on the First Floor of the Building, each have accessory space in the Cellar Floor of the Building. The portion of Units located at the Cellar Floor level may not be used by any Unit Owner as a bedroom, dining room, or for any other use construed as "habitable space" as defined by the New York City Building Code. Doing so may result in a violation being issued against the Building and a fine imposed, which will be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to correct and remove. The existence of violations on the building may result in fines, and in Unit Owners, including those not responsible for the violations, being unable to sell or refinance their units. See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.
- 7) All of the Residential Units on the Second through the Sixth Floors (2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D) include a private Balcony or Balconies as a limited common element. No structures of any kind may be erected on said Balconies without the express written permission of the Board of Managers, except for temporary structures. Additionally, the unit owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the surface area, including cleaning, snow removal, leak repair, concrete maintenance, rust

removal, painting, and repairs to the railing, etc. The Condominium will remain responsible for structural elements, such as girders. Please see the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.

- 8) Units THA, THB, THC, PHA and PHB each include a private Roof Terrace as a limited common element. The East Roof Terrace located on the First Floor will be divided into three (3) private areas for Units THA, THB and THC. The Roof Terraces for Units PHA and PHB will be adjacent to each Unit on the Seventh Floor of the building. A steel post and plank fencing shall be constructed to divide the private roof terraces from one another. No structures of any kind may be erected on these terraces without the express written permission of the Board of Managers, except for temporary structures. Additionally, the unit owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the surface area, including cleaning, snow removal, leak repair, concrete maintenance, rust removal, painting, and repairs to the railing, etc. The Condominium will remain responsible for structural elements, such as girders. See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.
- 9) Units 6A, 6B, PHA and PHB will include lot line windows on the North façade of the Building. There is a single lot line window in Unit 6A and Unit 6B located in the living/dining room of each Unit. Unit PHA has one lot line window in the kitchen and one in the northern most bedroom in the Unit. Characterization of a window as a lot line window generally means that depending on the proximity and height of improvements on the adjacent property, the lot line window is required by law to be protected against fire occurring in the improvements on adjacent lots in a manner satisfactory to the Department of Buildings. Such fire protection can include sealing the window completely, sprinklering it, using glass block instead of ordinary window glass, or using windows made of steel with wire mesh. Consequently, prospective Purchasers should be aware that in the event that the adjacent property is renovated, reconstructed or enlarged at any time in the future, the lot line windows on these facades of the Building may be required to be in-filled with fire-rated construction. If certain of these windows remain open, they may be required to have sprinkler heads installed and their surrounding walls in-filled with fire-rated construction. See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.
- 10) Purchasers will be required to pay at closing two (2) months of common charges as a contribution to the Working Capital Fund. This fund shall be used to pay for items in the budget which will be payable prior to the time that sufficient monthly Common Charges have accrued in the Condominium spending account to pay for these items. See the section of the Plan entitled CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS in Part I.
- 11) A Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, but the Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to an Agreement shall not be contingent on the Purchaser obtaining such financing, so that a Purchaser will remain obligated under the Agreement whether or not such Purchaser has been able to obtain financing. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation whatsoever as to the terms or

availability of any mortgage or other financing. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited and it could expire before the closing date, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling, rescheduling or adjournment of closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment. See PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE in Part I, and the PURCHASE AGREEMENT in Part II of this Plan.

- 12) Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original Sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.
- 13) NO BOND OR OTHER SECURITY HAS BEEN FURNISHED TO SECURE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PLAN INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OBLIGATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE "RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR" SECTION IN PART I OF THIS PLAN.
- 14) Sponsor reserves the right to cause the Condominium Board not to bill Common Charges to any Unit Owner for so long as Sponsor pays the actual Condominium expenses, in lieu of Common Charges. In the event that Sponsor makes such election: i) Common Charges will not be assessed by the Board of Managers to any Unit Owners; ii) Sponsor shall disclose such information in the post-closing amendment to the Plan, and shall set forth the anticipated length of such delay period; iii) Sponsor shall provide at least thirty (30) days written notice of the expiration of the delay period and shall disclose such notice in an amendment to the Plan; (iv) during any such delay period, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders; (v) upon the commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium; and (vi) the Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations. See the section of the Plan entitled RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR in Part I.
- 15) Unit Owners must notify the Board in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install at the Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. Failure to do so is not only a safety hazard, but is a violation of the New York City Administrative Code, and may result in a violation being placed against the building, which would be the responsibility of the individual unit owner to remove at their sole cost and expense. A Unit Owner shall not remove such window guards until permitted by law in any event, without the full knowledge of the Board.

- 16) While there are twenty-five (25) units located on the subject premises, there are only seven (7) Parking Units. Sponsor reserves the right to sell these Parking Units to Unit Owners only at Sponsor's sole discretion. See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.
- 17) One Parking Unit at the subject premises is designated as handicapped accessible parking. In the event this Parking Unit is initially sold to a non-handicapped person; and in the further event that the owner of another Parking Unit does qualify as handicapped; then such handicapped owner can compel a "trade" of the Parking Units. In the event of a dispute as to the fair market value of the respective Parking Units, such dispute must be referred to the American Arbitration Association for resolution in accord with its rules on commercial arbitration; and all costs of such arbitration shall be borne by the party requesting the transfer. See the INTRODUCTION and HANDICAPPED PARKING sections in Part I of this Offering Plan for a more complete explanation.
- 18) In accordance with the 421-a Statute and Rules, if the Plan has not been declared effective for filing at a time fifteen (15) months after the New York State Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") has issued the final 421-a Certificate of Eligibility, as of such date, the Property and all its Residential Units as they become occupied shall become rent stabilized and subject to the Rent Stabilization Laws applicable thereto for the entire period during which the property is receiving 421-a tax benefits. As of such date the Sponsor must register all the Residential Units in the property as they become occupied with the New York State Division of Housing and Community Renewal ("DHCR"). Any leases and lease renewals of a Residential Unit that is required to be registered with DHCR shall contain at least 12 point type informing such tenant that the residential tenant shall be subject to deregulation upon the expiration of the 421-a tax benefit period and state the approximate date of the benefits. During such rent stabilization period, the Unit shall not be subject to luxury decontrol. Purchasers are advised to review the sections of the Plan entitled REAL ESTATE TAXES and COUNSEL'S TAX OPINION contained in Part I of the Plan for a more detailed description of the Section 421-a real estate tax benefit program.
- 19) The site on which the Building will be located has an E-Designation for hazardous materials as determined by the Office of Environmental Remediation (OER). Sponsor will conduct a test and sampling protocol which OER will monitor and review, and if warranted by its review, will require that the plan be modified and additional remediation efforts be undertaken to the satisfaction of the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP) pursuant to the provisions of Section 11-15 of the Zoning Resolution (environmental requirements). The E-Designation also includes a mandatory construction-related health and safety plan which must be approved by the NYCDEP. Sponsor shall complete remediation and provide documentation necessary to remove the E-Designation. See RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR in Part I and DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS in Part II of the Plan.
- 20) Sponsor expressly prohibits any Unit Owner from listing a Unit for sale or resale with any broker, or otherwise advertising, promoting, or publicizing the availability of the Unit for

sale prior to the closing of title and for one (1) year thereafter, except under circumstances of a catastrophic change in living conditions or extreme economic hardship of the Unit Owner. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives prior to the closing of title shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in the Condominium By-Laws. Sponsor reserves the right of first refusal over any proposed sale of a Unit for a period of two (2) years from closing of title.

- 21) There are numerous time constraints imposed in the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of this Offering Plan. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to all such time constraints. This means that if the Purchaser fails to perform within the applicable time frame, he may waive substantive rights, or incur a forfeiture of substantial sums of money. Thus, a purchaser who fails to cure a default within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of said default, will both have the Contract canceled, and lose his down payment. Purchasers are advised to consult with their attorney concerning all terms of this offering. Please see the section of this Plan entitled PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE in Part I, and the PURCHASE AGREEMENT set forth in Part II for a statement of all applicable time limitations.
- 22) Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a unit will occur by November 1, 2015. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than October 31, 2016, twelve (12) months after the projected date for the first closing. Sponsor will give Purchasers not less than fifteen (15) days to exercise their right to rescind the contract. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date. However, if the first closing occurs before October 31, 2015, Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. See the section of the Plan entitled PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE.
- 23) If at a Purchaser's request Sponsor grants an adjournment or adjournments of his or her closing of title in excess of five (5) days in the aggregate, the Sponsor has the option of collecting an additional five percent (5%) of the purchase price of the Unit as an additional Deposit. See the PURCHASE AGREEMENT in Part II of the Plan.

INTRODUCTION

Sponsor and Offer of Sale

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC (the "Sponsor"), a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, presents this Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the land (the "Land") consisting of approximately 38,531 square feet in the City and State of New York, located at 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201, and upon presentation of this Plan known as Block 32, Lot 1, as shown in the Kings County Tax Map, and a building (the "Building") new on the Land to be called the Waterbridge 47 Condominium (the "Condominium"). Altogether, the Building will contain approximately 38,531 gross square feet (including the cellar). Sponsor acquired the Property on March 28, 2013 from 47-51 Bridge Street LLC.

This Plan sets forth all the material terms of the offer to sell Units in the Condominium. The Condominium is subject to and will comply with the New York Condominium Act. The Plan may be amended from time to time by amendment duly filed with the New York State Department of Law and served on all Purchasers and on Unit Owners. The Plan, including Part II, constitutes the entire offer of the Sponsor. Copies of the Plan, all filed amendments, and all exhibits to the Plan will also be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers and their attorneys at the on-site offices of the Sponsor, and are also available for inspection and copying at a reasonable fee at the New York State Department of Law, 120 Broadway 23rd Floor, New York, New York.

The Building will be developed by Sponsor in accordance with all applicable law. On completion of construction, the Building will be divided into twenty-five (25) Residential Condominium Units and will contain seven (7) Parking Units. This is a newly constructed Building on which construction began in December, 2013. The Sponsor expects that construction will be completed on or about November 1, 2015.

The Building will have certain facilities and amenities which will be available for use by Building residents and their guests. On the first floor Sponsor shall construct a recreation room and a bicycle storage room. The bicycle room will have capacity for twenty-five (25) bicycles which will be assigned to Unit Owners at Sponsor's sole discretion. Sponsor shall construct a wine cellar in the cellar of the Building. Sponsor plans to complete construction and installation of these amenities within ninety (90) days of completion of construction of the Building. Additionally, Building residents and their guests shall have common access to, and use of, the yard area on the east side of the First Floor and an outdoor terrace on the roof of the premises.

All Residential Units will be sold with all appliances and fixtures installed as part of the offering price of the Unit, as described in the Description of Property and Building Condition in Part II of the Plan. There will be no common laundry room.

Sponsor will be offering for sale pursuant to this Plan twenty-five (25) Residential Condominium Units and seven (7) Parking Units in accordance with the schedule of sales prices

(Schedule A) set forth in Part I. The Parking Units are located in the cellar of the Building, and will be sold to Purchasers of Residential Units at the sole discretion of the Sponsor. One Parking Unit is designated as handicapped accessible parking. In the event this Unit is sold to a non-handicapped person; and in the further event that the owner of another Parking Unit does qualify as handicapped; then such handicapped owner can compel a "trade" of the Parking Units as disclosed in the Handicapped Parking section of the Plan. The offering prices have been set by Sponsor and are not subject to approval by the Department of Law or any other governmental agency.

Upon presentation of this Offering Plan, Sponsor intends to sell all the Units; however, Sponsor retains the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units and makes no representation that it will endeavor in good faith to sell Units rather than rent. If Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its Unsold Units, the transferee successor Sponsor will be bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell Units. In the event Sponsor has rented a Unit and, subsequently, sells the Unit pursuant to this Plan, such sale of the Unit will provide that it will be sold in "as is" condition, except for any applicable warranties expressly provided in this Plan.

Shortly after the Offering Plan is declared effective as hereinafter described in the Effective Date section in Part I of this Plan, Sponsor will cause the Declaration of Condominium to be recorded in the office of the City Register for Kings County submit the Property to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (as amended, the "Condominium Act"). The proposed Declaration is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Declaration, together with the By-Laws of the Condominium, will be recorded by Sponsor at its sole cost and expense prior to its conveyance of title to the first Unit.

The Plan is presented in two Parts in one volume. Part I sets forth a general description of the Plan, including a summary of the relevant provisions of various agreements known as the "Project Documents." Part II contains a detailed physical description of the Condominium, together with copies of the forms of many of the project documents that will affect the use, resale, or mortgaging of each Unit. Both Parts, including all schedules and exhibits, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. These documents should be reviewed carefully by each prospective Purchaser and his or her attorney prior to signing a Purchase Agreement.

Features of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit in the Condominium is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private one-family unit. Each Unit Owner owns his or her Unit outright (in fee simple absolute) and is generally is entitled to its exclusive possession and to its use for any legal purpose, subject to the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws of the Condominium, and any Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Condominium, which each Unit Owner is obligated to comply with. A Unit Owner is also the owner, in common with all other Unit Owners, of all remaining parts of the Property (collectively, called "Common Elements"), except for the Units themselves.. Common Elements are parts of the property such as entryways, stairways, hallways, utility areas, and similar elements of the building which serve all Unit Owners. A Unit Owner

will share the non-exclusive right to use the Common Elements with all other Unit Owners. Each Unit Owner's proportionate share ("Common Interest") of the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to Condominium Act Section 339-i.

Limited Common Elements are those areas appurtenant to a particular Unit or Units which are not part of a Unit, the use of which is restricted to the Owner of a specified Unit or Units to the exclusion of all others. Limited Common Elements include such facilities as balconies, terraces, yard areas, etc. In this Condominium, all of the Residential Units on the Second through the Sixth Floors (2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D) include a private Balcony or Balconies allocated as a Limited Common Element. Units THA, THB and THC will each have private terrace areas located on the East Roof Terrace. Roof Terraces adjacent to Units PHA and PHB on the Seventh Floor of the Building are allocated to these Units as Limited Common Elements. See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.

The Board will not have the right to approve or disapprove of Purchasers or tenants of a Unit; therefore, there is no limit on the number of Owners who may purchase for investment rather than for personal occupancy and, as a result, there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents. Owner-occupants and non-resident Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for owning; i.e., purchase of a Unit as a home as opposed to an investment. A Unit Owner may sell or lease (for periods of at least one (1) year).

Sponsor expressly prohibits any Unit Owner from listing a Unit for sale or resale with any broker, or otherwise advertising, promoting, or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale prior to the closing of title and for one (1) year thereafter, except under circumstances of a catastrophic change in living conditions or extreme economic hardship of the Unit Owner. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives prior to the closing of title shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in the Condominium By-Laws. Sponsor reserves the right of first refusal over any proposed sale of a Unit for a period of two (2) years from closing of title.

Each Unit may be separately mortgaged and the Unit Owner will be responsible for interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any encumbering such Unit Owner's Unit. A Unit is not subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their Units.

Each Unit Owner will be assessed and taxed separately for real estate tax purposes and, therefore, no Unit Owner will be liable for the payment of real estate taxes on any other Unit. In the opinion of counsel for Sponsor, payments of real estate taxes and interest on any mortgage affecting the Owners Unit, will be deductible for federal, state, and local income tax purposes (See section entitled "Counsel's Tax Opinion" set forth in Part I) under current Tax Law subject to the conditions contained in such opinion.

Each Unit Owner, at the Unit Owner's sole cost, may decorate and alter the interior of the Unit Owners Unit in any way that the Unit Owner desires, subject to the provisions of the By-

Laws and the Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Condominium and all applicable Laws. Each Unit Owner will be solely responsible for the cost, ordinary and extraordinary, of maintenance of and repairs to the Unit Owner's Unit and all plumbing, heating, telecommunications, sanitary, and electrical systems, fixtures and equipment located within the Unit and connections to common lines which exclusively serve such Unit Owner's Unit, and for the cost of all electricity consumed with the Unit Owner's Unit, as measured by individual electric meters.

The Board of Managers, who will be elected by the Unit Owners after an initial period of control by Sponsor, will be charged with the primary obligation for operating the Property. The By-Laws do not provide that after the Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board that Board members be owner-occupants. Each Unit Owner's vote will be weighed in accordance with the Owner's percentage interest in the Common Elements. A description of the Unit Owner's right to vote for and to serve as a member of the Board of Managers, and a description of the rights and obligations of the Board Managers, is contained in the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Board of Managers" in Part I of the Plan, and in the Condominium By-Laws.

The Board of Managers will make most decisions concerning the manner in which the Condominium will be maintained. This will include making decisions regarding hiring of a management company to manage the day-to-day operations of the Condominium, preparing budgets, entering into service contracts, and the making of repairs and improvements to the common areas, all of which may impact the amount of the Common Charges.

The Board of Managers will be responsible for paying, among other things, the cost of electricity consumed in the Common Elements, water and gas consumed by the Building, repairing, maintaining, and making necessary replacements to the Common Elements and providing insurance against casualties causing damage to the Building and Common Elements and certain other potential liabilities. See Schedule B (budget of first year of operations) and the notes thereto which more fully discuss the Common Expenses which will be paid by the Condominium and Schedule B-1 regarding projected energy and utility costs for the Condominium.

If a Unit Owner chooses to finance the Unit Owner's purchase of the Unit through an institutional lender, the Unit Owner must obtain at the time of Closing, "interior unit coverage" which is "walls-in" coverage also referred to as HO-6 policy insurance.

Each Unit Owner must pay monthly Common Charges in accordance with the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the applicable provisions of the Condominium Act, in order to fund payment of the Common Expenses incurred in the operation of the Property and the maintenance of the Common Elements. The Board of Managers will assess Common Charges against each Unit in accordance with the Unit's Common Interest based on the Board's estimate of Common Expenses, which is based on the projected budget for each twelve (12) month period. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of operation of the Condominium are set forth in the Schedule A contained in Part I of the Plan.

This offering is made only to individuals aged 18 years or older and to entities qualified

to do business in the State of New York who are competent to own real estate in the State of New York.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

The following terms used in this Plan and in Article 9-B of the Real Property Law (the "Condominium Act"), have the following meanings:

Board of Managers (sometimes known as "Condominium Board" or "Board"): The governing body of the Condominium initially comprised of three (3) managers appointed by Sponsor.

Building: The structure containing the Units and the Common Elements of the Condominium (other than the land under the Building).

By-Laws: One of the documents governing the operation of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

City Register's Office: The Kings County office of the Register of the City of New York.

Closing: Including words of similar import are used synonymously and mean the payment of the purchase price, and the transfer of legal ownership of a Unit pursuant to this Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

Closing Date: The date scheduled for the closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor as same may be adjourned in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

Common Charges: Assessments payable to the Board of Managers by each Unit Owner for the purpose of meeting Common Expenses.

Common Expenses: The costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, including any reserve established in anticipation of the aforesaid costs and expenses.

Common Elements (sometimes known as General Common Elements): The Land (as hereafter defined), all parts of the Building other than the Units, including the foundation, roof and supports of the Building, and all areas or facilities for the common use of the Units and the Unit Owners.

Common Interest (also "Percentage of Interest in Common Elements"): The proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements pertaining to each Unit set forth in the Declaration. Such interest is expressed as a numerical percentage. The total of all Common Interest percentages pertaining to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest of the Unit is the basis for determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's (a) proportionate share of the Common Expenses (b) proportionate share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium and (c) number of votes for each 0.0001 % of common interest on all matters pertaining to the operation of the condominium.

Condominium: The Units and Common Elements comprising the Property to be called the 47 Bridge Street Condominium. The words "Property", "Condominium" and "Building" are used interchangeably in this Plan.

Condominium Act: Article 9-B of the New York State Real Property Law.

Declaration: The recorded instrument by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, as such instrument may be amended from time to time, consistent with law and the By-Laws. The By-Laws, which govern the operation of the Condominium, are part of the Declaration.

Department of Buildings: The Department of Buildings of the City of New York.
Department of Law: The New York State Department of Law.

Deposit: The payment or payments required to be paid by Purchaser at the time a Purchase Agreement is tendered to Sponsor or at the time or times prior to Closing as provided in the Purchase Agreement.

Escrow Agent: Marans Weisz & Newman, LLC.

FHA: Federal Housing Administration.

FHLMC: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

First Closing of Unit: Closing of the first unit in the Condominium to a bono fide purchaser under the Plan.

Floor Plans: Floor plans prepared by AB Architekten, 86 Walker Street, New York, New York 10013, showing the division of the Property into the Units and Common Elements and to be filed with the Condominium Declaration.

FNMA: Federal National Mortgage Association.

HPD: New York State Department of Housing Preservation and Development.

HUD: United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Insurance Trustee: A bank or trust company in the State of New York from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board of Managers.

Land: The parcel of land on which the Building will be situated, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

Limited Common Elements: Those Common Elements for which a Unit Owner will have the exclusive right to use. In this Plan, examples of Limited Common Elements are terraces accessed through particular Units.

Permitted Encumbrances: Encumbrances to the title to a Unit that a Purchaser agrees to take title subject to, as more particularly itemized on Schedule A annexed to the form of the Purchase Agreement contained in Part II of the Plan.

Permitted Mortgage: A mortgage of a Unit or Units permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Plans and Specifications: The plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings and which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

Property: The Land, the Building and other improvements thereon, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto.

Purchase Agreement: The agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchaser: A purchaser of a Unit pursuant to a Purchase Agreement.

Registered Guarantor: A guarantor on a Registered Mortgage who has registered with the Board of Managers by supplying the Board with the name and address of the guarantor.

Registered Mortgagee: A mortgagee that holds a mortgage on a Unit that has provided notice to the Board indicating they hold a mortgage on a Unit which notice has a copy of the mortgage along with contact information for the mortgagee.

Registered Mortgage: The mortgage held by a Registered Mortgagee.

Rules and Regulations: The rules and regulations of the Condominium made in accordance with the By-Laws. The rules and regulations, which will apply unless and until amended by the Board of Managers, are set forth as an addendum to the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor or its designee: Sponsor or any affiliate of Sponsor. An affiliate shall be deemed to be any person or entity designated by Sponsor to acquire title to one or more Units. Designees of Sponsor shall have the right to designate a person or entity, whether related or unrelated to Sponsor, to succeed to their rights and any such person or entity shall also be deemed a designee of Sponsor.

Residential Unit: The space to be exclusively owned and occupied by a Purchaser.

Unit Deed: A bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, from Sponsor to a Purchaser, conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

Unit Owner: An owner of any Unit. Two or more of such owners are collectively referred

to as "Unit Owners."

Unsold Units: Any Units owned by Sponsor or its designee, other than any Unit purchased by and for the use of Sponsor or its designee, until such time as the same have been sold.

VA: Veterans Administration

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The Property has a land area of 100.0 feet by 75.0 feet and a lot area of 7,500 square feet. The site will contain one new building (the "Building") of approximately 38,531 square feet. The entrance to the Building is through the lobby on the ground floor fronting on Bridge Street. The street address of the Property is 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201.

The Condominium shall consist of twenty-five (25) Residential Units. There will also be seven (7) Parking Units located in the cellar of the premises.

The Building will contain one (1) cellar, and seven (7) floors above grade, and will be a Class 1-B non-combustible building. Two (2) passenger elevators shall serve the Building. The Building will be constructed of steel, concrete, aluminum and glass.

Improvements made to the Building will be undertaken pursuant to a new building permit, in accordance with the New York City Building Code and with all applicable zoning and building laws. After completion of construction, the Sponsor will apply for a temporary or final Certificate of Occupancy from the New York City Department of Buildings. The Sponsor will obtain a temporary Certificate of Occupancy prior to the First Unit Closing and will seek to obtain a final Certificate of Occupancy within two (2) years of the issuance of the first temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, barring delays caused by force majeure or other reasons beyond the control of Sponsor. The Building is expected to be substantially completed on or before November 1, 2015.

Each Unit will have a refrigerator, dishwasher, electric wall oven, gas cooktop range, microwave, washer, and dryer.

The heating for the Residential Units and common areas will be provided by a split type heat pump system designed to comply with the NYS Energy Code. Bathrooms at exterior walls will have independent toe kick heaters. Cooling for each Unit will be supplied by individual, split system air-cooled units. Unit will have a wall-mounted programmable thermostat. Electric water heaters will supply hot water to each Unit. All Residential Units have their own independent electric domestic hot water heating units located above the washer/dryer units in each apartment.

There will be one refuse trash chute with access from each floor which will deposit in the trash disposal room located in the cellar of the Building, and which shall be vented to the roof. There will be one compacter located in the cellar. Recycling of designated materials will be mandatory. Recycling bins will be located in refuse rooms located on each floor.

Electricity is provided by National Grid. The electricity to the Units will be separately metered by National Grid and will be paid for by the owner of such Unit. The electricity consumed in the Common Elements of the Building will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge and be allocated to each Unit as noted in the Schedule B to the Plan.

Gas is provided by Con Edison. The costs for gas provided by Con Edison for heating the Units and that consumed in the Common Elements, as well as gas provided to Units for cooking, will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge and be allocated to each Unit as noted in the Schedule B to the Plan.

All Units will be wired in the living room and in each bedroom with cable television, voice and data outlets.

Local telephone services are provided by Verizon and Time Warner. Every Unit Owner will be required to pay their associated telephone charges and initial charges for activating individual outlets in the Unit.

Cable television service and internet service are provided by Time Warner Cable TV of New York and Verizon. Units will be wired for cable TV and high speed internet service. Every Unit Owner will be required to pay for subscriptions and for activating service to the Unit, including wiring and installation charges.

All fixtures and equipment described in this Plan are included in the offering prices listed in Schedule A.

Building residents and their guests, subject to any rules which the Board may promulgate will have the following facilities and amenities available for use. On the first floor Sponsor shall construct a recreation room and a bicycle storage room. The bicycle room will have capacity for twenty-five (25) bicycles which will be assigned to Unit Owners at Sponsor's sole discretion. Sponsor shall construct a wine cellar in the cellar of the Building adjacent to the exit stairs. Sponsor plans to complete construction and installation of these amenities within ninety (90) days of completion of construction of the Building.

All of the Residential Units on the Second through the Sixth Floors (2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D) include a private Balcony or Balconies allocated as a limited common element.

All Residential Units will have access to the common outdoor recreation space in the side yard area on the east side of the Building. It will be landscaped and shall be available for use by Unit Owners and their family members or permitted tenants and their family members in accordance with such Rules and Regulations.

Units THA, THB and THC will each have private terrace areas located on the East Roof Terrace. The Roof Terraces for Units PHA and PHB will be adjacent to each Unit on the Seventh Floor of the building.

The Roof Terrace above the Seventh Floor will be accessible by elevator and stairs from the roof. The roof terrace will be furnished with outdoor type furniture and planters, and shall be available for use by Unit Owners and their family members or permitted tenants and their family members in accordance with such Rules and Regulations.

The Balconies and Terraces are characterized in the Declaration of Condominium as Limited Common Elements appurtenant to the aforementioned Units. Unit Owners with a balcony or terrace appurtenant to their Unit shall be responsible for all normal maintenance of such balcony or terrace at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details) and to substitute in place of any materials, appliances, equipment, and fixtures set forth therein, materials, appliances, equipment and of a substantially equal or better quality, provided that any necessary approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction is first obtained.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location

The Building will be located on the east side of Bridge Street at the corner of Water Street on the block bounded by Water Street and Plymouth Street in the Borough of Brooklyn in the neighborhood known as Vinegar Hill.

Vinegar Hill is a roughly eight block area bordered on the west by Bridge Street, on the south by York Street, on the east by the Brooklyn Navy Yard, and by the East River waterfront to the north. The area derives its name from the Battle of Vinegar Hill, an engagement during the Irish Rebellion of 1798. While the community was originally settled by Irish immigrants, it has maintained its 19th-century look while facing modernization and development from all sides. Vinegar Hill boasts a variety of housing: row houses, warehouses and commercial buildings converted to studio spaces and living lofts, and apartments. The street surfaces on Hudson Avenue, Plymouth Street, Water Street and Front Street are made of cobblestones.

Immediately adjacent to Vinegar Hill along its western edge is the neighborhood known as DUMBO (Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass). This has become a highly urban area with numerous grocery stores, health food stores, specialty shops and delicatessens located within close proximity of the property. DUMBO has emerged as one of New York City's premier arts districts, with a cluster of for-profit art galleries and not-for-profit institutions. It has New York City's highest concentration of technology firms by neighborhood, and is home to 25 percent of New York City-based tech firms. New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission has designated a large part of Vinegar Hill and DUMBO as historic districts.

Educational Institutions

Public schools in Vinegar Hill are governed by Brooklyn Community Board 2.

Pre-Schools:

- Farragut Day Care Center, 104 Gold Street
- P.S. 307 Daniel Hale Williams, 117 Remsen Street
- Brookwood Family Center, 25 Washington Street

Grade Schools:

- The Sterling School, 299 Pacific Street
- P.S. 261 Philip Livingston, 314 Pacific Street
- P.S. 8 Robert Fulton, 37 Hicks Street

Intermediate/Junior High Schools:

- School for International Studies, 284 Baltic Street
- Brooklyn School for Global Studies, 284 Baltic Street

High Schools:

- Urban Assembly School for Law and Justice, 49 Flatbush Avenue Extension
- Brooklyn International High School at Waters Edge, 49 Flatbush Avenue Extension

Sponsor, however, makes no guarantee or representation as to which school a child residing at the Building may actually attend. Students may also choose to attend any number of religiously oriented or private schools in the local area.

Zoning and Use

The Building is located in an M1-4/R7A (MX-2) zoning district, which permits Residential Class A Multiple Dwelling, Use Group 2.

Municipal Services

Transportation:

The nearest subway lines are the F line stopping at the York & Jay Street train station just a few blocks from the building; the A and C trains with a stop at the High Street station; and the 2 and 3 trains stopping at the Clark Street station in Brooklyn Heights. The bus routes that serve the immediate area are the B67 and B69 buses.

Police, Fire, Water, Sanitation, Snow Removal and Road Maintenance:

These services are provided by the City of New York and all charges (except water) are incorporated into City taxes. The Property is located within the 84th Police Precinct located at 301 Gold Street. The nearest Fire Department is Engine Company No. 205 Hook and Ladder Company No. 118 located at 74-76 Middagh Street in Brooklyn Heights. The Sanitation Department collects refuse on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays with recycling currently picked up on Saturdays. The Sanitation Department's collection schedule is subject to change.

Public Library:

A branch of the New York Public Library is located at 280 Cadman Plaza West in Brooklyn Heights.

Mailing Address and Postal Services:

The mailing address of the Building will be "47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201". The post office servicing the Building is located at 271 Cadman Plaza East #1 in Brooklyn Heights. There is also a postal service center located at 84 Front Street.

Medical Facilities

The hospital serving the area is the Brooklyn Hospital Center located at 121 Dekalb Avenue. This is a 464 licensed bed, full-service community teaching hospital located in Downtown Brooklyn.

Religious Facilities

There are houses of most major denominations in the vicinity of the Building.

General

Views from Units may be altered or blocked due, among other reasons, to the construction of new or the further development of existing buildings in the area surrounding the Property or the need to close lot line windows. No assurance can be given that the views currently existing (or existing when Purchaser first purchases or occupies a Unit) will continue to exist unchanged.

The Con Edison Farragut Substation electric power plant is located starting from Plymouth Street and continuing northward, and east and west along the East River waterfront.

After the Filing Date, Sponsor makes no guarantee or representation as to the continued operation of any of the services or amenities disclosed in this section of the Plan.

WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM
47 BRIDGE STREET
SCHEDULE A FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION
November 1, 2015 - October 31, 2016

Unit	Bedrooms	Baths	Unit Square Footage (1)	Limited Common Elements Square Footage (1)	Un- Inhabitable Square Footage *	Purchase Price (2)	% of Common Interest (3)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (5)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (5)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes With Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes With Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes Without Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes Without Tax Ben. (6)	Monthly Carrying Charges With Tax Benefits (7)	Monthly Carrying Charges Without Tax Benefits (7)
THA	1	1	1,179	87	543	\$1,150,000.00	3.54%	\$757.37	\$9,088.46	\$74.15	\$889.85	\$835.72	\$10,028.68	\$831.53	\$1,593.09
THB	1	1	1,264	87	586	\$1,240,000.00	3.57%	\$763.79	\$9,165.48	\$74.78	\$897.39	\$842.81	\$10,113.67	\$838.57	\$1,606.60
THC	1	1	1,267	87	658	\$1,365,000.00	3.81%	\$815.14	\$9,781.64	\$79.81	\$957.72	\$899.46	\$10,793.58	\$894.95	\$1,714.60
2A	1	1	698	87		\$895,000.00	2.58%	\$551.98	\$6,623.79	\$54.04	\$648.53	\$609.09	\$7,309.04	\$606.03	\$1,161.07
2B	2	2	978			\$1,315,000.00	3.62%	\$774.49	\$9,293.84	\$75.83	\$909.96	\$854.61	\$10,255.32	\$850.32	\$1,629.10
2C	3	2	1,230			\$2,100,000.00	4.55%	\$973.46	\$11,681.49	\$95.31	\$1,143.73	\$1,074.16	\$12,889.97	\$1,068.77	\$2,047.62
2D	2	2	973			\$1,365,000.00	3.60%	\$770.21	\$9,242.50	\$75.41	\$904.93	\$849.89	\$10,198.66	\$845.62	\$1,620.10
3A	1	1	698			\$915,000.00	2.58%	\$551.98	\$6,623.79	\$54.04	\$648.53	\$609.09	\$7,309.04	\$606.03	\$1,161.07
3B	2	2	978			\$1,350,000.00	3.69%	\$789.46	\$9,473.56	\$77.30	\$927.56	\$871.14	\$10,453.62	\$866.76	\$1,660.60
3C	3	2	1,230			\$2,150,000.00	4.69%	\$1,003.41	\$12,040.92	\$98.24	\$1,178.93	\$1,107.22	\$13,286.58	\$1,101.65	\$2,110.63
3D	2	2	973			\$1,400,000.00	3.74%	\$800.16	\$9,601.93	\$78.34	\$940.12	\$882.94	\$10,595.27	\$878.50	\$1,683.10
4A	1	1	698			\$935,000.00	2.65%	\$566.96	\$6,803.51	\$55.51	\$666.13	\$625.61	\$7,507.34	\$622.47	\$1,192.57
4B	2	2	978			\$1,385,000.00	3.69%	\$789.46	\$9,473.56	\$77.30	\$927.56	\$871.14	\$10,453.62	\$866.76	\$1,660.60
4C	3	2	1,230			\$2,205,000.00	4.69%	\$1,003.41	\$12,040.92	\$98.24	\$1,178.93	\$1,107.22	\$13,286.58	\$1,101.65	\$2,110.63
4D	2	2	973			\$1,450,000.00	3.74%	\$800.16	\$9,601.93	\$78.34	\$940.12	\$882.94	\$10,595.27	\$878.50	\$1,683.10
5A	1	1	698			\$955,000.00	2.65%	\$566.96	\$6,803.51	\$55.51	\$666.13	\$625.61	\$7,507.34	\$622.47	\$1,192.57
5B	2	2	978			\$1,425,000.00	3.69%	\$789.46	\$9,473.56	\$77.30	\$927.56	\$871.14	\$10,453.62	\$866.76	\$1,660.60
5C	3	2	1,230			\$2,260,000.00	4.69%	\$1,003.41	\$12,040.92	\$98.24	\$1,178.93	\$1,107.22	\$13,286.58	\$1,101.65	\$2,110.63
5D	2	2	973			\$1,475,000.00	3.74%	\$800.16	\$9,601.93	\$78.34	\$940.12	\$882.94	\$10,595.27	\$878.50	\$1,683.10
6A	1	1	698			\$975,000.00	2.65%	\$566.96	\$6,803.51	\$55.51	\$666.13	\$625.61	\$7,507.34	\$622.47	\$1,192.57
6B	2	2	978			\$1,450,000.00	3.69%	\$789.46	\$9,473.56	\$77.30	\$927.56	\$871.14	\$10,453.62	\$866.76	\$1,660.60
6C	3	2	1,230			\$2,310,000.00	4.69%	\$1,003.41	\$12,040.92	\$98.24	\$1,178.93	\$1,107.22	\$13,286.58	\$1,101.65	\$2,110.63
6D	2	2	973			\$1,515,000.00	3.74%	\$800.16	\$9,601.93	\$78.34	\$940.12	\$882.94	\$10,595.27	\$878.50	\$1,683.10
PHA	2	2	1,185	372		\$2,375,000.00	5.24%	\$1,121.08	\$13,452.97	\$109.76	\$1,317.18	\$1,237.06	\$14,844.71	\$1,230.85	\$2,358.14
PHB	2	2	1,213	1,260		\$2,425,000.00	6.98%	\$1,493.35	\$17,920.18	\$146.21	\$1,754.56	\$1,647.84	\$19,774.06	\$1,639.56	\$3,141.19
SubTotal Residen- tial Units			25,503		1,787	\$38,385,000.00	96.50%	\$21,394.67	\$256,736.00	\$2,021.43	\$24,257.21	\$22,781.72	\$273,380.64	\$22,667.29	\$43,427.58

WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM
SCHEDULE A CONTINUED

Unit	Bedrooms	Baths	Unit Square Footage (1)	(2)	(3)	Purchase Price	% of Common Interest (4)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (5)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (5)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes With Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes With Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes Without Tax Ben. (6)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes Without Tax Ben. (6)	Monthly Carrying Charges With Tax Benefits (7)	Monthly Carrying Charges Without Tax Benefits (7)
P1	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P2	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P3	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P4	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P5	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P6	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
P7	N/A	N/A	N/A			\$100,000.00	0.50%	\$73.75	\$885.00	\$10.47	\$125.69	\$118.04	\$1,416.48	\$84.22	\$191.79
SubTotal Parking Units			0	0		\$700,000.00	3.50%	\$516.25	\$6,195.00	\$73.32	\$879.80	\$826.28	\$9,915.36	\$589.57	\$1,342.53
TOTALS			25,503	1,787		\$39,085,000.00	100.00%	\$21,910.92	\$262,931.00	\$2,094.75	\$25,137.00	\$23,608.00	\$283,296.00	\$23,256.86	\$44,770.11

FOOTNOTES FOR SCHEDULE A

1. Floor Plans depicting layouts of Units in this Schedule A appear in Part II of the Plan. Purchasers should note that the sellable square footage of each Unit, as reflected in Schedule A and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan are approximate. The square footage calculations of the Units in Exhibit B to the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan are also approximate and do not include the square footage of any Common Element. Each Unit will be measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls (columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaftways, chases, chaseways and conduits are not deducted from the measurement of each Unit) to the exterior side of partitions separating one Unit from public corridors or to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or separating one Unit stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements; or to the Unit side of the opposite exterior walls. Because dimensions listed are based on measurements from exterior walls, they do not accurately represent the interior space in the Units and may significantly exceed the actual floor area. Floor area may include columns, mechanical pipes shafts, shaftways chases, chaseways and conduits which may be incorporated behind protruding walls or may be separately enclosed as freestanding columns thereby reducing the available floor area.

Any appurtenant space immediately adjacent to a Unit, which is only accessible or usable by a particular Unit, will be deemed a Limited Common Element appurtenant to such Unit and for the exclusive use and benefit of such Unit. Each Unit also includes the interior doors and walls and all plumbing, gas and electrical fixtures, lines, conduits and equipment such as refrigerators, dishwashers, panel boxes, ranges and other appliances, as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to said Unit, not including the Building heating equipment and system, plumbing, gas and electrical fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence include exposed and unexposed (to the extent solely serving or benefiting the Unit) gas and water pipes attached to the fixtures, appliances and equipment fixtures, appliances and equipment, and appliances and any special equipment, fixtures or facilities affixed, attached, or appurtenant to the Unit. Since the area calculations are not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, the usable floor area of the Units is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A. Measurements are approximate and are within reasonable tolerances.

2. Units THA, THB, THC, PHA and PHB each include a private Roof Terrace as a limited common element. The East Roof Terrace located on the First Floor will be divided into three (3) private areas for Units THA, THB and THC. The Roof Terraces for Units PHA and PHB will be adjacent to each Unit on the Seventh Floor of the building. A steel post and plank fencing shall be constructed to divide the private roof terraces from one another. No structures of any kind may be erected on these terraces without the express written permission of the Board of Managers, except for temporary structures. These terraces may not be used by any Unit Owner as a bedroom, dining room, or for any other use construed as "habitable space" as defined by the New York City Building Code. Doing so may result in a violation being issued against the Building and a fine imposed, which will be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to correct and remove. The existence of violations on the building may result in fines, and in Unit Owners, including those not responsible for the violations, being unable to sell or refinance their units.

See the DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS and FLOOR PLANS in Part II of this Plan.

3. The Purchase Prices of Units may be negotiated by Sponsor and therefore, may be changed. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease Purchase Prices or modify other monetary terms of sale, including granting a mortgage loan contingency in a Purchase Agreement in an amount agreed to by Sponsor, without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period, if such a decrease in the Purchase Price, modification of other monetary terms of sale, or mortgage loan contingency does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price, but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction. See "Changes in Prices and Units" and "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I of the Plan, for a more detailed description of purchase prices and closing costs.

4. The respective Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is in accordance with the provisions of Section 339i(1)(ii) of the Condominium Act. The floor area shall be in proportion to the aggregate floor area of all the Units, and that proportion shall reflect the substantially exclusive advantages enjoyed by one or more, but not all Units, in a part of the of Common Elements. The Common Interest is the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit.

5. The projected monthly Common Charges provide for the maintenance of the Property outlined in Schedule B. The actual first year of operation may be earlier or later than the projected annual period. In addition to these estimated charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for paying the following charges pertaining to their Unit:

- i. mortgage debt payments under any loan or loans obtained to finance the acquisition of a Unit;
- ii. the cost of electricity, gas, cable, or internet service supplied to the Unit, which will be separately metered or measured by, and will be payable directly to, the utility company or provider of such services as and when billed;
- iii. the cost of interior repairs to, and the maintenance, painting and decoration of, the Unit (including, without limitation, the equipment and appliances contained therein);and
- iv. the cost of insurance that the Unit Owner covering (a) furniture, belongings, equipment and other personal property and (b) The Unit Owner's liability to others for personal injury or property damage as a result of occurrences in the Unit. Common Expenses are allocated only among the Unit Owners in accordance with their Common Interest.

The estimate of individual electricity charges for each Residential Unit is included in Schedule B-1.

6. Upon substantial completion of construction, the Property will be classified by the New York City Department of Finance ("DOF") as a Tax Class 4 property. The policy of DOF is to apportion each Unit's real estate taxes based on its Common Interest. However, Sponsor makes no representation that DOF will actually apportion the real estate taxes for each Unit based on Common Interest. Post-construction real estate tax estimates were made by The Mazursky Group, Inc., 42 Broadway, Suite 1744, New York, New York 10004 ("Mazursky Group"). The estimates of real estate taxes in Schedule A, with and without partial real estate tax exemption under section 421-a of the New York State Real Property tax Law ("421-a Benefits"), were projected by Mazursky Group for the 2015/2016 tax year, which Mazursky Group assumes, but does not guarantee, will be the first year that the DOF will fully assess the Property based on the substantially completed Building. Real estate tax projections were based on the projected tax rate of 13.30%. Based on the opinion of Mazursky Group, the assessed valuation after completion of construction is estimated to be \$2,130,000.00 without 421-a benefits and \$189,000.00 with 421-a benefits.

No warranty, guaranty or assurance is given that:

- i. Any projected or estimated amount set forth above including, without limitation, the estimates of the Property's assessed valuation during the first year of Condominium operation; the estimates of the portions of such assessed valuations that will be allocable to the Units; the tax rate that will be in effect during the first year; will approximate the actual amount; or
- ii. DOF will allocate the Property's aggregate assessed valuation between the Units in accordance with the appraised values used by Mazursky Group for such purpose, or that DOF will allocate the aggregate assessed valuation attributable to the Units among the different Units as described above.

See the Real Estate Taxes section, the Mazursky Group letter dated May 16, 2014, and Counsel's Tax Benefits Opinion letter provided by Seiden & Schein, P.C. dated May 27, 2014, each of which is set forth in Part I of the Plan.

7. The total monthly carrying charges do not reflect the after tax cost of the carrying charges. Please consult Counsel's Income Tax Opinion in Part I of this Plan for conditions of deductibility. Purchasers are strongly encouraged to consult with their own tax professionals to ascertain the tax costs and benefits, if any, of ownership of a Unit.

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL CARRYING CHARGES OR EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM WILL BE AS STATED, OR THAT SUCH CARRYING CHARGES OR EXPENSES WILL NOT VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN SCHEDULE A.

SCHEDULE B

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

NOVEMBER 1, 2015 – OCTOBER 31, 2016

ESTIMATED INCOME

Common Charges – Residential Units	\$ 256,736.00
Common Charges – Parking Units	\$ 6,195.00
TOTAL PROJECTED INCOME	\$ 262,931.00

PROJECTED EXPENSES

(1) Heating	\$ 0.00
(2) Gas	\$ 12,712.00
(3) Electricity	\$ 37,764.00
(4) Water Charges and Sewer Rents	\$ 37,321.00
(5) Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies	\$ 14,750.00
(6) Service Contracts	\$ 30,444.00
(7) Insurance	\$ 30,200.00
(8) Management Fee	\$ 24,000.00
(9) Legal and Audit Fees	\$ 7,000.00
(10) Administrative	\$ 4,520.00
(11) Reserve Fund	\$ 26,300.00
(12) Labor	\$ 37,920.00
TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSES	\$ 262,931.00

FOOTNOTES FOR SCHEDULE B

General Note

Common Charges projected herein are based upon estimated expenses for the twelve (12) month period commencing November 1, 2015.

In the event the projected commencement date of the first year of Condominium operation is to be delayed more than six (6) months from the anticipated date of the First Closing, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the then current budget projections. Sponsor will not declare the plan effective if any material changes to the budget are not yet disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

If the Common Charges in the revised budget projections exceed the earlier budget projections by twenty five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer all Purchasers a fifteen (15) day right to rescind their Purchase Agreement and have their Down Payments refunded to them.

1. Heating \$0.00

Based on estimates provided June 14, 2014 by Levin Engineering PLLC, located at 28 Dooley Street, 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, New York 11235, there will be no separate expense for heating the common areas of the building. Heat will be provided by a split system in heat pump mode.

2. Gas (Cooking, dryer, air conditioning) \$12,712.00

Based on estimates provided June 14, 2014 by Levin Engineering PLLC, located at 28 Dooley Street, 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, New York 11235, the annual gas usage for heating of common areas, the heating of the Units, for cooking and dryer gas, and for the operation of other gas functions, is estimated to be 10,053 therms at a unit price of \$1.10. Heating will be impacted by the severity of the weather and energy conservation considerations. Accordingly, the actual usage cannot be guaranteed. The estimate includes a 10% inflation factor, plus a 4.5% sales tax and surcharges.

3. Electricity \$37,764.00

Based on estimates provided June 14, 2014 by Levin Engineering PLLC., located at 28 Dooley Street, 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, New York 11235, electrical usage is projected to be 447,568 kilowatt hours annually at a unit cost of \$.21 per, covering the building lobby, corridor lighting, stairwell lighting, garage, recreation areas and mechanical rooms, elevators, miscellaneous fans, and domestic water and sewer pumps. Actual usage will vary based on occupancy, equipment maintenance and efficiency. Accordingly, usage levels cannot be guaranteed. The estimate includes a 10% inflation factor, plus a 4.5% sales tax and surcharges.

4. Water Charges and Sewer Rents
Combined Water and Sewer Charges \$37,321.00

Based on estimates provided June 14, 2014 by Levin Engineering PLLC, located at 28 Dooley Street, 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, New York 11235, annual water usage is projected to be approximately 366,000 cubic feet per year at a unit cost of \$9.27 per 100 cubic feet of water and sewer charges. This calculation is based on estimated daily water consumption of about 300 gallons per apartment, for 25 apartments for 365 days. There will be one water meter servicing the entire building. The estimate includes a 10% inflation factor, plus a 4.5% sales tax and surcharges.

5. Repairs and Maintenance \$14,750.00

This budget does not include repairs, painting, maintenance, or supplies for individual Units, all of which are the responsibility of the individual Residential Unit Owners. The budgeted figure is based on an estimation of repairs to the interior of the Building, the roof, the exterior of the Building (including walls), the plumbing and electrical systems, painting of public areas, foundations, the heating system and various supplies (such as cleaning supplies and materials, lubricants, bulbs, public fixtures, paint and supplies, general and hardware supplies) to be utilized for the Common Elements. No amount is included for items covered by construction warranties or to cover the cost of any major capital expenditure in the Building. The budgeted amount is based on the Sponsor's experience in operating other buildings of comparable size and quality.

6. Service Contracts and Supplies

This figure represents the estimated annual cost of services provided to and for the benefit of the Building is as follows:

Annual Inspections	\$ 5,000.00
Boiler Maintenance	\$ 1,600.00
Communications Services	\$ 4,800.00
Compactor Maintenance	\$ 1,000.00
Extermination	\$ 1,200.00
Fire Protection	\$ 1,344.00
HVAC	\$ 4,000.00
Landscaping	\$ 5,000.00
Video Doorman	\$10,000.00
Total	\$30,444.00

The foregoing is based on the experience of KW Property Management & Consulting, 75 Maiden Lane, Suite 500, New York, New York 10038 in other similar buildings.

No service contracts have been entered into at the time of the submission of this Plan to the Attorney General. Sponsor has reserved the right to enter into service, maintenance, employment and other agreements that will be binding on the Condominium on commencement of operation. However, Sponsor may not enter into any binding service or maintenance contract that will materially increase the first year's Common Expenses or that would be binding on the Condominium for more than two (2) years, unless disclosed in this Plan or in an amendment thereto; provided, however, that unless such service or maintenance contract would result in an increase in the first year's budget by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, Purchaser shall not right of rescission with respect to their Unit(s) notwithstanding any such amendment.

7. Insurance: \$30,200.00

Insurance projections are based on an estimate of insurance premiums provided May 19, 2014 by Krauter & Company with offices located at 1350 Avenue of the Americas, 18th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

The Sponsor represents that it will deliver at the Condominium's expense, on or before the first closing of title to a Unit, a fire and liability binder of policy containing all the coverage described in this footnote and meeting the requirements of the Condominium By-Laws. This coverage does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences in the Units, nor does it include coverage of the furniture or personal property of the Unit Owner.

Unit Owners are advised to obtain insurance at their own cost to cover such risks as fire and casualty losses to Unit contents, replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements, and liability coverage to protect themselves against third party liability claims.

Property coverage under a blanket policy includes replacement cost and agreed amount subject to a \$5,000 deductible per occurrence. Property coverage is limited to \$10,150,000 based on replacement cost of \$300 per square foot for the Residential Units, and \$200 for the common areas, which amounts have been deemed adequate to replace the building and avoid co-insurance.

Commercial general liability insurance covers comprehensive protection for all common areas with a \$1,000,000 limit per occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

Directors and Officers Liability coverage provided for all present and past members who serve on the Board of Trustees for the Association with a policy limit of \$1,000,000 limit per claim.

Excess policy coverage will be provided with a policy limit of \$5,000,000 for each occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate.

The terms of the insurance will provide (i) that notice of cancellation is sent to named insured (ii) a waiver of subrogation, (iii) international acts and/or illegal acts are not, nor can they be covered, (iv) that the insurance meets the requirements of any mortgage lender or management contracts, (v) a waiver of invalidity because of acts of the insured and Unit Owners, (vi) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage, (vii) that coverage would cover the cost to repair/replace the building with like kind and quality materials and (viii) when the project is completed insurance proposals will be secured from insurance companies willing to add the condominium unit owners as additional insured's as respects to the common areas.

8. Management Fee \$24,000.00

The initial contract with the managing agent shall commence upon the conveyance of title by the Sponsor of the first Unit in the Condominium and shall continue until the second anniversary of such date. The projected fee will be \$24,000 per annum based on a quote provided by KW Property Management & Consulting, 75 Maiden Lane, Suite 500, New York, New York 10038.

9. Legal fees and audit fees:

Accounting and Auditing	\$5,000.00
Legal	\$2,000.00

Legal fees include general business matters as well as collection efforts beyond the scope of the Board of Managers.

Accounting includes the preparation of the annual income tax returns and an annual audited financial statement for the Condominium. The Accounting fee is based on a May 16, 2014 quote from Kane & Company, P.A., Certified Public Accountants & Consultants, located at 250 Park Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, New York 10177.

10. Administrative: \$4,520.00

The administrative fees cover permits ad license fees, and such miscellaneous expenses as postage, messenger service, and photocopying.

11. Reserve: \$26,300.00

An allowance of \$26,300.00 has been incorporated into the operating budget for the future replacement of building components and to satisfy the lending requirements of the Veterans Administration, Department of Housing Urban Development, the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Lock Mortgage Corporation. The Condominium shall be responsible for contributing \$26,300.00 to the Reserve Fund during the initial year which amount will increase 3% each year. This reserve fund shall be maintained in a bank account separate from regular assessments for common expenses.

12. Labor \$37,920.00

The Sponsor intends on entering into a service agreement with KW Property Management & Consulting for superintendent, porter, and other services related to building maintenance. See Footnote 6 herein for more information on anticipated Condominium service contracts and expenses.

The budgeted figure anticipates utilizing the services of one part-time superintendent at an hourly rate of \$20.00 per hour, working approximately 12 hours per week; and one part-time porter at an hourly rate of \$16.00 per hour working approximately 16 hours per week. The project costs include all required taxes and benefits, including FICA, state and federal unemployment insurance, workers compensation and disability insurance. The budgeted figure does not anticipate use of union personnel, which would result in a higher annual cost, and would require a concomitant increase in common charges. The level of staffing anticipated complies with all applicable housing and labor statutes, and the estimate is in compliance with the prevailing wage rate for buildings that receive RPL 421-a tax benefits. The superintendent will be able to provide regular maintenance services such as changing of light bulbs, trash removal, common area cleaning, snow removal, painting and minor repairs. Complex plumbing, heating, electrical, mechanical, or carpentry work will require the Condominium to engage other personnel for those purposes. While neither the superintendent nor the porter will reside on premises, the use of the superintendent or porter for a greater number of hours per week may in result in additional charges which exceed the current budgeted figures, and may result in an increase in common charges or an assessment against unit owners.

In the opinion of KW Property Management & Consulting (set forth in the section titled "Certifications" in Part II of this Offering Plan), the projected receipts appear reasonable and adequate based on present prices (adjusted to reflect continued inflation and present levels of consumption for comparable Units similarly situated) to meet the estimated expenses for the project First Year of Condominium Operation, assuming same begins November 1, 2015. The foregoing budget is not, however, intended and should not be taken, as a guarantee or warranty by Sponsor that the annual Common Charges or other receipts or expenses for the first or any subsequent year of operation of the Condominium will be as set forth in said projected budget. It is likely that the actual expenses for the First Year of Condominium Operation will vary from the amounts shown in the Projected Budget.

SCHEDULE B-1

47 BRIDGE STREET CONDOMINIUM ESTIMATED RESIDENTIAL UNIT UTILITY COSTS

Annual electrical usage (lighting, air conditioning, refrigeration, appliances, laundry, and electric hot water heating) for each of the Units has been estimated and presented below. The estimates include the New York State sales tax at 4.5% and inflation at 10%.

Unit	Total KwH/Yr.	Cost per Month per Unit	Taxes	Inflation	Total Cost per Month	Total Annual Cost per Unit
THA	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
THB	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
THC	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
2A	27,348	\$ 479	\$21.55	\$47.90	\$548.45	\$6,581.40
2B	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
2C	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
2D	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
3A	27,348	\$ 479	\$21.55	\$47.90	\$548.45	\$6,581.40
3B	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
3C	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
3D	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
4A	27,348	\$ 479	\$21.55	\$47.90	\$548.45	\$6,581.40
4B	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
4C	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
4D	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
5A	27,348	\$ 479	\$21.55	\$47.90	\$548.45	\$6,581.40
5B	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
5C	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
5D	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
6A	27,348	\$ 479	\$21.55	\$47.90	\$548.45	\$6,581.40
6B	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
6C	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
6D	27,492	\$ 481	\$21.64	\$48.10	\$550.74	\$6,608.88
PHA	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40
PHB	33,084	\$ 579	\$26.05	\$57.90	\$662.95	\$ 7,955.40

The figures set forth on Schedule B-1 for the estimated electric charges are based mainly upon calculations provided June 14, 2014 by Sponsor's consultant, Levin Engineering PLLC., located at 28 Dooley Street, 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

The cost of providing heating and electricity is based on normal estimated use and is highly dependent on the number of people residing in a Unit and their pattern of usage. It is also subject to market variations which result in unanticipated large increases in the cost of electricity. Consumption will be affected by various and unpredictable factors including conservation measures (if any) adopted by the Condominium Board. Electric prices fluctuate, are volatile and are inherently uncertain.

In the opinion of KW Property Management & Consulting, retained by Sponsor (see Certification of Budget in Part II of the Plan), the amounts set forth in the Schedule B-1 appears reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances to meet the reasonably anticipated costs to provide utility services to the Units. However, no budget item is warranted as to its accuracy, sufficiency or otherwise.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

The percentage of Common Interest for each Unit has been calculated by the Sponsor based upon the floor area of that Unit as of the intended date of the filing of the Condominium Declaration in accordance with Section 339-i (1)(ii) of the Real Property Law. The floor area shall be in proportion to the aggregate floor area of all the Units, and that proportion shall reflect the substantially exclusive advantages enjoyed by one or more, but not all Units, in a part of the Common Elements. Included immediately following is a statement of AptsandLofts.com, 482 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11211, a licensed real estate brokerage firm and selling agent for the Sponsor, confirming the Sponsor's compliance with the foregoing provision of the Real Property Law.

July 7, 2014

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, New York 10019

Attn.: Mr. Curtis Pollock

Re: Condominium Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the
Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201(the "Property")

Dear Mr. Pollock:

All capitalized items not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Plan, as amended.

The Sponsor has requested my opinion on whether the method used to determine the undivided percentage of common interest of each Unit in the Common Elements in the above referenced Condominium complies with Real Property Law Section 339-i ("Section 339-i").

Our experience in the field includes the marketing and sales of real estate properties in New York City, New York. I have personally been involved in the creation of numerous Schedule A documents as well as have marketed, along with my firm aptsandlofts.com in excess of thirty sponsor sold New Developments including but not limited to 20 Broadway, 26 Broadway, 135 North 11th / 162 North 12th Streets and 118 Greenpoint Avenue all located in Brooklyn, NY.

In connection with this opinion, I have reviewed Schedule A of the Plan, the Declaration and the Floor Plans and have assumed the statements and information contained therein are correct and accurate. I have not reviewed or verified the calculations of floor areas used in determining the sizes of the Units or the Limited Common Elements.

Article Tenth of the Declaration states that "the percentage of Common Interest allocated to each Unit is based upon floor area which shall be in proportion to the aggregate floor area of all the Units, and that proportion shall reflect the substantially exclusive advantages enjoyed by one or more, but not all Units, in a part of the Common Elements." Article Tenth also states that the aggregate Common Interests of all Units equal one hundred percent (100%).

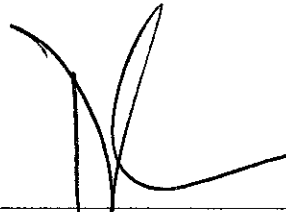
Section 339-i requires that the Common Interest of each Unit be based on any one of several methods of calculation. One of these allowable methods is the method stated in Article Eighth of the Declaration (Section 339-i(1)(ii)).

I have evaluated the allocation of Common Interest among the Units made by the Sponsor based on the foregoing factors and it is my opinion that the allocation of Common Interests is consistent with Section 339-i.

This opinion is confined to the matters addressed herein with respect to Section 339-i and is not intended, nor should it be construed, as an opinion on any other aspects of the Plan. Further, I assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any changes in statutory law or judicial precedent, or any changes in fact or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention pertaining to the subject matter hereof.

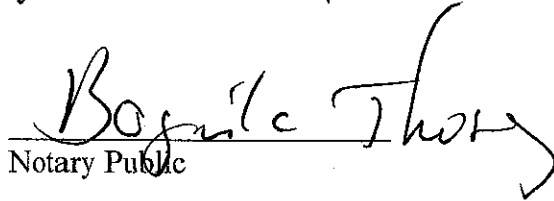
I have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor or in the profitability of the conversion.

I consent to the incorporation of this opinion in the Plan and to the reference to my name therein in connection with this opinion.



David J Maundrell
President
Licensed Real Estate Broker
aptsandlofts.com

Sworn to before me this
16 day of JULY, 2014.


Notary Public

BOGUMILA T. ROSEBURG
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 01RO5071459
QUALIFIED IN QUEENS COUNTY
COMMISSION EXPIRES JANUARY 13, 2015

HANDICAPPED PARKING

One Parking Unit at the subject premises has been designated as a handicapped accessible Parking Unit. Ownership of a Parking Unit designated as handicapped accessible is subject to the following terms and conditions which shall be set forth in the deed:

1. In the event the present or future owner of a residential unit, or a member of his or her immediate family occupying the residential unit, becomes handicapped and acquires New York City SPI handicapped plates for his or her vehicle; and said residential Unit Owner is the owner of a Parking Unit; said handicapped residential Unit Owner has the right to demand that the owner of a handicapped parking space "trade spaces," by delivering to the now handicapped residential Unit Owner the deed for the handicapped accessible Parking Unit in question and receiving from said handicapped owner the deed for the Parking Unit they currently own.

2. In the event the condition set forth in Item 1 occurs, and the now-handicapped Unit Owner does not own a Parking Unit, said handicapped unit owner has the right to compel the owner of a handicapped accessible space to sell them their Parking Unit at fair market value. If the parties cannot agree within thirty (30) days on the fair market value of the handicapped accessible Parking Unit, then the matter shall be referred to the American Arbitration Association for binding arbitration pursuant to Article 9 of the Bylaws set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. Arbitration before the American Arbitration Association (located at 140 West 51st Street, New York, New York 10020, phone number 212-484-4000) is commenced by submitting to said Association a request for mediation containing a brief statement of the dispute; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all parties; and the names of the representatives of the party if any. The initiating party must simultaneously file two (2) copies of the request with the American Arbitration Association, and send one copy by regular mail to every other party to the dispute. The Association will thereafter contact the named parties to arrange arbitration procedure. A copy of the American Arbitration Association rules setting forth the forms and procedures can be obtained from said association at the address and phone number indicated above. The results of said arbitration shall be binding and may be legally enforceable by either party.

3. All costs and expenses entailed in the transfer of title to a Parking Unit pursuant to either of the foregoing clauses shall be borne by the party requesting the transfer. Such costs and expenses shall include, but not be limited to title abstract, title insurance, New York City and New York State transfer taxes and recording fees, attorney's fees for either party, the condominium, or any mortgage lender reviewing the documents; and any fee charged by a mortgage lender for release of the Parking Unit or for substitution of collateral.

4. The owner of a handicapped accessible Parking Unit shall comply with a demand pursuant to this section within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof. Notice pursuant to this section shall be delivered by hand delivery, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested or overnight delivery service. Alternative means may be used where written acknowledgement of such delivery is delivered by the party receiving such notice.

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Changes in Prices

The Units will be offered at the prices set forth in Schedule A. Offering prices may be changed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in price is an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or is to be advertised, or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. However, prices and specified terms of sale may be negotiated on an individual basis and Sponsor may enter into an agreement with a Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices different from those set forth in Schedule A, provided that in the case of a price increase to an individual Purchaser an amendment containing the new price will be submitted to the Department of Law prior to a contract being entered into at a higher price. In the case of an individual price decrease, no amendment shall be necessary for the price to be effective. An amendment whose sole purpose is to effect a change in price, and no prior amendment has been submitted to but not yet filed by the Department of Law, shall be deemed filed and effective when submitted to the Department of Law.

Changes in Units

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet the particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right at any time, both before and after recording the Declaration and without the consent of Purchasers, Unit Owners or the Board of Managers, with respect to Units owned by Sponsor, to (i) change or reverse the layout of any Unit and make adjustments in interior dimensions of Units, (ii) change the number of rooms in any Unit, (iii) change the size and/or number of Units by subdividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Units into one or more Units, altering boundary walls of Units, or otherwise, including, without limitation, incorporating any wall, hallway or portion thereof, space, or other area abutting a Unit or Unit(s) owned by Sponsor into one or more of said Units or otherwise, and (iv) if appropriate, reapportion the Common Interest among the Units affected by such change. However, Common Interest need not be reapportioned if a portion of the public hallway is incorporated into a Unit or Units as described above.

Site conditions may cause variations in walls, ceilings, heights and other dimensions from those included in the Floor Plans or otherwise described in this Plan. Any material change in size, dimension, floor space, Common Interest or layout of a Unit will be disclosed in an amendment to the Offering Plan. If the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Plans and Specifications, subject to Sponsor's right to make changes necessitated by site conditions, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit for such reason and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of such insubstantial deviation. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price for Purchaser's Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, by virtue of a minor inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans.

In the event Sponsor changes the size and/or number of Units, Sponsor shall increase or decrease the Common Interests appurtenant to such affected Units accordingly; however, the

aggregate amount of the Common Interests of all of the Units shall remain at 100%. As a result of such a reapportionment of Common Interests of affected Units, the amount of the Common Charges and the real estate taxes and assessments payable by the Owners of such affected Units will be increased or decreased in direct proportion to changes made to Common Interest. However, the amount of the Common Charges and real estate taxes and assessments payable by the Owners of Units unaffected by these changes and for whom there has been no change in Common Interest, will not be varied.

This Plan will be amended to reflect any change in the size, number or Common Interests of Units, or in size and quantity of the Common Elements. However, the layout and number of rooms within a Unit may be changed without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, except as hereafter set forth.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed materially in size or in quality, unless the Plan is amended and if applicable, the Declaration is amended and such amendment is duly recorded; provided however, that any such alteration of the boundary walls shall not prevent necessary ingress and egress to any Unit or to any portion of any Common Areas for common use nor eliminate Building amenities such as the entrance lobby and the mailbox room. Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in Unit size, layout, or percentage of Common Interest apportioned to a Unit if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. No change will be made in the size or number of units and/or their respective percentages of common interest, and no material changes will be made in the size or quality of the common elements except by amendment to the Plan and the consent of all Purchasers. Notwithstanding anything in this Offering Plan to the contrary, if Sponsor must make material changes to size, dimension, Common Interest, floor space or layout of Units or to size, dimension, layout, quantity or quality of Common Elements, due to site conditions, governmental requirements or other unforeseen circumstances, Sponsor will amend the Plan accordingly to disclose the changes. Any Purchaser under contract to purchase a Unit whose purchase would be adversely affected by such changes, will be given the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement and at least fifteen (15) days within which to exercise this right, and if rescission is exercised, will receive back the Down Payment made thereunder together with any interest earned thereon.

The provisions of the Declaration concerning combination and/or partitioning of any Unit by the Sponsor or its designee may not be modified or deleted by amendment without the written consent of the same. Sponsor shall have the power to execute any documents on behalf of the Condominium required in connection with any amendment to the Declaration or By-Laws permitted or required above or to any application or other documents required in connection with any such amendment by any administrative agencies asserting jurisdiction there over, including, without limitation, any application or documents required by the Building Department and/or the Real Estate Assessment Bureau in connection with designations of separate tax lots for the affected Units or otherwise. Nonetheless, the Unit Owners not involved in any such change and the Board of Managers shall execute promptly and without charge therefor any such documents

or applications necessary or convenient in connection with the effectuation of the provisions hereof, and by accepting the deed for his or her Unit a Unit Owner grants to the Sponsor and its designees an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest to execute, deliver and/or record any amendment to the Declaration and the By-Laws and any and all documents and applications necessary or convenient to effectuate the foregoing. The form of said Power of Attorney is contained in Part II of the Plan.

No material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the Common Elements unless sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Board of Managers and fifty-one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees shall have consented.

INTERIM LEASES

Sponsor reserves the right to rent or lease, rather than sell, the Units. As a result a Purchaser of a Unit may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at the closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies and rights of occupancy.

Interim Leases will not be subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, or the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, as such laws are presently in effect.

Unsold Units may be leased to Purchasers and non-Purchasers at any time, both before and after the First Closing. Once a Purchase Agreement is accepted for a vacant Unit, however, and for so long as such Purchase Agreement is in effect, such Unit may only be leased to the Purchaser thereof pursuant to a lease (an "Interim Lease") on the terms set forth in this Section. The form of the Interim Lease is located in Part II of the Plan. To the extent that there are any inconsistencies between the Interim Lease and the Offering Plan, the provisions of the Offering Plan shall control.

An Interim Lease shall be prepared on a form of lease that will be available for inspection upon request at the office of Sponsor or the Selling Agent and shall contain the default provisions (including failure of the tenant to comply with his obligations under his/her Purchase Agreement) described below. The term of each such Interim Lease shall expire on the earliest to occur of (i) the date of Closing of Title to the Unit covered by such Interim Lease, (ii) the date fixed in the Interim Lease for the expiration of the term, (iii) the date upon which the Interim Lease is terminated at the option of Sponsor by reason of a default by the Purchaser-Tenant under the Interim Lease or a casualty or condemnation affecting the Unit, or (iv) the date upon which the Interim Lease is terminated by the Purchaser-Tenant or Sponsor as provided below. The rent payable under the Interim Lease shall be negotiated by the parties but shall in no event exceed the maximum legal rent, if any, permitted under Applicable Laws.

An uncured default by the Purchaser-Tenant under the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Interim Lease. An uncured default in the performance or observance of the terms and conditions of the Interim Lease will also constitute a default under

the terms of the Purchase Agreement and will permit Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement in accordance with its terms. The Purchaser-Tenant will be required to vacate his/her Unit within thirty (30) days after notice is sent of Sponsor's intent to cancel the Purchase Agreement, provided that the Purchaser-Tenant fails to cure any such default within the applicable grace period, if any, with TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE. Before a default under the Interim Lease may be declared a default under the Purchase Agreement, however, either: (i) Sponsor must obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser-Tenant, or (ii) the Purchaser-tenant must have vacated the Unit.

In the event that the Purchaser-Tenant should exercise any right to terminate or rescind the Purchase Agreement or Interim Lease, such termination or rescission will be contingent upon surrendering possession of his Unit and leaving the same vacant, in good condition and broom clean within thirty (30) days after he elects to terminate or rescind. He/she must also pay any rent due and payable under his/her Interim Lease. Nothing contained herein shall relieve any Purchaser of liability for damage to his/her Unit or of any other liability under the Purchase Agreement or Interim Lease.

In no event will any portion of the rental paid under an Interim Lease be credited towards the Purchase Price of the Unit subject to the Interim Lease unless such term is negotiated by Sponsor and Purchaser.

If the Plan is abandoned, a Unit occupied pursuant to an Interim Lease shall be subject to the provisions of any Applicable Rent Laws that may be in effect with respect to such Unit at the time of such abandonment.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

Purchase Agreement

A person desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute, in quadruplicate, a Purchase Agreement substantially in the form set forth in Part II of this Plan, and deliver the Purchase Agreement to Sponsor together with a check equal to the sum of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price. The Purchase Agreement (or any such Rider(s)) may be executed in any number of counterparts, including but not limited to any signature conveyed through electronic mail transmission ("PDF") and/ or facsimile transmission, any one of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. Said check shall be drawn to the order of "Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, as Escrow Agent." All funds received from Purchasers whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be made payable to or endorsed by Purchaser to the order of Marans Weisz & Newman LLC as Escrow Agent.

Purchasers will be afforded at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments thereto prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. In the event a Purchaser has not had at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to signing

and delivering a Purchase Agreement, the Purchaser may rescind within seven (7) days of delivery of an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required Deposit by giving the Sponsor written notice of such rescission by personal delivery (or if sent by mail such notice must be postmarked within the seven day period).

If the Sponsor elects to accept the Purchase Agreement, one counterpart thereof signed by the Sponsor or a PDF version or facsimile transmission of the Purchase Agreement signed by Sponsor if Purchaser allows for same, will be returned to the Purchaser or Purchaser's counsel within thirty (30) days of delivery of the same to the Sponsor. If the Purchase Agreement is not accepted by the end of such period it will be deemed rejected. Sponsor may reject any Purchase Agreement, without cause or explanation, so long as such rejection is not based upon race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry, or any other ground proscribed by law. In the event of such rejection, the Purchaser's Deposit will be promptly refunded. The Purchase Agreement will not be binding upon Sponsor until a copy executed by or on behalf of the Sponsor is delivered to the Purchaser or Purchaser's counsel.

Balance of Purchase Price and Closing Documents

After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser that the Plan was declared effective on a certain date and setting such Purchaser's Closing Date. Such notice will be served in compliance with the regulations promulgated by the New York State Department of Law no less than thirty days before the date set for the Closing of the Units. Purchasers may waive this thirty (30) day notice provision in a writing addressed to Sponsor. Sponsor anticipates the first Closing of a Unit to occur on or about November 1, 2015. If the date of the first Closing of a Unit shall not have occurred on or before the date which is more than twelve (12) months after such date (i.e., on or before October 31, 2016), each Purchaser will be offered a right to rescind his/her Purchase Agreement and receive return of his/her Deposit.

At the Closing Purchaser shall be required to sign and deliver a Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium covering the Unit in the form contained in Part II of the Plan and pay certain closing fees, costs and adjustments (See the section entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments"). The Purchaser will also be required to pay the New York State and New York City real property transfer tax returns, mortgage recording taxes and Sponsor's and Purchaser's attorney fees covering the sale of his or her Unit, any real estate reporting return and statement required by the Internal Revenue Code or the regulations thereunder, all other documents required by law, and all other documents reasonably required by Sponsor or required under Purchaser's Purchase Agreement. The balance of the Purchase Price is also payable at Closing. This amount shall be paid by a bank, cashier's check or certified check, drawn on or issued by a New York bank, trust company or other New York lending institution which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association, payable to Sponsor (or to any one Sponsor designates or directs in writing).

Purchase Agreement Not Contingent Upon Financing

A Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, but the Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to an Agreement shall not be contingent on the Purchaser obtaining such financing, so that a Purchaser will remain obligated under the Agreement whether or not such Purchaser has been able to obtain financing. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation whatsoever as to the terms or availability of any mortgage or other financing. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited and it could expire before the closing date, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling, rescheduling or adjournment of closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

Default by Purchaser

There are numerous time constraints imposed in the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of this Offering Plan. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** as to all such time constraints. If a Purchaser defaults in making any payments due under the Purchase Agreement or fails to execute and deliver documents, make the payments described above, or perform any of his other obligations under the Purchase Agreement, then Sponsor may at its option give written notice of default under the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser. If the default is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed terminated and Sponsor shall be entitled to the Initial Deposit due under the Purchase Agreement and any payments made thereunder, including any costs for any special work ordered by Purchaser together with interest earned thereon, if any, and for liquidated damages. Termination of a Purchase Agreement will permit Sponsor to sell the Unit to others as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made and the Purchaser shall not have any further rights against or obligations to Sponsor, the Condominium or others purchasing such Unit.

In the event the Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit by reason other than the default of the Purchaser, all monies deposited by the Purchaser shall be returned to the Purchaser. However, Sponsor may attempt to cure its inability to convey title and if it does so, Sponsor shall be entitled to an adjournment of the Closing Date for a reasonable period of time.

The Purchase Agreement contains the terms and conditions upon which the Unit will be sold and should be read carefully by the prospective Purchaser and his or her legal or financial representative before being executed. The terms of sale and other provisions of an actual Purchase Agreement entered into between Sponsor and any Purchaser may vary from the provisions contained in the form of Purchase Agreement contained in Part II of the Plan. However, such variations shall have no effect on the provisions of any other Purchase Agreement theretofore or thereafter entered into between Sponsor and any other Purchaser nor shall such variations materially or adversely affect Sponsor's obligations as set forth in the Plan. Purchasers should be aware that if any conflict exists between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the provisions of the Plan shall in all events control.

The Escrow Agent

The law firm of Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, with an address at 29 Broadway, Suite 2400, New York, New York 10006, telephone number 212-968-0244, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Richard Marans, Daniel Weisz, and Richard Newman. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

The Escrow Account:

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Capital One Bank, 1001 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10018, in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled Marans Weisz & Newman, LLC - Waterbridge 47 Condominium Attorney Escrow Account ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of \$250,000 will not be insured, unless Escrow Agent has established multiple accounts on behalf of Purchaser at various institutions.

All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, as Escrow Agent.

Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the Escrow Account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at closing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

A complete copy of the Purchase Agreement is located in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

Notification to Purchaser:

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the

Purchase Agreement.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

Release of Funds:

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

- a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or
- b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the

county where the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

- a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or
- b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Waiver Void:

Any provision in the Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

Lawsuits

Any lawsuit arising out of the Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, shall be brought in Kings County and shall be determined by the judge presiding at the trial without a jury (which the parties waive).

Purchase Agreement

The Purchase Agreement is contingent upon effectiveness of the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned, Purchase Agreements will be terminated, and all monies held by Sponsor shall be returned to Purchasers and neither party shall have any further rights or obligations arising thereunder or relating thereto. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Paragraph 3 of the Purchase Agreement. Escrow Agent shall execute the Purchase Agreement, solely as to Paragraph 3 of the Purchase Agreement, prior to delivering the Purchase Agreement, fully executed, to Purchaser.

A complete copy of the Form of the Purchase Agreement is included in Part II of the Plan.

Purchase Agreement is Not a Lien

Neither the Purchase Agreement nor the Deposit or any payment given for special work is a lien against the Property or the Unit. Purchaser may not record the Purchase Agreement and will be in default if Purchaser attempts to record it.

Conflicts between Plan and Purchase Agreement

Any conflict between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved in favor of the Plan.

The Purchase Agreement and Plan may not contain, or be modified to contain, a provision waiving Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the General Business Law.

Sponsor Right to Rent Units

Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell units. Therefore there is no commitment on the part of the Sponsor to sell more units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

Risk of Loss

Risk of loss from fire and other casualty shall remain with Sponsor until the earlier of conveyance of title to the Unit to Purchaser or actual possession of the Unit by Purchaser, but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. The time period by which Sponsor will notify a Purchaser whether or not it will restore a unit is within sixty (60) days of the loss or damage. If Sponsor elects not to restore, Purchaser may rescind and receive return of the Deposit. Sponsor may, at Sponsor's option, elect to abandon the Plan or to repair or replace such loss or damage. If Sponsor does not elect to repair the damage, the Purchase Agreement will be cancelled and of no further force or effect. Thereafter, Purchaser will be refunded his or her Deposit unless Purchaser is then in default thereunder beyond the applicable grace period, if any, in which event the Deposit will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price, and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement. If a Purchaser takes possession of a Unit prior to closing title, i.e., via an interim lease, he or she will assume the risk of losses not covered by insurance, and the obligation to repair the damage; therefore it is advisable that Purchaser obtain casualty insurance for personal possessions at such time. An interim lessee assumes the risk of loss for the property that is not covered by the insurance for the Unit.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Purchaser may not assign the Purchase Agreement without first obtaining the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be granted or withheld in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion. If a Purchaser desires to assign its rights under the Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by Purchaser that differs from that reflected in the Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), Purchaser shall deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, four (4) signed forms of assignment of this Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as three (3) completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), as applicable, in the form required by law. Upon each assignment or other change permitted by Sponsor (in its sole discretion), the assignments and Form W-8 or Form W-9, as applicable, must be delivered to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of \$1,000.00 made payable to Marans Weisz & Newman LLC (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's Closing. In no event shall Purchaser or its assignee (or any added or substituted party) have any right to adjourn or postpone the Closing as a result of any such change or assignment. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment or change in name will not entitle Purchaser to terminate the Purchase Agreement or excuse Purchaser from any of its obligations under the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Section shall be a default by Purchaser; entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and compliance with the relevant conditions and time periods set forth in the Plan.

The Plan may be declared effective by (i) an amendment to the Plan or (ii) by personal service of notice on every Purchaser or by commencement of service by mail in the manner required by 13 NYCRR Section 20.1 (d) stating that the Plan is declared effective and submitting an amendment conforming to Section 20.5 (e) to the Department of Law within five (5) days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. Closing of the first Unit shall not occur until the Plan is declared effective.

The Plan may not be declared effective until bona fide Purchasers, including investors, have signed Purchase Agreements for at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Residential Units offered under the Plan. For this plan, four (4) Units constitute Fifteen percent of the Residential

Units offered.

The Plan will not be declared effective based on (i) Purchase Agreements signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) Purchase Agreements where the Purchaser was not afforded the seven (7) days period to rescind the Purchase Agreement or the three (3) business day period to review the Plan and all filed amendments in accordance with the provisions set forth above in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase"; or (iii) Purchase Agreements with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor, the selling agent, the managing agent or is a principal of the Sponsor, the selling agent, the managing agent or is related to the Sponsor, the selling agent, the managing agent or to any principal of the Sponsor or the managing agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a member, a shareholder or a limited partner; except that such a Purchaser other than the Sponsor or a principal of the Sponsor may be included if the Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is bona fide.

The Plan must be declared effective when executed Purchase Agreements are accepted by Sponsor for eighty percent (80%) or more of the Residential Units offered under the Plan. Twenty (20) Units constitute approximately eighty percent (80%) of the Residential Units offered under the Plan.

The Plan may be abandoned by Sponsor, at its sole option, at any time before it is declared effective. If the Plan is to be abandoned after filing and the Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, the Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law together with form RS-3 as promulgated by the Department of Law. If payments under Purchase Agreements have been received, the amount of such funds shall be returned to the Purchasers by the Escrow Agent within five (5) business days after the amendment abandoning the Plan has been accepted for filing. If there are no outstanding Purchase Agreements, the Sponsor need not submit an amendment but shall submit a form RS-3 to the Department of Law. Once the Plan has been declared effective or executed Purchase Agreements for eighty percent (80%) of the Units have been accepted by Sponsor, the Plan may not be abandoned unless (i) there is a title defect which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than a stated amount which shall not be less than one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the total offering amount (i.e., \$195,425); (ii) substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than a stated amount which shall not be less than one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the total offering amount (i.e., \$195,425); or (iii) the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain. In calculating such amount Sponsor shall not include attorney's fees or title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association existing on the date of presentation of the Plan and are either known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record.

TERMS OF SALE

The terms "Closing of Title" or "Closing" as used herein means the transfer of ownership of a Condominium Unit from Sponsor to the Purchaser(s) thereof.

The Purchase Agreement is contingent upon the effectiveness of the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned, all Purchase Agreements will be cancelled and all Down Payments, together with any interest earned, will be refunded. Once the Plan has been declared effective, the Sponsor will fix the dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser stating the date of the first Closing and setting such Purchaser's Closing Date. Such notice will be served no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the Closing of each Unit.

At Closing, Sponsor will execute and deliver to each Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and in proper form for recording for the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described below and the proposed Unit Deed contained in Part II of the Plan.

Permitted Exceptions

Title to each Unit will be subject to the following exceptions (the "Permitted Exceptions"):

1. Rights of tenants or persons in possession, if any.
2. Standard exceptions contained in the title report.
3. Taxes, tax liens, tax sales, water rates, sewer rents and assessments set forth herein.
4. AS TO THE BUILDING: Any statement of facts which a subsequent survey of would disclose provided that such additional statement of facts do not render title unmarketable.
5. AS TO THE UNIT: With respect to Condominium Unit No. the title to which is to be insured herein, policy excepts any state of facts which an accurate survey would disclose. Policy insures, however, that any encroachment of the Unit onto other Units or onto any part of the common elements may remain undisturbed as long as the Unit insured hereunder exists.
6. Zoning Lot Description and Ownership Statement made by 45-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC recorded on 9/3/2013 as CRFN 2013000352556, affects Block 32, Lot 1.
7. Zoning Lot Certification Subdivision D made by Kensington Vanguard National Land Services of N.Y. recorded on 8/8/2013 as CRFN 2013000352555, affects Block 32, Lot 1.
8. The following Mortgage must be disposed of:

Debtor: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Secure Party: Maxim Credit Corp.
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, NY 10001

File No. CRFN 2013000148716
Filed: 4/15/2013
Covers: Mortgage in the amount of \$5,200,000
Land: Block 32, Lot 1

9. The following Mortgage must be disposed of:

Debtor: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Secure Party: Maxim Credit Corp.
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, NY 10001

File No. CRFN 2013000148717
Filed: 4/15/2013
Covers: Mortgage in the amount of \$8,041,000
Land: Block 32, Lot 1

10. The following Mortgage must be disposed of:

Debtor: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Secure Party: Maxim Credit Corp.
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, NY 10001

File No. CRFN 2013000148718
Filed: 4/15/2013
Covers: Mortgage in the amount of \$509,000
Land: Block 32, Lot 1

11. The following Financing Statement(s) (UCC-1) must be disposed of:

Debtor: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Secure Party: Maxim Credit Corp.
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, NY 10001

File No. CRFN 2013000148719
Filed: 4/15/2013
Covers: Fixture Filing
Land: Block 32, Lot 1

A Closing will take place only after the issuance of a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the entire project or issuance of a partial, temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Unit closed.

Purchasers shall be given an opportunity to inspect the Unit prior to Closing. Any work remaining to be done in the Unit pursuant to the Plan and/or the Purchase Agreement, shall be itemized on an "Inspection Statement," a form of which is contained in Part II of the Plan, signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser. Sponsor shall be obligated to complete the items on the Inspection Statement within a reasonable time after Closing. However, if Sponsor agrees in writing to complete any items on the Inspection Statement prior to Closing, Purchaser must re-inspect the Unit on that day prior to Closing stipulated by Sponsor to inspect and sign off on all items Sponsor was to complete. No open items of work will be discussed at the Closing itself.

Sponsor's failure to complete any of the items listed on the Inspection Statement shall not be grounds to cancel or postpone the Closing.

Risk of Loss

If between the date of the Purchase Agreement and the closing of title, the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty, until the earlier of closing of title or the taking of possession of the Unit by Purchaser, is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of the Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title and the election by Sponsor to repair or restore the Unit, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to

complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded and any mortgagee of Sponsor, belong entirely to Sponsor and if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title or the termination of the Purchase Agreement.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title and the election by Sponsor, to notify the Purchaser within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit, that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, then if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest, if any, earned thereon, and neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), Sponsor shall retain all such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder and any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages. If a Purchaser takes possession of a Unit prior to closing title, i.e., via an interim lease, he or she will assume the risk of losses not covered by insurance and the obligation to repair the damage; therefore it is advisable that Purchaser obtain casualty insurance at such time. An interim lessee assumes the risk of loss for personal property not covered by the insurance for the Unit.

All personal property located within the Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed that is owned by Sponsor is included in the conveyance unless specifically excepted in the Plan.

The Declaration, By-Laws and Floor Plans for the Condominium and such other documents, as required by law, will be recorded or filed (as the case may be) in the City Register of Kings County prior to the first conveyance of title to a Unit in accordance with the New York Condominium Act and any other applicable State and local law.

In the event the Closing does not take place on the Closing Date, for any reason other than circumstances completely within Sponsor's sole control (i) the apportionment of those items set forth in paragraph 7 of the Purchase Agreement shall be made as of the originally established Closing Date rather than as of the date the Closing actually occurs, (ii) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor at Closing interest on the unpaid balance of the purchase price from the originally established Closing Date to the actual Closing Date an amount equal to 0.04% of the purchase price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date), which is 14.6% per annum and (iii) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel \$250.00 for each adjournment. Nothing herein shall be construed to mean that the Sponsor must grant an adjournment of title when requested to do so.

In the event of a default by Purchaser in Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase

Agreement, not cured within any applicable grace period, the Down Payment and any interest thereon may be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages.

If applicable, prior to Closing, Sponsor will procure the Real Property Transfer Gains Tax Tentative Assessment and Return (or Statement of No Tax Due). Purchasers will be required to pay all transfer taxes due at Closing and comply with the requirements of the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance.

At Closing, each Purchaser will execute a Power of Attorney in the form provided in Part II of the Offering Plan (and deliver said instrument to the Sponsor or Purchaser's title company for recording), designating the Board of Managers as his or her attorney in fact, coupled with an interest for, but not limited to, the purpose of managing, selling, mortgaging, leasing, voting or otherwise dealing with any Unit acquired by the Board of Managers in accordance with any of the provisions of the By-Laws and for purposes consistent with the implementation of the Offering Plan.

At Closing, Sponsor will deliver and assign to Purchaser any manufacturers' warranties (to the extent available and assignable) with respect to any equipment and appliances installed by Sponsor in the Unit and the receipt by Purchaser of any subcontractors' warranty certificates for heating and plumbing relating solely to the Unit, if any, to the extent made by such subcontractors and to the extent such warranties are available. Sponsor will also assign to the Board of Managers any warranties available and assignable with respect to all equipment and appliances and heating, plumbing and roofing installed in the Common Elements.

The acceptance of a deed by Purchaser will be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of the Sponsor to be performed under the Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in the Plan, in the Purchase Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan), in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed, and in the pre-Closing Inspection Statement.

If ordered by Purchaser, the issuance at Closing of a commitment by a title insurance company licensed to do business in the State of New York, will insure that the Condominium was validly formed pursuant to the Condominium Act and that the Purchaser has good and insurable fee title in the Unit, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except as set forth herein and except for any mortgage that a Purchaser obtains to purchase the Unit, and subject to the provisions of the Declaration and By- Laws. See the next section of this Plan for the estimated cost of such title insurance.

UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

At Closing, each Purchaser shall be required to pay certain costs and expenses. The following is a list of the types and amounts of costs and expenses Purchasers should expect to pay. Estimates for title expenses are provided by Royal Abstract of New York LLC and are based (as are all of the following items), on current rates and charges which are subject to change without prior

notice:

Title Insurance

If a Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, the Purchaser will pay the premium therefor which will vary depending upon the purchase price and whether or not a mortgage title policy is obtained simultaneously with the fee title policy. Title insurance rates are set by the New York Board of Title Underwriters and filed with the New York State Insurance Department. For illustrative purposes only, a Purchaser buying a Unit for \$500,000.00 would pay a premium for fee title insurance of \$1,393.00. If that Purchaser obtained a mortgage in the amount of \$450,000.00 and elected to purchase mortgage title insurance, there would be an additional premium of \$556.38. Sponsor makes no representation regarding insurance available from insurers other than Royal Abstract.

The current rate for fee title insurance alone for a Unit (i.e., without mortgage title insurance) if ordered from Royal Abstract as agent for Old Republic National Title Insurance Company, is pursuant to the bulk rate schedule applicable to new condominium projects filed with the New York State Department of Insurance, which is seventy (70%) percent of the Zone 2 Basic Rate for Owner's Policies:

The Owner's Policy Basic Rate is \$402.00 for the first \$35,000.00 of fee insurance. Basic Premiums then increase as follows:

Fee Amount	Premium
\$35,000-\$50,000	\$6.67/\$1,000
\$50,001-\$100,000	\$5.43/\$1,000
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$4.36/\$1,000
\$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$3.98/\$1,000
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$3.66/\$1,000
\$5,000,001-\$10,000,000	\$3.25/\$1,000
\$10,000,001-\$15,000,000	\$3.07/\$1,000
\$15,000,001-Up	\$2.76/\$1,000

If a Purchaser elects to obtain mortgage title insurance simultaneously with a policy for fee title insurance, the premium for the mortgage policy will be at the "simultaneous rate" (these quotes were also provided by Royal Abstract as agent for Old Republic National Title Insurance Company) with the premium for the mortgage title insurance computed using the "Bulk Rate" schedule as described below. The premium on the amount of the loan policy that does not exceed the fee policy is calculated at thirty percent (30%) (the "simultaneous rate") of seventy percent (70%) (the "bulk" rate) of the Basic Zone 2 - Loan Policy scheduled as described below. The premium for the first \$35,000.00 of mortgage insurance up to the amount of fee policy is \$ 344.00. The "Bulk Rate" Premiums then increase as follows:

Fee Amount	Premium
\$35,000-\$50,000	\$5.55/\$1,000

\$50,001-\$100,000	\$4.54/\$1,000
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$3.64/\$1,000
\$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$3.31/\$1,000
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$3.05/\$1,000
\$5,000,001-\$10,000,000	\$2.71/\$1,000
\$10,000,001-\$15,000,000	\$2.55/\$1,000
\$15,000,001-Up	\$2.31/\$1,000

Purchasers are free to use the title company of their choice at no additional cost.

Transfer Taxes and Recording Fees

Fees for recording the Unit Deed, the Power of Attorney in favor of the Board of Managers and any mortgage the Purchaser obtains to finance the purchase of his or her Unit are stated in this section. The current recording fees are \$42.00 for each instrument including the first page, plus \$5.00 per each additional page, including cover sheets, service fee to the title company of approximately \$50.00 and filing fee of \$125.00 for the accompanying RP 5217 NYC form.

The New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax, which is currently \$2.00 dollars per every \$500.00 of the purchase price, but when paid by the Purchaser, is increased to approximately .4057% since the shifting of the tax obligation from the Sponsor as a seller to Purchaser is deemed additional consideration from the Sponsor. The New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax due for a Unit with a purchase price in the amount of \$500,000.00 would be \$2,000.00 (or approximately \$2,028.00 if purchaser pays the tax).

The New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, which is currently 1% of the purchase price for purchases under \$500,000.00 and 1.425% for purchases of \$500,000.00 or more, but when paid by the Purchaser, is increased since shifting of the tax obligation from the Sponsor as a seller is deemed additional consideration to the Sponsor. The fee to file the Real Property Transfer Tax Return with the City of New York is \$125.00, which is the Purchasers obligation to pay.

Mansion Tax

Purchasers are advised that New York State imposes an additional transfer tax upon Purchasers in an amount equal to 1% of the consideration for a Unit where the consideration for the Unit is \$1,000,000 or more (the "Mansion Tax"). Purchasers of Units where the consideration (including the purchase price itself plus the aggregate Transfer Taxes payable by Purchaser) is \$1,000,000 or more thus will be obligated to pay the Mansion Tax at closing.

Mortgage Related Costs

Purchasers obtaining mortgage loans are also advised that they will be responsible for the

payment of all closing costs and expenses in connection therewith in amounts determined by the lender. These costs customarily include origination fees (or "points"), commitment fees, fees for credit checks, mortgage title insurance, lender's attorneys' fees and appraisal fees. Also a Purchaser obtaining a mortgage may be required by the lending institution to deposit monthly with the lending institution, commencing with the Closing Date, an escrow for the payment of annual real estate taxes and insurance premiums. The amount of such escrow deposit to be made at Closing will depend on the number of months remaining between the closing of title and the date these amounts are next due to be paid and the estimated amounts then payable, as well as the custom and practice of the particular lender involved.

To the extent that the Purchaser is entitled to any credit against the mortgage recording tax by reason of any prior mortgage against the Unit or the Property, the Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor at the Closing for such Unit the amount of any such credit, if applicable. If the Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, the Purchaser will pay Sponsor an amount equal to the partial mortgage tax credit which may be available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the New York State Condominium Act. In this regard, Purchaser agrees that if requested by Seller, Purchaser shall fully cooperate with Seller in all respects in connection with the severance and assignment of a portion of the mortgage indebtedness encumbering the Property (the "Existing Indebtedness") in an amount not to exceed Purchaser's loan amount, the assignment of the severed portion to Purchaser's lender and the consolidation of such severed portion of the Existing Indebtedness with Purchaser's mortgage. Purchaser shall use all reasonable efforts to cause Purchaser's lender to accept assignment of such severed portion of the Existing Indebtedness and the consolidation thereof with Purchaser's mortgage. If Purchaser's lender or its counsel shall impose a charge or fee in connection with the acceptance of such assignment, Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of such charge or fee. At the Closing, Purchaser shall reimburse Seller for the full amount of the mortgage recording tax savings resulting from such severance and assignment. If Purchaser's Lender assumes or consents to the assignment of a mortgage lien encumbering only such Purchaser's Unit and as a result, Purchaser is entitled to an exemption of all or a portion of the mortgage tax which would have been available to the Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor the amount of such exemption.

In the event the credit under Section 339-ee(2) is not available and the assignment exemption is provided, the Sponsor, at its own discretion, may utilize the exemption to provide a discounted closing cost to the Purchaser upon which the Purchaser would be responsible for the legal fees in connection with obtaining such exemption and at no time would such fees exceed the amount of tax payable by Purchaser to the taxing authority has such an exemption not been made available. The mortgage tax is currently 2.05% less \$30.00 of any mortgage obtained by the Purchaser of less than \$500,000.00 and 2.175% less \$30.00 for mortgages of \$500,000.00 or more. Of this amount the lender pays a portion of the mortgage tax equal to .25% of the mortgage amount. The Condominium Act credit described above is against the mortgage tax payable by Purchaser.

Common Charge and Real Estate Tax Adjustments

All real estate taxes and Common Charges attributable to a Unit paid by Sponsor for any

period of time during which the Unit Owner will own the Unit, shall be adjusted between Sponsor and Purchaser as of the Closing Date.

If a Unit closes during the 2015/2016 tax year (i.e., the tax year running from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016), it is possible the Unit will not be separately assessed for real estate taxes for that tax year by that Unit's closing date. In such event, the adjustment for real estate taxes will be based on the Unit's proportionate share of the real estate taxes for the Property, which shall be obtained by multiplying the taxes payable on account of the Property for that year by the Common Interest attributable to the Unit.

If separate assessments have not been made prior to the closing of title to a Unit, Sponsor will collect from each Purchaser at closing, and will place in escrow in a separate account established by the Sponsor for that purpose, an amount equal to the Unit's estimated proportionate share of the real estate taxes projected to be due for the entire Property for the half of the tax year next commencing after the closing of said Unit (i.e., for either the first half or second half, depending on when the Unit closes), based on the method of allocation described above. If the tax assessor indicates that more than one half of a tax year may elapse before the Units are individually assessed, Sponsor shall collect at closing Purchaser's proportionate share of taxes for the additional half year of taxes that will not be apportioned and shall deposit the same in the account described above. With respect to the balance of the estimated taxes due for the next applicable tax period, the Board of Managers shall be obligated to collect monthly escrows from Unit Owners with their Common Charges based upon the estimated tax bill for the entire Property and the then current tax rate deposit the same in the tax escrow account. At the time taxes are due and payable, Sponsor shall pay out of Sponsor's own funds, Sponsor's proportionate share of the Property tax bill allocable to the Unit(s) Sponsor then owns, based on the allocation method described above, and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cause the release to Sponsor the appropriate amount of escrowed tax funds in the tax escrow account for Sponsor's use in paying the share of taxes attributable to Units that have been sold and closed to other Unit Owners.

If the actual taxes due for any period for which Sponsor collected escrows are higher than the amount collected and held in escrow, the Board of Managers shall pay the difference and shall bill Unit Owners for their proportionate share of any necessary reimbursement, as a Special Assessment. Sponsor will remain liable for all real estate taxes attributable to Sponsor's Units until Sponsor sells and conveys those Units. If any Unit Owner fails to pay a Unit's pro rata share of real estate taxes when due, by Common Charge billing, special assessment billing, or both, the Board of Managers will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment thereof, as if such charges were Common Charges.

If the actual taxes due for any period for which taxes were collected and held in escrow are lower than the amount collected and held in escrow, the collector of taxes, either Sponsor or the Board of Managers, shall pay the Unit Owners their proportionate share of any excess. Until the Units have been separately assessed, all post-closing amendments shall disclose the amount of the funds deposited in escrow for the payment.

Closing Counsel Fees

Sponsor's Condominium Counsel's legal fee in the amount of \$2,500 per Unit must be paid by all Purchasers.

The following additional charges will apply if applicable:

- a) \$500 if the Closing is not held at Sponsor's attorneys' offices.
- b) \$250 for each adjournment of the Closing by Purchaser.
- c) \$500 if the Closing is held outside New York City.
- d) \$250 to attorneys for Sponsor for the preparation of a letter of default.
- e) \$1,000 for an Assignment Agreement if requested by Purchaser, and provided Sponsor has consented thereto.
- f) \$500 for preparation of Storage License Agreement, if any.
- g) \$500 for preparation of Interim Lease Agreement, if any.

Professional Fees

Purchaser shall have sole responsibility for payment of all professionals, including attorney(s), employed or retained by Purchaser.

Working Capital Contribution

Purchasers shall also be required to pay at Closing two (2) months of common charges as a contribution to the Working Capital Fund. This fund shall be used to create an account to set aside funds for future capital expenses.

Example of Typical Closing Costs

The following is a numerical example of all closing costs for Unit 3D based on the presumptions set forth below and assuming current rates and charges:

Assuming that a Purchaser closes timely and incurs no penalties under the Purchase Agreement the closing costs for Unit 3D with a purchase price of \$1,400,000 and assuming a mortgage of \$1,120,000 will be approximately:

Title Insurance Fee	\$ 5,397.90
Loan Premium	\$ 1,095.98
Recording Fees	\$ 825.00
Transfer Taxes – New York City	\$ 20,314.00
Transfer Taxes – New York State	\$ 5,702.00
Mansion Taxes	\$ 14,000.00
Mortgage Recording Tax	\$ 24,360.00
Working Capital Fund	\$ 2,563.32
Sponsor's Attorney Fee	\$ 2,500.00
ACRIS Preparation Fee	\$ 150.00
Total Estimated Closing Costs	\$ 79,908.20

The entire contents of this section entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments", as the same may be revised or amended, shall be deemed incorporated in the Purchase Agreement for each Unit.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR

Indemnification

Sponsor is obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions under the Plan and applicable law with respect to the Offering. Sponsor will indemnify and hold the Board of Managers and the Unit Owners harmless from any such suits or proceedings.

The Condominium shall assume the performance of all obligations (including payment obligations) of the Sponsor, if any, accruing on or after the date of closing of title to the first Unit pursuant to the Plan, under the labor, service and maintenance agreements in effect on such date which have been assigned to the Condominium pursuant to the Plan, and shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, costs and expenses arising of or with respect to such agreements or with respect to the Property accruing on or after such date.

Sponsor's Obligations Survive

All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law, and such additional obligations under the Plan that are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date will survive delivery of the deed.

Operating Expenses

Sponsor agrees to pay all Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes

with respect to all Unsold Units imposed by Board of Managers in accordance with this Plan. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor expects to fund its financial obligations to the Condominium from the income from projected sales and if necessary, from the personal financial assets of Sponsor's principal. Except as specifically set forth herein, no bond or other security has been furnished to secure Sponsor's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to, Sponsor's obligations to obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy. If Sponsor should cease having such financial resources, all selling activity shall cease, the Plan will be amended and all Purchasers offered the right to rescind their purchases. All obligations of Sponsor pertaining to the Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Unit Owners and not by the individual Unit Owners. However, nothing herein shall prevent an individual Unit Owner from bringing an action in the nature of a derivative action against the Board of Managers. During the time the principals of Sponsor control the Board, it is within their sole power to enforce the obligations of Sponsor pertaining to the Common Elements. Therefore, Sponsor agrees that during such period it will, in its capacity as the Board of Managers, enforce such obligations when required to do so by a resolution duly passed by a majority of the Unit Owners, excluding Sponsor, at a special meeting of the Unit Owners called for such purpose.

Notwithstanding any disclosure to the contrary in this Plan, Sponsor reserves the right to cause the Condominium Board not to bill Common Charges to any Unit Owner for so long as Sponsor pays the actual Condominium expenses, in lieu of Common Charges. In the event that Sponsor makes such election: i) Common Charges will not be assessed by the Board of Managers to any Unit Owners, ii) Sponsor shall disclose such information in the post-closing amendment to the Plan, and shall set forth the anticipated length of such delay period; iii) Sponsor shall provide at least thirty (30) days written notice of the expiration of the delay period and shall disclose such notice in an amendment to the Plan; (iv) during any such delay period, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders; (v) upon the commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium; and (vi) the Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations.

Casualty Insurance

Sponsor shall procure fire and casualty insurance, as set forth in Schedule B, pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount sufficient to avoid co-insurance, as reflected in Schedule B. Such insurance will provide that each Unit Owner is an additional insured and that there will be no cancellation without thirty (30) days' notice to the Board of Managers and Unit Owners. The insurance policies will also contain waivers of subrogation, waivers of invalidity due to acts of insured and Unit Owners and waivers of pro rata reduction of liability of the insurer due to other insurance carried by individual Unit Owners. Sponsor shall be reimbursed for the cost of such insurance premium(s) by the Condominium.

Restoration after Casualty

Risk of loss from fire and other casualty shall remain with Sponsor until the earlier of conveyance of title to the Unit to Purchaser or actual possession of the Unit by Purchaser, but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. Sponsor may, at Sponsor's option, elect to abandon the Plan or to repair or replace such loss or damage. The Sponsor will notify the Purchaser within (60) days of the loss or damage if Sponsor does not elect to repair the damage. If Sponsor elects not to repair such damage then the Purchase Agreement will be cancelled and of no further force or effect. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded his or her Deposit unless Purchaser is then in default thereunder beyond the applicable grace period, if any, in which event the Deposit will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages. The Sponsor will notify the Purchaser within sixty (60) days of the loss or damage, if Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage then the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect. Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price, and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement. If a Purchaser takes possession of a Unit prior to closing title, he or she will assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage; therefore it is advisable that Purchaser obtain casualty insurance at such time.

Dissolution of Sponsor

In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of ten (10) or more units or twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium whichever is less, the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those Units under the Offering Plan, applicable laws or regulations.

Construction Financing

Sponsor has obtained a construction loan from Maxim Credit Corp., 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001 (the "Construction Lender"), to construct the Building. Sponsor will pay, satisfy and otherwise comply with the terms of the construction loan documents. Before the first Unit closing, the Construction Lender has agreed to subordinate its liens to the Declaration, will consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its mortgage liens will be limited to Unsold Units. In addition, the Unit and each subsequent Unit being conveyed and its appurtenant Common Interest will be released therefrom by partial release upon payment of the relevant payment as provided in the construction loan documents. Sponsor has an obligation to market the Units pursuant to the construction loan documents and fifteen percent of the Units must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective; however, there is a minimum release price set by the Construction Lender for the Construction Lender to release its lien from the Unit being sold. The Construction Lender has set no limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell Units.

Completion of Construction

Sponsor is obligated to build and complete the Condominium in substantial accordance with the Building Plans and Specifications identified in the Plan, subject to Sponsor's right to substitute equipment or materials of equal or better quality for construction and design and make modifications in layout or design; provided however, that Sponsor does not:

- i. Substitute equipment or materials of lesser quality or design; or
- ii. Change the size, location of Buildings or Units other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of Common Interests or adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change, except as more specifically provided in the section of this Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units."

Sponsor will install carbon monoxide detectors as required in all New York City multiple dwellings.

The site on which the Building will be located has an E-Designation for hazardous materials as determined by the Office of Environmental Remediation (OER). Sponsor has submitted to the OER a site-specific Remedial Action Plan to prepare the site for the construction of the subject Condominium building. The plan proposes procedures for the removal and disposal of all excavated soil and fill from the site in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations including transportation of materials; ongoing sampling and testing of the building site; and preparation of the site for building foundation construction. OER will monitor and review the ongoing testing results, and if warranted by its review, will require that the plan be modified and additional remediation efforts be undertaken to the satisfaction of the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP) pursuant to the provisions of Section 11-15 of the Zoning Resolution (environmental requirements). The E-Designation also includes a mandatory construction-related health and safety plan which must be approved by the NYCDEP). Sponsor shall complete remediation and provide documentation necessary to remove the E-Designation.

Certificate of Occupancy

Prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor shall have obtained a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Condominium or alternatively, shall have obtained a temporary or partial certificate of occupancy for the Unit on the Building. Sponsor anticipates on being able to obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy and all necessary permits for all elements of the Condominium within two (2) years of closing of title to the first Unit and, prior to the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy will cause any expiring temporary Certificate of Occupancy to be extended.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as Condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of

occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for Sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all Units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to the expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire Building within two (2) years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO or first closing. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two (2) year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Buyers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at:

http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

In the event any closing of title occurs before the issuance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy covering the Unit, Sponsor shall maintain all Deposits and funds received from the Purchasers of Units in a special escrow account as required by Section 352-e(2-b) of the General Business Law, unless Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by such engineer or architect may be released to Sponsor from the special escrow account. Alternatively, Sponsor may deposit with an Escrow Agent any one or a combination of the following: cash, or an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, or Sponsor may post a surety bond and/or maintain unfunded, a portion of the construction loan available to Sponsor for construction purposes, aggregating amount certified by Sponsor's engineer or architect. In such case, Sponsor shall have the right to draw down remaining portions of said letter of credit, cash, construction loan available to Sponsor for construction purposes, provided the unfunded portion of such construction loan and/or, remaining cash and/or letter of credit in the aggregate is, at all times no less than the amount that Sponsor's architect, engineer or construction manager certified is adequate to complete the work necessary to obtain a permanent certificate of occupancy. In the event Sponsor desires to post a bond pursuant to this paragraph, prior to posting such bond Sponsor will file an amendment to the Plan disclosing same.

The amount retained in escrow pending the delivery of a permanent Certificate of

Occupancy and the architect's certification certifying such amounts will be included in the initial post-closing amendment, and if applicable, in subsequent amendments to reflect any changes in the amount of the escrow or the use of any alternate security, until the permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained.

Warranties of Construction

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty (General Business Law Article 36-B) does not apply to this offering because that statute applies only to new single family homes or new for sale units in a multi-unit residential structure which is five (5) stories or less in which title is transferred to Purchasers under a cooperative or condominium regime. As the Building contains seven (7) construction floors plus a cellar, this statute is not applicable. Sponsor has the obligation, nevertheless, to construct the Building in accordance with applicable Law, codes and regulations.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct or cause to be corrected any latent or patent defects in construction of a Residential Unit or the Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein. However, in the event correction of a defect is covered under any guaranty or warranty given to Sponsor by the construction consultant, general contractor or construction manager (collectively the "General Contractor") engaged by Sponsor to complete construction of the Building (or by any contractor or subcontractor engaged by the General Contractor or Sponsor), Sponsor may, but shall not be obligated to, apply to the General Contractor to correct the defect. In order for Sponsor to consider bringing the defect to the attention of the General Contractor, Sponsor must be notified in writing (i) by the Unit Owner to whom Sponsor sold a Residential Unit, within three (3) months following the closing of the sale of the Unit to the Unit Owner if the defect concerns that Residential Unit (or if Sponsor permits occupancy of the Unit by a Purchaser under an interim lease, then within three (3) months after the commencement date of the interim lease), or (ii) by the Board of Managers, within the 6-month period following the first Residential Unit closing, if the defect concerns the Common Elements. If Sponsor is not notified within these time periods, Sponsor shall not have any obligation to consider causing remediation of the problem. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be obligated to compel, or to take action to compel, the General Contractor (or any contractor or subcontractor) to perform under any guaranty or warranty given by it in connection with work performed at the Property.

Sponsor and/or its General Contractor, and/or the pertinent contractor or subcontractor, in its or their sole discretion, shall select the method of correcting any defect to be corrected under this subparagraph 5. On three (3) days' notice from Sponsor and/or its General Contractor, and/or the pertinent contractor or subcontractor, the Unit Owner, Purchaser of the Board of Managers, as applicable, shall allow Sponsor, Sponsor's contractors, agents or licensees and/or the Managing Agent access to the Unit or area in question on any weekday to inspect and/or correct such defect. The quality of construction shall be comparable to local construction standards customary in the particular trade in question in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Sponsor shall be deemed to have discharged any commitment it may have made or be deemed to have made with respect to curing defects, if (i) Sponsor is not notified of the defect, or

(ii) the Unit Owner, Purchaser or Board, as applicable, prevents Sponsor, Sponsor's contractors, agents or licensees and/or Managing Agent access to the Building and/or the Unit where corrective work has been requested, or (iii) Sponsor shall have corrected or caused to be corrected the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry as said practice is determined by Sponsor's General Contractor or architect or engineer, in its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall not be responsible for correcting or repairing any defects in construction or defects in the installation or operation of any appliances (including, without limitation, kitchen appliances and washers and dryers), equipment or fixtures with respect to which warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, materialmen, or others, are delivered and/or assigned to either a Unit Owner or the Board of Managers. Also, Sponsor's undertaking to correct defects as described above, runs only to Unit Owners who have purchased a Unit from Sponsor. It does not run to Owners who purchased Units on resale by other Unit Owners.

In addition, in no event shall Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration of from the normal shifting or settling of the Building, or for any defects of insubstantial nature, including but not limited to partial or total death of any landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking due to weather, door warpage, tile, marble and granite grouting, separation in joints of tile, marble, granite or wood flooring, floor levels, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, air filtration from windows, and consequential damage resulting from settlement or normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning, noises, or carpet discoloration and stretching. In addition, Sponsor shall not be responsible for paint touch-ups, or for repair of chips, mars, breaks or other defects in window sashes, electric fixtures, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, bidets (if any), cabinets, countertops, vanity tops and bases, doors, mirrors, hardware, flooring or appliance cabinets, unless notified of any such defect therein prior to closing of title to the Unit in question or the leasing of the Unit to the Purchaser thereof and Sponsor agreed to repair such items. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repair to the Units of the Common Elements, except as expressly set forth in this Offering Plan. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to render Sponsor liable for consequential damages, whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty or otherwise (except as Sponsor may be liable for by law).

Except as expressly set forth herein, Sponsor has no obligation to correct or repair any defect or condition in any Unit, the Common Elements, or the Building or in any installation, apparatus, fixture or appurtenance. The foregoing provisions set forth Sponsor's entire responsibility with respect to corrections and repairs and none other shall be implied.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing discussion, both Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to permit Sponsor and its contractors and agent's access to Units and the Common Elements at the request of Sponsor and/or its contractors and agents, in order for Sponsor to complete construction in accordance with this Plan.

References in this Section or elsewhere this Plan to excluded repairs or excluded conditions with respect various items listed shall not be construed to imply an obligation on the

part of Sponsor to do any work, renovation or rehabilitation or to install any equipment, fixtures or appliances or other items except, in each case, as expressly provided in "Description of Property, Specifications and Building Conditions."

The Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plans and Specifications and to make changes in the materials, appliances equipment and fixtures if (a) required or approved or accepted by governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Property or by the Sponsor's architect; or (b) required by job conditions, local shortages or unavailability of materials; or (c) ordered by a Purchaser for his Unit without affecting Units previously sold. Changes or substitutions in materials, appliances, fixtures and equipment may also be made by the Sponsor provided that such substitutions are of substantially equal or better quality. However, the Sponsor may not change the size, the location of the Building, other capital improvements, or the Common Elements if any such change materially adversely affects the value of any Unit either to which title has closed, or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect, unless all of the directly affected Unit Owners consent in writing to such change and all directly affected contract vendees are given the right to rescind and receive a refund of their Down Payments. All the foregoing amendments, modifications and changes to the Plans and Specifications may be made without prior notice or amendment to this Plan.

Sponsor will not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of insubstantial variations in the dimensions or arrangement of rooms, walls or other areas within Units, or in the Plans and Specifications, or in the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan.

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, where alternatives are specified or where a particular practice, method, or design of construction, equipment, material or supply is not specified, the choice and decision of the Sponsor shall be determinative.

At or prior to the Closing of a Unit, Sponsor shall assign any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the Unit to the Unit Owner and assign any warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the Common Elements to the Board of Managers. Sponsor will deliver to the Purchaser upon the closing of title and assign or deliver to the Board of Managers upon the recording of the Declaration as applicable, warranties, if any, of manufacturers and subcontractors relating to heating, electrical work, plumbing, and appliances, as well as bonds relating to the Unit or the Common Elements respectively, if any. Sponsor undertakes to do the above only to the extent that warranties are actually made by such manufacturers and subcontractors and only to the extent such warranties and bonds are available and/or assignable.

Completion Free of Liens

Sponsor will pay or cause payment to all contractors, subcontractors, materialmen, and all others involved in the construction, establishment, and sale of the Units for all authorized and proper work performed and fixtures, material, and equipment supplied or installed in the construction of the Building, and will cause all mechanics liens arising out of the construction of

the Building or the furnishing or installation of fixtures or equipment to be discharged or bonded promptly after any lien is filed.

Sponsor Documents to turn over to Board of Managers

When Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, Sponsor shall deliver the following documents to the Board of Managers:

- Final as-built drawings;
- Operations and maintenance manuals for mechanical equipment;
- Electronic system manual;
- Re-commissioning manual;
- Equipment warranties;
- Manufacturer's roof warranty;
- Major equipment start-up sheets and control system as-built;
- Original test and balance report for HVAC system.

Plan, Exhibits, Documents

Sponsor agrees to keep copies of the Plan, exhibits and documents referred to in the Plan on file at its office or at another designated place for a period of six (6) years from the date the Declaration is recorded.

Sponsor's Rights of Access; Alterations

Sponsor reserves to itself, its successors, assigns, designees, invitees, contractors, agents, employees and tenants, any and all easements and rights of access, in and to Units and Common Elements, to complete construction in a manner consistent with the purposes of this Plan and to ensure Sponsor's rights and obligations hereunder. Sponsor is obligated to repair any damages caused as the result of the foregoing work to the extent it is obligated under the warranties provided under this Plan, if notified during the warranty period described below. Sponsor will not interfere with a Unit Owner's reasonable use of his or her Unit during any work period. However, there may be a temporary limitation as to use of the public areas. Sponsor's reservation and rights shall include, but not be limited to:

The right to maintain general, sales and leasing office(s) and personnel on the Premises, to post signs, and to conduct other activities connected with promotion, sales or leasing, such as inspection and display of vacant or licensed Units, as well as all Common Elements, to prospective Purchasers or lessees; and

Right of access in and to Units and Common Elements for purposes of construction, repair, refurbishment, correction, alterations, finishing, servicing and similar work.

The quality of construction shall be comparable to construction standards customary in the particular trade and in accordance with the Plans and specifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will not be responsible for correcting any defects in construction or defects in the installation or operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings are assigned to the Board of Managers or Unit Owners. In addition, in no event shall Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural shifting or settling of the Building, or for any defects of insubstantial nature, including but not limited to nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, any consequential damage resulting from settlement or normal plumbing and heating noises. Subsequent to the conveyance of title to a Unit, Sponsor shall not be responsible for paint touch-ups, repair of dented appliances, porcelain or Formica chips and scratches in tubs, vanities or countertops. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repair to the Units or the Common Elements, except as expressly set forth in this Offering Plan.

Condominium and Sales Costs and Expenses

Sponsor will pay all expenses incurred prior to the establishment of the Condominium in connection with establishment of the Condominium, and will bear and pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the creation of the Condominium, whenever such costs or expenses are incurred, or in connection with the sale of all Units held or owned by Sponsor (except for costs specifically made payable by Purchasers under this Plan), and will pay all selling expenses including, but not limited to, advertising and printing costs, architect and engineering fees, and costs of filing this Plan and amendments thereto.

Except for Sponsor's obligations to pay Common Charges and to perform other duties as a Unit Owner with respect to Units not sold to Purchasers (for so long as Sponsor owns the same), and for its obligations with respect to relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, as hereafter set forth, the foregoing Section sets forth the entire extent of the obligations of Sponsor hereunder and none other shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements.

Licensing, Renting and Use of Unsold Units by Sponsor

Sponsor reserves the right, following the recording of the Declaration of Condominium, and prior to the closing of title to any Unit, to license such Unit to a prospective Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement and paid the requisite Deposit, for such fee and on such conditions as may be agreed to between Sponsor and Purchaser. Any such license will provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Unit which is the subject of the license will constitute a default under the license entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to immediately terminate the license. In addition, each Purchase Agreement may provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under any license with respect to the Unit which

is the subject of the Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to immediately terminate such Purchase Agreement and exercise any remedies provided therein.

Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent Units in the Building that are being offered under this Plan. While the Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell rather than rent Units, it is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units. The Sponsor makes no representation that it will execute Purchase Agreements to sell more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Units necessary to declare the Plan effective. Sponsor or its designee reserves the additional right to use or occupy for itself or its agents, or (after the Declaration is recorded) to rent or license to a tenant who is not a Purchaser (for such fee and upon such terms as are agreed to between the parties), any Unit not conveyed or with respect to which a Purchase Agreement is not then outstanding. Sponsor will notify Purchasers of Units that have been previously occupied or that are then occupied, of such occupancy, prior to the execution of a Purchase Agreement. Such Unit will be delivered at the Closing, free and clear of any occupants and licenses, unless the tenant or occupant is the Purchaser or unless the Purchase Agreement indicates that the Unit shall be sold subject to a license, a copy of which shall be annexed to the Purchase Agreement. There shall be no obligation of Sponsor or its designee to decorate, refurbish or in any way repair such Unit.

Prohibition Against Advertising

Sponsor expressly prohibits any Unit Owner from listing a Unit for sale or resale with any broker, or otherwise advertising, promoting, or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale prior to the closing of title and for one (1) year thereafter, except under circumstances of a catastrophic change in living conditions or extreme economic hardship of the Unit Owner. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives prior to the closing of title shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in the Condominium By-Laws. Sponsor reserves the right of first refusal over any proposed sale of a Unit for a period of two (2) years from closing of title.

CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR

Upon the later of either (a) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date by which seventy-five percent (75%) of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Owners or (b) three (3) years after completion of the Building evidenced by the conveyance of title to the first Unit, the Sponsor, as Owner of Unsold Units, will relinquish voting control of the Board of Managers (the "Sponsor Control Period"). Sponsor, including any designee thereof, will relinquish control of the Board of Managers, if it has such control at such time notwithstanding the number of Units and the Common Interest percentage allocation to such Units Sponsor then owns. Notwithstanding the foregoing the Sponsor reserves the right to transfer control of the Board of Managers prior to the end of the Sponsor Control Period.

Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent Units in the Building that are being offered under this Plan. Until this Plan is abandoned, Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell fifteen percent (15%) of the Units. However, as Sponsor has the unconditional right to rent Units, the seventy-five percent (75%) threshold may never be attained. However, the Sponsor is not obligated to sell more units after the Plan is declared effective. THEREFORE, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SPONSOR MAY NEVER RELINQUISH CONTROL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B of Part I of the Plan, without the consent of a majority in aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners (other than Sponsor voting as a Unit Owner) present at a duly called meeting of the Unit Owners or expenses required:

- i. to comply with applicable laws or regulations; or
- ii. to remedy any notice of violation; or
- iii. to remedy any work ordered by an insurer
- iv. any matter affecting the health and safety of the occupants of the building.

Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described above for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of the first unit or whenever the unsold units constitute less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the common interest, whichever is sooner.

As long as Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee shall own one or more Units, the Board may not, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or the Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, which consent may be withheld by Sponsor or the Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, in its sole discretion: (i) amend the Declaration or By-Laws of the Condominium so as to in any way adversely affect Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee; or (ii) interfere with the offer, sale or leasing of Units, or construction within the Unit or Units belonging to Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, operation of general or sales and leasing offices on the Property, or with any actions necessary or desirable for construction, renovation, repair, or correction of the Property or any Unsold Unit, as determined by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, as the case may be.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Under the By-Laws of the Condominium, the affairs of the Condominium will be managed by a Board of Managers consisting of five (5) persons. However, the Board will initially consist of three (3) persons designated by Sponsor during the Sponsor Control Period. The initial members of the Board will be Curtis Pollock, who is the principal of the Sponsor, and Jeffrey Simpson and Lisa Schwartz, who are employees of the Sponsor. The term of the Sponsor Control Period shall continue until the later of either (a) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date by which seventy-five percent (75%) of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Owners or (b) three (3) years after completion of the Building evidenced by the conveyance of title to the first

Unit.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the end of the Sponsor Control Period a majority of the Board of Managers must be Owner-Occupants, or members of an Owner-Occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its Principals. Owner-Occupants and non-resident Owners may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing.

The first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be called for a date which is no more than one year after the first Unit Closing. At such meeting, the Unit Owners shall add to the incumbent Board of Managers two additional members elected or designated by the Unit Owners, so that the Board will consist of five (5) persons. The Unit Owners shall hold annual meetings and at each such meeting they shall elect members of the Board of Managers. At the end of the Sponsor Control Period, the initial members designated by the Sponsor shall resign. However, as long as Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee owns a Unit, it will be entitled to appoint one (1) member of the Board. Each Unit Owner, including the Sponsor or its designee, shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of interest in the Common Elements attributable to their Unit(s) on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners.

The Unit Owners' annual meetings shall be held on or about the anniversary of the date of the first annual meeting. Notice of the annual meeting of Unit Owners or of any special meetings of Unit Owners shall be given by the Secretary, as directed by the Board of Managers, to all Unit Owners not less than ten (10) days or more than thirty (30) days before such meeting. Minutes of all meetings of Unit Owners and all meetings of the Board of Managers shall be kept by the Board, together with records of all actions taken by the Board and the financial records of the Condominium. The Board shall retain an independent certified public accountant to prepare an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, which report shall be promptly sent to each Unit Owner.

Special meetings of the Board of Managers shall be held when called by the President of the Board of Managers as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by Unit Owners representing a majority in interest of the Common Elements having been presented to the Secretary of the Board.

Each of the members of the five (5) member Condominium Board will serve until the next regular annual meeting of Unit Owners and until a successor is elected and qualified. Members of the Board of Managers, except for those members elected by the Sponsor, to be eligible for election, must be either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner, or the spouse of a Unit Owner. Except for a member of the Board of Managers designated by Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee, members of the Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning, in the aggregate, a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%). Board members designated by the Sponsor or a Sponsor-designee may only be removed for gross negligence, willful misconduct, or fraud by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning, in the aggregate, a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%). In the event of such removal, the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the exclusive right to designate a replacement for such removed member of the Board

of Managers.

No members of the Board of Managers will receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

The Board will be responsible for management and maintenance of the Condominium. It will have the powers and duties necessary for the administration of the affairs of the Condominium and may perform any act necessary to accomplish this, as long as it is consistent with the Declaration, By-Laws, and applicable law. Such acts include (a) determination, collection, and enforcement of the obligations of Unit Owners to pay Common Charges; (b) employment and dismissal of personnel; (c) providing for insurance with respect to Common Elements; (d) adoption of rules relating to use and operation of the Property; (e) hiring of a managing agent and contractors and service companies in connection with the performance of the Board's responsibilities; (f) establishing an operating budget for the Condominium; (g) maintaining and making all required repairs and replacements to the portions of the Property which is the responsibility of the Board to maintain and replace; and, (h) on behalf of the Unit Owners, incurring debt on such terms and conditions as the Board will agree to provide for major and minor maintenance, repairs, additions, improvements, replacements, working capital, bad debts and unpaid Common Expenses, insurance, depreciation, obsolescence and similar purposes (the repayment of any and all such debt may be secured and paid as provided in Section 339-jj of the New York Real Property Law).

Members of the Board will have no liability to the Unit Owners or third parties for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for errors constituting willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners will severally indemnify the members of the Board against any liability or claims except those arising out of their bad faith or willful misconduct, but the liability of any Unit Owner on account of such indemnification will be limited to such proportionate share thereof as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners. In order to limit the liability of the Unit Owners and the members of the Board, any contract or other commitment made by the Board will state that it is made by the Board only as agent for the Unit Owners, that the members of the Board will have no personal liability on any such contract or commitment (except as Unit Owners), and that the liability of any Unit Owner on any such contract or commitment will be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board.

The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Managers and of Unit Owners.

The Secretary shall be empowered to take and keep minutes and of all meetings and to

keep the books and records of the Condominium.

The Treasurer shall be responsible for overseeing the finances of the Condominium and for keeping the financial records and books of the Condominium.

The Vice President shall take the place of the President of the Condominium in his or her absence.

The Board of Managers, in its discretion shall delegate such powers to the officers as it sees fit to execute agreements, contracts, deeds, leases and checks etc. on behalf of the Condominium.

Amendments to Declaration and By-Laws; Termination of Condominium

The By-Laws may be amended at any Unit Owners' meeting provided (a) the notice of meeting contains a full statement of the proposed amendment, (b) the amendment is approved by sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest at a duly called meeting of Unit Owners and (c) the amendment is duly recorded as an amendment to the Declaration and By-Laws; provided, however, that any amendment to the By-Laws that is material in nature must be approved by at least fifty-one (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees. No amendment may affect a Unit Owner's interest or the interest of a mortgage holder in a Unit or adversely affect the Sponsor's rights.

The Declaration may be amended by the Board of Managers upon a vote of sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest held at a duly called meeting of Unit Owners provided, however, that any amendment to the Declaration that is material in nature must be approved by at least fifty-one (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees.

The Condominium may not be terminated unless at least sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and at least fifty-one (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees, if any, of the same Units agree to the withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law. The Sponsor or its nominee will not cast any of its votes for withdrawal unless sixty-seven percent (67%) or more of the Unit Owners and at least fifty-one (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees other than the Sponsor so vote, in which event the Sponsor will be free to cast its votes either for or against withdrawal.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, approval of the Registered Mortgagees or Registered Guarantors may be implied when the Registered Mortgagee or Registered Guarantor fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, for a maximum of two (2) years from the date of the recording of the Declaration in the Kings County Clerk's Office, as long as the Sponsor continues to hold fifty-one percent (51%) or more in number of the Units,

the Sponsor's prior written consent shall be required in order to amend either this Declaration or the By-Laws. Furthermore, so long as Sponsor or its designee shall own one or more Units or for a period of five (5) years after closing of title to the first Unit, whichever is sooner, the Board of Managers may not, without the prior written consent of the Sponsor, (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund (provided, however, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold consent to additions to the replacement reserve fund provided for in Schedule B to the extent assessments are necessary to make expenditures required by law), or (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient), or (iv) provide for new or additional services other than those provided for in Schedule B hereof. Sponsor shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions except where otherwise noted. Notwithstanding the above, Sponsor's consent shall not be withheld for expenses required to comply with applicable law, to remedy any notice of violation, or to comply with any work order of an insurer. While Sponsor has voting control of the Board of Managers, Sponsor will not reduce or eliminate the services to be provided to the Condominium as set forth in this Plan.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

Sale or Lease of Units by Unit Owners

Sponsor expressly prohibits any Unit Owner from listing a Unit for sale or resale with any broker, or otherwise advertising, promoting, or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale prior to the closing of title and for one (1) year thereafter, except under circumstances of a catastrophic change in living conditions or extreme economic hardship of the Unit Owner. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives prior to the closing of title shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in the Condominium By-Laws. Sponsor reserves the right of first refusal over any proposed sale of a Unit for a period of two (2) years from closing of title.

At the expiration of the aforementioned prohibition period, each Unit Owner shall thereafter have the right to sell or lease its Unit. The tenants of the Lease will not be subject to not be subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, or the New York City Rent Stabilization Code; as such laws are presently in effect.

Mortgaging of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner has the right to mortgage his or her Unit, provided that (i) the mortgage shall be substantially in the form of the New York statutory form of mortgage, (ii) the Board of

Managers is notified in writing of the making of the mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the mortgage and note, (iii) the mortgage states that if consent by the mortgagee is required to any amendment to the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws such consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (iv) the Unit Owner making such mortgage first pays all assessments and Common Charges previously assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit, and satisfies all unpaid liens against the Unit, except for the lien of a Permitted Mortgage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor and Sponsor's designee shall have the right to mortgage their Units without restriction or limitation, but any such mortgage shall contain the representations in clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph (if applicable).

Common Charges and Assessments

The Board of Managers will prepare and furnish its budget to the Unit Owners from time to time and at least once a year. Based upon such budget and any modifications thereof approved by the Board of Managers, the Unit Owners will be charged for the cost of the operation of the Condominium in accordance with their percentage of interest in the Common Elements. The Board of Managers may commence the collection of Common Charges upon the closing of title to the first Unit or thereafter in such amount as will be necessary to carry out the duties of the Board of Managers, as set forth in this Offering Plan. Such Common Charges shall be paid by the Unit Owners and by Sponsor as Owner of Units that have not been sold to bona fide Purchasers. Each Unit Owner will be responsible to pay the Common Charges allocable to his or her Unit monthly in advance on the first day of each month, commencing with the closing of title to his or her Unit. Common Charges assessed during the month in which title closes shall be adjusted between the Purchaser and the Sponsor as of the Closing Date, if collection of Common Charges has commenced on or before said date.

The Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers, in addition to covering the cost of repairing and maintaining the Common Elements including but not limited to, fire and liability insurance covering the Condominium, electricity for the Common Elements, water, audit and legal expenses and reserves for capital expenditures, may include, in the discretion of the Board of Managers, other reserves, working capital and other sums necessary to carry on the affairs of the Condominium.

The Common Charges will not include maintenance, repairs or decoration of any Units or portions thereof (except for structural repairs), payments required pursuant to the terms of any Unit Owner's mortgage, or real estate taxes covering the individual Units.

The liability of each Unit Owner for the payment of the Common Charges thereafter assessed or becoming due against his or her other Unit, shall terminate upon a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of such Unit together with the appurtenant interest in the Common Elements made by him or her in accordance with the applicable provisions of the By-Laws. In addition, any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions specified in the By-Laws, convey his or her Unit together with the appurtenant interest to the Board of Managers or its nominee on behalf of all other Unit Owners, without any compensation, and in such event shall be exempt from Common Charges thereafter assessed. A Purchaser of a Unit shall be required by

the Board of Managers to pay unpaid Common Charges assessed against the Unit prior to his or her acquisition, except that a mortgagee acquiring title to the mortgaged Unit or a Purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall not be liable for such charges and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title thereto by a mortgagee or Purchaser at a foreclosure sale. However, such mortgagee or Purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title. After the Board of Managers files a lien for unpaid Common Charges and in the event the lien is foreclosed by the Board of Managers, if the proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall not be sufficient for the payment of such unpaid Common Charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or Purchaser in foreclosure, the unpaid balance shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. If there is any surplus remaining from the proceeds of a foreclosure sale after payment of the indebtedness and all the expenses of the sale, the surplus shall be paid to the Unit Owner.

Pursuant to Section 339-z of the Condominium Act, the Board of Managers, on behalf of the Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers. Under Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act, a lien for non-payment of Common Charges will be subordinate only to liens for real estate taxes and to sums unpaid on a first mortgage of record on the Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit shall be effective from and after the filing of a notice thereof in the office of the County Clerk in New York County, and until all sums secured thereby, with the interest accrued thereon at twelve percent (12%) per annum shall have been fully paid or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six (6) year period), whichever is earlier. The lien may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Board of Managers acting on behalf of the Unit Owners, similar to a foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, or an action may be brought by the Board of Managers to recover the unpaid Common Charges, without necessarily filing the lien. Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien, as provided in Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act, on Units in which a Purchaser is more than ninety (90) days in arrears of Common Charges while it is in control of the Board of Managers. Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien, as provided in section 399-aa of the Condominium Act, on Units in which Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of common charges while it is in control of the Board of Managers.

Pursuant to Section 339-kk of the Condominium Act, if a non-occupying owner rents any Unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such Unit within sixty (60) days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in writing, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the Condominium Association.

If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any Unit have not been paid in full, within sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the Board of Managers shall provide a timely written notice to the tenants, the non-occupying owner, the Registered Mortgagee, and the Registered Guarantor, providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a

majority of the Board of Managers has been elected by and from among the Unit Owners who are in occupancy, the Board of Managers may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the Condominium. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three (3) business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the Condominium's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the Board of Managers, which must be held within thirty (30) days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim. Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of Unit Owners or of the Board of Managers existing under any other law or agreement. Payment by a rental tenant to the Condominium Association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing any first mortgagee who obtains title to a condominium unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will not be liable for more than six (6) months of the unit's unpaid regularly budgeted dues or charges accrued before acquisition of the title to the unit by the mortgagee. If the Condominium Associations lien priority includes costs of collecting unpaid dues, the lender will be liable for any fees or costs related to the collection of the unpaid dues.

Repairs

Generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, in or to (a) any Unit including Limited Common Elements to the Unit (other than to the Common Elements contained therein), will be made by the Unit Owner at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense; (b) and in or to the Common Elements will be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof will be a Common Expense.

All maintenance, repairs and replacement of the Common Elements of the Property, including, but not limited to, exterior walls, roof and roof members as well as all maintenance, repairs and replacements to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines, any portion of which is located in one Unit and services another Unit or more than one Unit or so much of any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines as are located in the Common Elements but serve one or more Units shall be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense, except where such repair or replacement is necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner to whom the Common Element is restricted in use, in which event the cost and expense shall be assessed to and paid for by such Unit Owner. All repairs, replacements, painting or maintenance, whether made by the Unit Owner or by the Board of Managers to the doors, windows, or the exterior surface of any Building, including roofs, or to any generally visible portion of the Common Elements, shall be carried out in such a manner so as to conform to the materials, style and color initially provided by the Sponsor. In the event that

a Unit Owner fails to make any maintenance replacements or repair, which maintenance, replacements or repair is necessary to protect any of the Common Elements, any other Unit, or, in the event of service of a Building Department violation notice covering the Unit upon the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers shall have the right to make such maintenance, replacements or repair (after the failure of the Unit Owner to do so after ten (10) days' written notice, or written or oral notice of a shorter duration in the event of an emergency situation) and to charge the Unit Owner for the cost of all such repairs, replacements, and/or maintenance. In the event that the Board of Managers charges a Unit Owner for repairs, replacements or maintenance to his Unit or for repairs to any Common Elements restricted in use to such Unit Owner, and the Unit Owner fails to make prompt payment, such charges shall be considered as additional Common Charges due from said Unit Owner, and the Board of Managers shall be entitled to bring suit to compel payment. In the event the Board of Managers brings a suit, the Unit Owner shall be liable for the reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of such suit or proceeding together with interest on all sums due.

The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in the Units are to be cleaned at the Unit Owner's expense. The exterior surfaces of all Unit windows shall be cleaned by the Board of Managers and the cost shall be a Common Expense. Broken window glass in a Unit shall be replaced by the Unit Owner at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, unless such breakage was caused by the Board of Managers or its agents, in which case replacement shall be made by the Board of Managers at its sole cost and expense. Entrance doors to Units and the roof of the Building shall be maintained and repaired by the Board of Managers unless the damage thereto was caused by a Unit Owner in which case the Board of Managers shall make the repair and charge the Unit Owner accordingly.

The Board of Managers and/or any agent of the Board of Managers shall have the right of access (which right shall be an easement) to inspect any Unit for the purpose of making any repairs or replacements to any of the Common Elements contained in such Unit or appurtenant to such Unit, or elsewhere in the Building, or to remedy any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or to the Common Elements, or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage covering another Unit, or for the purpose of removing violations or curing defaults by Unit Owners, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof. Such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use for which the Unit was intended. No prior notice shall be required if the Board of Managers shall determine that action is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Property or its residents or to avoid the suspension of any necessary service.

Additions, Alterations and Improvements

No Unit Owner may make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements other than as provided otherwise in the By-Laws.

No Unit Owner shall make any structural addition, alteration, repair or improvement in his or her Unit, Limited Common Elements, or to the Common Elements appurtenant to his or

her Unit, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, provided that the addition, alteration, repair or improvement may be made while retaining the structural integrity of the Building. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sponsor shall be permitted to make any lawful alterations to Unsold Units without the consent of the Board of Managers except for structural alterations that would have a material effect on the structural integrity of the Building. In addition, no such additions, alterations or Unit Owner's improvements may be made unless the consent of the Unit mortgagee (if any) is obtained, if such consent is required under the terms of the Unit Owner's mortgage. Except as otherwise provided with respect to alterations by the Sponsor or Sponsor's designee, no application shall be filed with the New York City Buildings Department or with any other governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration or improvement to be made in a Unit without approval in writing executed by the Board of Managers. Such execution shall not subject the Board of Managers or any of its members to any liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialmen, architect or engineer, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to Property arising therefrom. If requested by the Board of Managers, a Unit Owner shall indemnify the Board of Managers for loss, damage or liability resulting in any way from execution of any such documents executed by the Board of Managers or any of its Members.

Prior to and as a condition of granting consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, repair or improvement to a Unit, the Board of Managers may require the Unit Owner to deliver plans and specifications to the Board of Managers and to execute an agreement in the form required by the Board of Managers, setting forth the terms and conditions under which the proposed work is to be done, including, without limitation the days and hours during which the work is to be done. The Unit Owner shall also provide the Board of Managers, if required, with a copies of all insurance policies in the form required by the Board of Managers insuring all work to be performed by the Unit Owner and naming the Condominium and mortgagee, if applicable, as an additional insured. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there are no requirements pursuant to the By-Laws regarding alterations, aesthetic controls or architectural restrictions to the premise.

Insurance

The Board of Managers shall obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, fire insurance, including water damage, insuring the Building, including all of the Units and the bathroom and kitchen equipment initially installed therein by the Sponsor, together with all heating, air conditioning equipment and other service machinery contained therein (but not including wall, ceiling or floor decorations or coverings, or furniture, furnishings, fixtures, equipment or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners), covering the interest of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of the cost of excavations, pilings and foundations). Each of such policies shall contain a New York Standard Mortgagee Clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payable provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee hereinafter set forth, and such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine.

The amount of fire insurance to be maintained on the Building upon the transfer of title to all Units and until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners will not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of replacement value of the Building. The Board of Managers shall review the amount of fire insurance annually. Although there is no requirement for annual appraisals to ascertain whether the insurance coverage is adequate, such appraisals are required prior to renewal of any fire policy.

The Board of Managers will arrange for repair of the Units in the event of a casualty loss. In the event the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to cover the cost of repairs to the Units, the balance of the cost of such repairs will be assessed against all Unit Owners. For further provisions regarding repair or reconstruction of Units after fire, casualty or condemnation see Article VII of the By-Laws which provides, among other things, for Unit Owners' approval to reconstruct in the event seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Units are destroyed or substantially damaged. In the event of a casualty loss, the Unit Owner will continue to pay the Common Charges on his Unit.

The proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance carried by the Board of Managers shall be payable to the Board of Managers in the event of a casualty loss amounting to \$60,000 or less, and to the "Insurance Trustee" if the loss shall amount to more than \$60,000 to be applied for the purpose of repairing, restoring or rebuilding the Building unless otherwise determined by the Unit Owners, as hereinafter set forth. The Insurance Trustee shall be designated by the Board of Managers and shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of New York. In the event that the Insurance Trustee shall resign or not qualify, the new Insurance Trustee shall hold all proceeds of insurance policies in accordance with Section 254.4 of the Real Property Law.

The comprehensive general liability insurance policy to be maintained until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners, will have a limit of \$1,000,000, covering all claims arising out of any one occurrence in the Common Elements and a limit of \$2,000,000 in the aggregate, a portion of which may be covered via an umbrella policy.

The cost of all such insurance and the fees and expenses of the Insurance Trustee shall be paid by the Board of Managers and shall constitute a Common Expense. The Board of Managers may also obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable: (1) fidelity insurance covering all officers and employees of the Condominium who handle Condominium funds; (2) worker's compensation insurance; and (3) in order to limit the liability of Unit Owners for personal injury and tort, comprehensive general liability insurance covering each Member of the Board of Managers and each Unit Owner for such amounts as the Board of Managers may deem proper. The Board of Managers shall review such limits once each year. See Schedule B for the estimated cost of insurance for the Condominium for the first year of operations.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or the invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior

written notice to all of the Unit Owners, and Registered Mortgagees and Registered Guarantors. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the current policies.

In addition to the insurance set forth herein, Unit Owners must obtain supplemental or additionally insure their personal effects and the interior of the Unit itself for fire and liability. Such insurance commonly referred to as an "HO-6 Policy," will be paid for by the Purchaser. Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided such policies contain waivers of subrogation, and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any Unit Owner's other insurance.

Restrictions on Occupancy and Use

Restrictions on and conditions for occupancy of Units, including aesthetic controls and limitations on business and professional use, appear in the House Rules appended to the Condominium By-Laws in Part II of the Plan. In addition, the Units will be restricted to the Zoning Resolution to residential uses as well as "home occupation" uses as defined in the Zoning Resolution in Section 12-10. Home occupations cannot have more than one (1) employee and not more than twenty-five percent (25 %) of its space dedicated to such use.

A summary of some of the rules governing the occupancy and use of Units follows:

Owners of a Unit, members of their families, their employees, guests and their pets shall not use or permit the use of the Premises in any manner which would be illegal or disturbing or a nuisance to other said Owners, or in such a way as to be injurious to the reputation of the Condominium.

No Unit Owner shall paint the exterior surfaces of the windows and doors opening out of his or her Unit.

No Unit Owner or any of his or her agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in his Unit any inflammable combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except for normal household use.

No Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises in his or her Unit, or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will interfere with the rights, comforts or conveniences of other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or operate or permit to be operated a computer for purposes of listening to music, phonograph, tape, radio or television set or similar loud device in such Owner's Unit between the hours of 12:00 Midnight and the following 7:00 A.M. if the same shall reasonably disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building and in no event shall practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. No garments, rugs, etc., shall be hung from the windows or from any part of the Building or

balconies or clotheslines strung, on, across or over the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements (including any irrevocably restricted areas).

No sign of any kind shall be displayed to the public view on or in any Unit.

No birds, animals or reptiles, except dogs or cats, shall be permitted in any Unit unless the same shall have been expressly permitted in writing by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, and such permission shall be revocable at any time by the Board of Managers or Managing Agent in their sole discretion. In no event shall more than two (2) animals shall be permitted in any Unit. No pet shall be permitted in the Common Elements, including dogs and cats, unless carried or on a leash.

No Unit Owner shall leave or permit any personal property (i.e., bicycles, carriages, etc.) to be left in the hallways, corridors, lobby or other common areas or to be left on the terraces, unless in a place specifically designated for same, by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent.

The Property is zoned M1-4/R7-A (MX-2) which allows for five to seven story loft buildings that rise without setback, and residential conversion of existing loft buildings. This mixed use district also allows residential and community facility uses within Use Groups 1-4. The current zoning is Use Group 2.

The provisions set forth above shall not be applicable to the Sponsor. The Sponsor and its nominees and agents shall have the right and privilege to maintain general and local sales offices in and about the Condominium, including any model Units located within the Condominium Building or elsewhere throughout the Property, and shall have the right and privilege to have their representatives, employees and agents present on the Condominium premises to show the Units to prospective Purchasers, to utilize the Common Elements and without limitation, to do any and all things necessary and incident to the sale of the Units, without charge or contribution other than in the form of Common Charge payments as otherwise provided for herein.

The Sponsor shall have the right to continue to employ signs of its choice upon the Condominium premises in its efforts to market and sell the Units. Incident to the rights and privileges provided for herein, the officers, employees, agents, contractors, guests and invitees of the Sponsor, its successors and assigns, shall have the right of ingress and egress to and throughout the Common Elements of the Condominium. The Sponsor shall have the right to use Common Elements and Limited Common Elements in the construction, repair or otherwise in connection with the building and maintenance of the Building.

The Board of Managers shall sign any application or other document required to be filed with any governmental authority having or asserting jurisdiction in connection with any such structural addition, alteration or improvement made by Sponsor or its designee to any Unit, provided, however, that neither the Board of Managers nor the Unit Owners shall be subjected to any expense or liability by virtue of the signing of the application or such other document. A copy of any such application or other document will be furnished to the Board of Managers.

Compliance with By-Laws and Rules and Regulations

Rules and Regulations concerning the use of the Property and Units may be promulgated and amended from time to time by the Board of Managers, provided that copies of such Rules and Regulations are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time that they become effective. The initial Rules and Regulations of the Condominium are contained in Part II of the Plan.

Each Unit Owner must comply strictly with the By-Laws and the rules, regulations, resolutions and decisions adopted pursuant thereto. Failure to comply with any of the same shall be grounds for an action to recover sums due, for damages or injunctive relief, or both, by the Board of Managers or in a proper case, an aggrieved Unit Owner. In the case of flagrant or repeated violation the Board of Managers may ask the offending Unit Owner for sufficient surety for future compliance.

A Manager may be removed for cause by a majority vote of the Unit Owners.

The powers of the Board of Managers are set forth in Article III of the By- Laws. Among those powers and duties necessary for administration of the affairs, which generally include all powers and duties relating to the Property and business affairs of the Condominium other than that specifically directed or required to be done by the Unit Owners personally, including, without limitation, the following:

To determine the amount of, collect and disburse the Common Charges, including the right to accumulate a reserve for capital replacements.

To make reasonable Rules and Regulations in addition to those set forth in the By-Laws and to enforce them.

To employ others, including a management agent, and to delegate powers.

To maintain, make repairs to and replacements of the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements including exterior walls, roofs, pipes, wire conduit and public utility lines, any of which is located in one Unit and services another Unit, and painting of exterior surfaces of doors and windows which open from a Unit. However, a Unit Owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of his Unit including electric repairs, plumbing stoppage, window cleaning, painting and decorating in the Unit, all glass breakage, pipes, wires and conduits in and servicing the same Unit and repairs and replacements to the Unit.

To choose officers of the Condominium which officers shall include a President who shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium, shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and Board of Managers and be an ex-officio member of all committees; a Vice President who shall substitute for the President in his or her absence; a Secretary who shall record all votes and take and keep minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owner and Board of Managers; and a Treasurer who shall be responsible for overseeing the finances of the Condominium funds and for keeping the financial budget and record of the Condominium or overseeing them if kept by

the Managing Agent.

To maintain Condominium bank accounts.

To bring and defend actions on behalf of the Condominium including foreclosure of liens for unpaid Common Charges.

To acquire title to any abandoned Unit or Units under foreclosure.

To make repairs, restore or alter any Unit or the Common Elements after damage by fire or other casualty or condemnation.

To enter a Unit when necessary for the maintenance, care and preservation of the Property.

To furnish annually, at the end of each fiscal year, copies of an annual report of the Condominium including a balance sheet and profit and loss statement certified by an independent public accountant, a statement regarding any taxable income attributable to the Unit Owners and a notice of the holding of the annual Unit Owners meeting. A Unit Owner, his/her representatives and mortgagee may examine the Condominium books and records upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

To act as an agent of those Unit Owners, if any, who give their written authorization to apply to the New York City real estate tax assessment agency by filing a single protest or complaint on behalf of all such Unit Owners pursuant to the applicable sections of the Real Property Tax Law. The Board of Managers may retain legal counsel on behalf of all Unit Owners for whom it is acting as agent and charge those Unit Owners a pro-rata share of expenses, disbursements and legal fees.

Right of Action

The Board and any aggrieved Unit Owner shall have the right of action against Unit Owners or the Board for failure to comply with the Declaration, By-Laws, or decisions of the Board.

Enforcement of Sponsor's Obligations

All obligations pertaining to the Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Board on behalf of the Unit Owners and not by individual Unit Owners. However, nothing herein shall prevent an individual Unit Owner from bringing an action in the nature of a derivative action against the Board. During the time the principals of Sponsor control the Board, it is within their sole power to enforce the obligations of Sponsor pertaining to the Common Elements, and therefore, Sponsor agrees that during such period it will in its capacity as the Board enforce such obligation when required to do so by a resolution duly passed by a majority of the Unit Owners, excluding Sponsor, at a special meeting of the Unit Owners called for such purpose.

Voting

Each Unit Owner, or some person designated by such Unit Owner to act as proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf and who need not be a Unit Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to the Unit Owner's Unit at all meetings of Unit Owners. The total number of votes of all Unit Owners shall be 10,000 and each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast one vote at all meetings of the Units Owners for each .01 percent of interest in the Common Elements applicable to the Unit Owner's Unit.

Notices to Registered Mortgagees and Registered Guarantors

The Registered Mortgagees and Registered Guarantors will be notified within ten (10) days by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested in the event of the following:

- i. Any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either a material portion of the project or the unit securing its mortgage;
- ii. Any 60-day delinquency in the payment of assessments or charges owed by the owner of any Unit on which it holds the mortgage;
- iii. A lapse, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium Association; and.
- iv. Any proposed action that requires the consent of fifty-one percent (51 %) of the Registered Mortgagees and Registered Guarantors

Replacement Reserve

The Board of Managers, at all times shall maintain and shall collect a Replacement Reserve equal to ten percent (10%) of the annual Common Charges which funds shall be used for the maintenance, repair and replacement of the Common Elements of the Building, including, but not limited to, systems such as plumbing, electrical, structural, roofing and heating.

THE FOREGOING SUMMARY IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF THE BY-LAWS OR DECLARATION. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OR THEIR ATTORNEYS OR ADVISORS SHOULD REVIEW THE BY-LAWS, DECLARATION, AND OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

Real estate taxes are assessed and collected by the City of New York through the

Department of Finance (“DOF”). The Property is currently classified as a Tax Class 4 property (vacant land zoned for apartment hours or commercial development), but will be re-classified and assessed as a Tax Class 2 property (residential condominium building containing more than 10 units) upon completion of the improvements. DOF has assessed the property at a pre-construction value of \$148,000.00 and imposes a tax rate of 13.30%. The real estate taxes payable in Schedule A are determined by applying the applicable tax rate to the non-exempt portion of the assessment, the allocating the amount due in conformity with the allocation of Common Interests. The City of New York is not bound by the allocation of Common Interests and may allocate on a different basis. All figures are estimates.

Sponsor has obtained an opinion of projected real estate taxes from The Mazursky Group, real estate tax consultants and appraisers 42 Broadway, Suite 1744, New York, NY. Prospective Purchasers are advised to read the full text of the real estate tax analysis by The Mazursky Group for details about the projected real estate tax assessments.

Once Units are separately assessed for real estate taxes, each Unit Owner will be responsible only for payment of the tax bill attributable to Unit Owner's Unit, and will not be responsible for paying the tax bill attributable any other Unit. Likewise, with separate assessments, one Unit cannot be subject to a tax lien arising out of another Unit Owner's failure to pay the taxes due on that other Unit Owner's Unit.

Certain Purchasers of Residential Units, including senior citizens and veterans, may be exempt, in whole or in part, from real estate taxes. Each potential Purchaser should consult his or her own tax advisor as to the availability of such exemptions.

Submission of the Declaration and Tax Lot Drawings to the New York City Real Property Assessment Bureau for review is one of the first steps in the process by which the Units will become separate tax lots. The timing of this submission generally depends upon the date the Plan is declared effective, as typically the submission is not made until that time. As of the date of this Plan, Sponsor has no reason to anticipate any delay other than normal governmental processing time in effectuating creation of separate tax lots and individual Unit assessments.

Purchasers are advised, however, that due to the City's schedule in assessing real property generally, it is possible that separate assessments of Units may not be made for six to twelve months after separate tax lots legally are established. That is, separate tax lots may be established (thereby enabling Sponsor to convey Units to Purchasers), but separate assessments may follow some months later. Thus, for a period of time following establishment of separate tax lots, one tax bill may still be rendered for the entire Property. Details of how the tax bill will be paid under these circumstances and Purchasers' responsibilities for contributing their proportionate share of same, are included in Part I of this Plan, entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

Assessment and Tax Certiorari Proceedings

The Board of Managers shall have the right accorded Condominium Boards of Managers in Section 339-y of the Condominium Act, on behalf of and as agent for any Unit Owner who

has given written authorization to the Board of Managers, to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Unit, as set forth in the By-Laws. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom. The Board of Managers may retain legal counsel on behalf of Unit Owners for which it is acting as agent and charge all such Unit Owners a pro-rata share of expenses, disbursements, and legal fees, for which charges the Board of Managers shall have a lien as if for Common Charges, pursuant to Section 339-z of the Condominium Act. If any Unit Owner seeks individually to have the assessed value of said Owner's Unit reduced, by bringing a separate tax certiorari proceeding, the Board of Managers, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing such reduction, provided such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board of Managers and all other Unit Owners from all costs, claims and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses), resulting from such proceedings.

There are no tax certiorari proceedings currently pending for the Property.

Real Estate Tax Benefits

Sponsor's consultant, Seiden & Schein, P.C, 5720 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10022, has provided Sponsor with an opinion letter (the "Opinion letter") dated May 27, 2014, regarding the eligibility of the Property for real estate tax benefits pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law ("421-a benefits").

The Opinion Letter concludes that, based on information provided by Sponsor and obtained from the New York City Department of Finance, the Property will be eligible for a "construction period" exemption from real estate taxes, other than assessments for local improvements, upon any increase in assessment over the "prior assessed value" for three (3) years, whichever is earlier, and fifteen (15) years of "final" 421-a benefits.

The "prior assessed value" is the lower of the actual or transitional assessed value of the Land and Building (if any) during the tax year prior to the commencement of construction. As construction commenced in the 2013/2014 tax year, the 421-a partial tax exemption will be based on the actual assessed value of the Property during the New York City 2012/2013 tax year, which was \$148,500.00. A copy of the Opinion Letter follows this section of the Plan. Real estate taxes based on the prior assessed value may be higher or lower depending on the tax rate in effect in a given tax year.

The schedule for fifteen (15) year post-construction partial 421-a real estate tax exemption is as follows: one hundred percent (100%) exemption on any increase in the assessed value of the Property over the "prior assessed value" for years one (1) through eleven (11); eighty percent (80%) exemption in year twelve (12); sixty percent (60%) exemption in year thirteen (13); forty percent (40%) exemption in year fourteen (14); and twenty percent (20%) exemption in year fifteen (15), with full real estate taxes due and payable commencing with the sixteenth (16th) year.

Sponsor has obtained an opinion letter of projected real estate taxes from The Mazursky Group, real estate tax consultants and appraisers 42 Broadway, Suite 1744, New York, NY, if the 421-a benefits are granted by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development. The Mazursky Group projects that the assessment will be \$189,000.00. Based on a tax rate of 13.30% the total tax liability will be \$25,137.00 for the first year of condominium operation and would be allocated among all the Units.

Sponsor represents that it will use reasonable efforts to obtain 421-a Benefits. Sponsor will keep all records required by the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") to obtain 421-a benefits and will make said records available to HPD whenever reasonably requested to do so. Sponsor will make all 421-a Benefits documents available to the Condominium upon request, for inspection and copying for the duration of the 421-a Benefits.

Notwithstanding anything above or in the attached letter to the contrary, Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the Building will receive Section 421-a benefits, and no representation or warranty as to the date such 421-a benefits will take effect if they are received. In the event that 421-a Benefits are not granted for any reason, then the real estate tax obligation for the Units will be based on the Units' assessed valuation, as determined by the New York City Department of Finance, multiplied by the then applicable tax rate and, as a result, real estate taxes would be significantly higher than if the Section 421-a Benefits had been granted.

In accordance with the 421-a Rules and Regulations, if the Plan has not been declared effective for filing at a time fifteen (15) months after HPD has issued the final 421-a certificate of eligibility, as of such date, the Property and all its Residential Units as they become occupied shall become rent stabilized and subject to the Rent Stabilization Laws applicable thereto for the entire period during which the property is receiving 421-a tax benefits. As of such date the Sponsor must register all the Residential Units in the Property as they become occupied with the New York State Division of Housing and Community Renewal ("DHCR"). Any leases and lease renewals of a Residential Unit that is required to be registered with DHCR shall contain at least 12 point type informing such tenant that the residential tenant shall be subject to deregulation upon the expiration of the 421-a tax benefit period and state the approximate date of the benefits. During such rent stabilization period, the unit shall not be subject to luxury decontrol.

Real Estate Tax Projection

The Mazursky Group has projected a post-construction assessed value if tax benefits are not obtained. They project the assessment to be approximately \$2,130,000 without 421-a benefits. Based on a tax rate of 13.30% the total tax liability will be \$283,290.00 for the first year of condominium operation. The tax payable would be based on the tax rate in effect at that time, and would be allocated among all the Units.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE PROPERTY, THE ESTIMATED ALLOCATIONS, OR THE TAX RATE WILL NOT BE CHANGED.

There is no assurance the taxing authority will allocate taxes based on relative apartment size, apartment height, and unit-specific features, as provided in the analysis by The Mazursky Group. It is therefore possible that owners of Units having the same percentage of Common Interest will pay different amounts of real estate taxes.

No representation or warranty can be made as to (a) whether there will be a further increase in the actual valuation of the Property during the projected budget year or (ii) an increase in the assessed valuation of the Property by reason of the condominium conversion or otherwise, or (b) the method of determining the assessed valuation (whether on a rent roll, market or other basis) or (c) the amount of any increase in the assessed valuation of the Property.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Real Estate Tax Estimate
for
47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York

Prepared for:
47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street - 11th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10019

May 16, 2014

May 16, 2014

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street - 11th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10019

Re: 47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York

I, JEROME MAZURSKY, CERTIFY:

THAT I am a real estate appraiser and have many years of experience in the assessment of real estate for tax purposes both as an Assessor in the Borough of Manhattan and as the Department of Finance's Assistant Commissioner of the Real Property Assessment Division;

THAT I have been retained by the sponsor, to estimate for inclusion in an Offering Plan to be submitted to the Attorney General, the assessed valuation of the above-captioned property after completion of construction of a 7-story residential condominium;

THAT in estimating the assessed valuation of the property, I am aware of the construction costs, rental values and offering prices of the units;

THAT I have consulted with personnel in the Property Division of the Department of Finance regarding the current practice in assessing newly constructed residential condominiums. Specifically, discussions centered around appropriate land and building factors and income projections for properties similar to the subject in type and location.

I have discovered the following:

- 1) The subject property is located at 47-51 Bridge Street in the Vinegar Hill section of the borough of Brooklyn. The sponsor is in the process of constructing a 7-story condominium on the site that will contain twenty five (25) residential units and seven parking spaces. Prior to construction, the property was vacant and unimproved.

The site has 75' frontage on the easterly side of Bridge Street and extends 100' along the northerly side of Water Street. The property is rectangularly- shaped and contains 7,500 square feet of ground area. It is currently identified on the city's tax records as Block 32, Lot 1.

- 2) After completion of construction, scheduled for the summer of 2015, the building will contain the following approximate square foot areas and uses:

<u>FLOORS</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>USE</u>
Cellar	7,236	Mechanical and Meter Rooms, (7) Parking Spaces, Storage, Lower-Level of three Duplex Apartments
1	5,140	3-1BR Duplex Apartments, Lobby
2-6	22,690	5-1BR, 10-2BR, 5-3BR Apartments
7	2,847	2-2BR Apartments

- 3) The property is currently assessed in Tax Class 4. After completion of construction and the establishment of a residential condominium, the units will be assessed in Tax Class 2 under the classification system adopted by the State Legislature in its revision of the Real Property Tax Law (Section 305, Article 1802, and Section 581, applicable to the assessment of cooperative apartments and condominiums).

Tax Class 4 includes vacant land zoned for apartment house or commercial development, and most properties other than residential. Tax Class 2 is comprised of primarily residential rental, cooperatives and condominiums containing more than ten units. The City's assessment ratio policy for properties in Tax Classes 2 and 4 is to assess at 45% of

3) continued

market value based upon value as an income-producing property. Increases to value are unlimited, but except for increases due to physical changes, are required to be phased-in over a five-year period. The taxable value is the lower of the actual or transitional values.

The 2013/14 Class 2 tax rate is \$13.145 per \$100. I estimate the tax rates for tax years 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 at \$13.30 per \$100.

4) The recent history of assessed valuation of 47-51 Bridge Street is as follows:

<u>2012/13</u>	<u>Land</u>	<u>Total</u>
Actual:	\$148,500	\$148,500
Transitional:	\$235,440	\$235,440
 <u>2013/14</u>	 <u>Land</u>	 <u>Total</u>
Actual:	\$149,373	\$149,373
Transitional:	\$192,144	\$192,144
 <u>2014/15</u>	 <u>Land</u>	 <u>Total</u>
Actual:	\$146,700	\$ 146,700
Transitional:	\$148,314	\$148,314

5) It is my judgment that during, and after construction is completed, the property will be assessed as follows:

<u>2015/16</u>	<u>Land</u>	<u>Total</u>
Actual:	\$350,000	\$ 350,000 P ¹
Transitional:	\$189,000	\$ 189,000 P ¹
 <u>2016/17</u>	 <u>Land</u>	 <u>Total</u>
Actual:	\$350,000	\$ 2,250,000
Transitional:	\$230,000	\$ 2,130,000

1. "P" stands for progress assessment. The law provides that the initial increase for a new building in the course of construction, be removed from the final assessment roll if the construction is not substantially completed by April 15th.

- 6) The tax liability during the first and second years of operation are estimated at \$25,137 and \$283,290, respectively. The calculations are as follows:

First Year of Operation

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{7/1/15-6/30/16} \\ \$189,000^2 \times .133^3 = \$25,137 \end{array}$$

Second Year of Operation

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{7/1/16-6/30/17} \\ \$2,130,000^4 \times .133^2 = \$283,290 \end{array}$$

Each unit will be given a separate tax lot number. Individual tax liability may be estimated by apportioning the total tax among the unit owners in proportion to their percentage of common interest as indicated in the Offering Plan.

- 7) It is my understanding that the sponsor has purchased the required number of negotiable certificates and is applying for 421-a real estate tax exemption benefits. If granted, the benefits will provide a varied exemption of increases in assessed value over the 2012/13 base tax year. There may be up to a 100% exemption of building value during the construction period (not to exceed three years) and the first eleven years of operation. In the twelfth year, the exemption decreases to 80%, in the thirteenth year it is reduced to 60% and to 40% in the fourteenth year. In the fifteenth year, the exemption is further reduced to 20%, after which the property will be fully taxed. The exemption will impact the taxable assessed value below the AV cap of \$79,942. In the second year of operation, I have estimated the tax, with 421a exemption benefits, at \$53,193. The calculations are as follows:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{7/1/16- 6/30/17} \\ \$148,500^5 + [(\$90,000^6 - \$79,942^7) \times 25^8] \times .133^3 = \$53,193 \end{array}$$

-
- 2. Estimated 2015/16 Taxable Assessed Value
 - 3. Estimated Class 2 Tax Rate
 - 4. Estimated 2016/17 Taxable Assessed Value
 - 5. 2012/13 Base Year AV
 - 6. Average estimated AV per unit (\$2,250,000/25)
 - 7. AV Cap
 - 8. Number of residential units

- 8) The co-op/condominium real estate tax abatement law, that over the past few years has had a favorable effect on the real estate tax burden of residential co-op and condominium unit owners, has recently been extended. The Legislature indicated its intention in passing this law was to address the disparity between the tax burden of one to three family homeowners and that of residential co-op and condominium unit owners. If the abatement is granted to this condominium, the law may allow up to a 17.5% abatement of the real estate tax bill of a unit owner who will own fewer than four units on the city's taxable status date of January 5, 2016. Excluded from receiving the abatement benefits are co-ops and condominiums that receive tax exemption benefits.
- 9) This estimate of the assessed valuation has been prepared for inclusion in the Offering Plan, and I consent to its use for this purpose. Although the aforesaid estimate of the Actual Assessed Valuation is a good-faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, when actually made, may be lesser or greater based on our interpretation of the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York. Although I believe my opinions are well-founded, they are not intended, and should not be construed as warranties as to future assessed valuations of the property under discussion.

In no event will this firm, the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel or any other person be liable if the assessed valuation, when actually made, is lesser or greater than that estimated above, or if the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future, or if the facts as represented prove to be untrue.

Jerome Mazursky, MAI, CAE

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

A Unit Owner will own his or her Unit in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes. Therefore, each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit with an institutional lender and will be liable for payment of mortgage interest and principal and any real estate taxes assessed against the Unit.

Unit Owners who itemize their deductions, for Federal Income Tax purposes, should be entitled to a deduction of mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid, or accrued, under Sections 163 and 164 of the IRS Code. These deductions are subject, however, to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Tax Opinion Letter of Counsel. Each Unit Owner, for New York State and New York City Income Tax purposes, should be entitled to similar deductions for the mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid, or accrued, during the taxable year.

Unit Owners who use a Unit for professional or business use or for the production of income, should be entitled, under present law, to a deduction for Federal and New York State income tax purposes for the real estate taxes they pay on their Unit, and for the interest they pay on any mortgage covering their Unit.

Tax Status of Condominium

The Condominium will be managed by the Board of Managers, which shall collect the Common Charges on behalf of the Condominium. Although it is not clear whether the Condominium would be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for Federal tax purposes, there is substantial authority for such treatment. Assuming that it is a taxable entity, the Condominium will file tax returns and be subject to the regular corporate income tax on its taxable income, and its taxable income would be computed as the excess of its gross income over its deductible expenses. However, any portion of the Common Charges that is segregated and used to finance specified capital expenditures should not be included in gross income.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium should qualify under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code to be exempt from tax on certain income. If the Condominium meets all applicable requirements and properly makes the election, it may be exempt from tax on membership fees, dues and assessments from the Condominium Unit Owners.

No warranty is or can be made by Sponsor or any other person that the United States Treasury Department or the New York State Department of Taxation will allow the aforementioned deductions and no representation or warranty is or can be made that the tax law or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, may not change so as to disallow the deductions in whole or in part. Neither Sponsor nor its counsel shall

be liable if it is held that the Unit Owners are not entitled to such income tax deductions or to special exemptions as aforesaid due to changes in applicable law, regulation or decisional law. Neither counsel nor Sponsor shall have any liability should Unit Owners not be entitled to deductions if facts represented by Sponsor are not true.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JAY G. SEIDEN
ALVIN SCHEIN
ADAM A. LEVENSON
DANIEL M. BERNSTEIN
ELISE J. KESSLER
CHRISTOPHER A. NICOSIA

570 LEXINGTON AVENUE, 14TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

TELEPHONE: (212) 935-1400
FACSIMILE: (212) 593-4545

JASON C. HERSHKOWITZ
DEIRDRE M. HEFFERNAN
ERIN S. GOODMAN
JAMES A. PATALANO
JACLYN CALCAGNO

OF COUNSEL:
DAVID F. YAHNER

**Counsel's 421-a Real Estate
Tax Benefits Opinion**

May 27, 2014

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
c/o Greystone Property Development Corp.
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019
Attn: Jeffrey Simpson

Re: 421-a Partial Tax Exemption ("421-a")
Premises: 47 Bridge Street
Block: 32, Lot: 1 (to-be-subdivided into condominium
tax lots) (the "Site")
Brooklyn, New York 11201

Dear Sir or Madam:

I have been requested by our client, 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC (the "Owner"), to prepare a letter opining as to the eligibility of the above-captioned Site and the to-be-built approximately twenty-five (25) Class A residential condominium dwelling units along with residential accessory parking (together, the "Project") for section 421-a partial real estate tax exemption benefits ("421-a benefits").

In order to opine as to the Project's eligibility for 421-a benefits, I have set forth the requirements of the program. The application of these requirements to the Site and Project are discussed below.

I. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible for section 421-a tax benefits, the Project must comply with each of the eligibility requirements set forth in section 421-a of the New York State Real Property Tax Law (the "Statute"); Chapter 6 of Title 28 of the Rules of the City of New York (the "Rules"); and New York City Administrative Code sections 11-245 and 11-245.1 (the "Local Law").

The 421-a Statute was enacted with the specific intent of encouraging residential construction. The statute does so by providing for partial real estate tax exemption on increases in assessed valuation of eligible property which result from the construction of new class "A" Multiple Dwellings, during the construction period and on a descending sliding scale for a period of either 10, 15, 20 or 25 years after completion of construction, provided the property was previously vacant, under-utilized, or improved with a non-conforming use on the Operative Date. "Operative Date" is defined as thirty-six (36) months prior to the commencement of construction. In accordance with Section 6-09 of the 421-a Rules, construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date immediately following the issuance by the Department of Buildings ("DOB") of a building or alteration permit for a multiple dwelling (based upon architectural and structural plans approved by DOB) on which the excavation and the construction of initial footings and foundations commences in good faith as certified by an architect or professional engineer licensed in New York State, provided that the construction of such multiple dwelling has been completed without undue delay, as certified by such architect or professional engineer. According to the Start of Construction Affidavit dated January 30, 2014 prepared by Alexander Blakely of AB Architekten ("the Architect") (**Exhibit A**), construction commenced on December 19, 2013 in the 2013/2014 tax year and, therefore, the Operative Date was December 19, 2010, in fiscal year 2010/2011.

A. Location

1. Geographic Exclusion Area

The 421-a Statute and Rules provide that a new multiple dwelling located within the geographic exclusion area ("GEA"), constructed without substantial government assistance, and containing not less than four (4) dwelling units may be eligible for 421-a benefits, provided that construction is commenced prior to June 15, 2015, and provided further that affordable housing is created in accordance with Section 6-08 of the Rules.

The Project contains twenty-five (25) dwelling units, is located within the GEA and is not being constructed with substantial government assistance. In addition, the Architect has represented that construction commenced on December 19, 2013, prior to June 15, 2015 and Owner has indicated that it has purchased 421-a negotiable certificates in order to comply with the requirements of Section 6-08 of the Rules.

Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules provides that for each Class A dwelling unit in the Project, where the average square footage of such Class A dwelling units is not greater than 1,200 square feet, one (1) 421-a Negotiable Certificate must be provided to the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") as part of the application for 421-a benefits. Should the average net square footage of the dwelling units exceed 1,200 square feet, the number of negotiable certificates required will be equal to the number of dwelling units in the Project multiplied by the ratio of the average net square footage to 1,200 square feet. Pursuant to the Architect's Letter dated May 8, 2014, the Architect has indicated that the Project will contain an

average net square footage of 966 square feet (**Exhibit B**). Based upon this information provided by the Architect, twenty-five (25) 421-a Negotiable Certificates will be required to qualify the Project. Owner has indicated that it has purchased and will supply a sufficient number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates to satisfy Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules (**Exhibit C**).

2. Public and Private Park Limitation

Paragraphs (5) and (6) of Section 6-02(c) of the Rules bar 421-a benefits for projects either situated on land mapped as a public park (with certain exceptions) or utilized for ten (10) or more consecutive years immediately prior to October 1, 1971 as a Private Park. The Site does not fall within the aforesaid categories.

B. Site Requirements

Section 6-02(f)(1) of the Rules states that for a project to be eligible for 421-a benefits “the land upon which an eligible project is located must have been vacant, predominantly vacant, under-utilized or improved with a non-conforming use on the Operative Date” (three years prior to the commencement of construction). As discussed previously, the Operative Date was in the 2010/2011 tax year.

According to records of the New York City Department of Finance (**Exhibit D**), Block: 32, Lot: 1 had an Actual Assessed Building Value of \$0 on the 2010/2011 Operative Date.

Therefore, Lot: 1 qualified as “vacant” under Section 6-02(f)(1) of the Rules on the 2010/2011 Operative Date.

C. Project Requirements

1. New Multiple Dwelling

Section 6-02(b) of the Rules provides that a project is eligible for 421-a benefits only if it is a “new multiple dwelling.” You have represented to us that the Project will be built pursuant to a new building permit and will contain twenty-five (25) Class A dwelling units. Based upon the definition of Multiple Dwelling in the RPTL, it is our opinion that the Project will constitute a new multiple dwelling.

2. Not Used as a Hotel or For Single Room Occupancy

Paragraphs (3) and (4) of Section 6-02(c) of the Rules deem any building or portion thereof which is used as a hotel or for single room occupancy ineligible for 421-a benefits. Owner has represented to us that no such use of the Project will occur.

3. Prevailing Wage Requirement

Subdivision (8) of the 421-a Statute requires that, for buildings containing fifty (50) or more dwelling units, all building service employees receive the applicable prevailing wage, as defined therein, for the duration of the benefit period, unless no less than fifty percent (50%) of the dwelling units within the building are affordable to individuals or families with a gross household income at or below 125% of area median income. Owner has represented that the Project will contain twenty-five (25) dwelling units; therefore, this requirement is inapplicable.

D. Construction Requirements

1. Number of Rooms

Section 6-02(e)(2) of the Rules states that if a multiple dwelling contains more than 100 dwelling units, not less than 10% shall contain at least 4 ½ rooms and not less than 15% shall contain at least 3 ½ rooms. Owner has represented that the Project will contain approximately twenty-five (25) Class A dwelling units; therefore, this requirement is inapplicable.

2. Class A Unit Replacement

Section 6-02(e)(3) of the Rules requires that a project with more than twenty (20) apartments contain at least five (5) apartments for each Class A apartment in existence during the 30 day period immediately preceding the Commencement of Construction. Because the Site contained no Class A apartments during the specified period as defined by HPD, this requirement is not applicable.

3. Energy Star Requirement

Section 6-05(d)(1)(viii) of the Rules requires that for 421-a application received on or after December 19, 2006, the applicant provide an affidavit certifying that certain household appliances installed or replaced in any dwelling unit within the multiple dwelling shall be certified as Energy Star or that applicable exceptions to the HPD's Energy Star requirement apply. Owner has represented to us that they will comply with this requirement.

E. Limitation on Other Real Estate Tax Benefits

Section 421-a(2)(c)(i) provides that a multiple dwelling shall be eligible for tax benefits pursuant to that section only if "exemption from taxes is not availed of concurrently under any other law." Owner has represented to us that the block and tax lot containing the Project will not receive real estate tax benefits under any other state or local law.

II. TIMING REQUIREMENTS

A. Project Commencement

The 421-a Statute and Rules require that construction of projects must be commenced no later than June 15, 2015 to qualify under the Statute, Rules and Local Law referred to in this Opinion. The Architect has represented to us that the Project has complied with this requirement (**Exhibit A**).

B. Project Completion

Subsection (b)(2)(iv) of the definition of “commence” contained in Section 6-09(a) of the Rules requires that construction be completed without “undue delay” which, for a project consisting of one multiple dwelling, means completion within thirty-six (36) months of the later occurring of: (1) initial installation of a new metal or concrete structure, (2) of the date of the issuance of a New Building permit (based on architectural and structural plans approved by the NYC Department of Buildings (“DOB”). Architect has advised us that construction commenced on December 19, 2013 and will be completed by December 19, 2016.

C. Application Timing

Section 6-05(b) and 6-05(d) of the Rules impose specific timing requirements for filing applications for Preliminary and Final Certificates of Eligibility. Owner has represented that the Project will comply with these requirements.

III. CONDOMINIUM/COOPERATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 6-05(d)(1)(iii) of the Rules requires that if a project is to be owned as a cooperative or condominium, the applicant must provide a statement that if the prospective cooperative or condominium plan has not been declared effective for filing at a time fifteen months after the issuance of a final certificate of eligibility, such applicant will register these rental units with the New York State Division of Housing and Community Renewal within fifteen days after such fifteen month period, or if the building is not occupied, an affidavit stating that the applicant shall register all units as they become occupied. Owner has represented that it will comply with this requirement.

IV. MULTIPLE DWELLING REGISTRATION

Section 6-05(d)(1)(vii) of the Rules requires that the applicant submit proof that the multiple dwelling has been registered with HPD pursuant to article two of the Housing Maintenance Code. Owner has represented that it will comply with this requirement.

V. COMMUNITY BOARD NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

Section 6-03 of the Rules requires that a 421-a application for a project containing more than twenty (20) apartments be submitted to the community board in the district in which the project is located. Owner has represented that the Project will contain approximately twenty-five (25) apartments and that it will comply with this requirement.

VI. DURATION OF 421-A BENEFITS

The 421-a Statute, the Local Law and the Rules provide that a construction period exemption for up to three (3) years and a fifteen (15) year post-construction exemption from any increase above the prior assessed valuation, up to the “Exemption Cap” as set forth in subdivision (9) of the 421-a Statute, is available for buildings located in the borough of Brooklyn within the GEA, provided construction commences prior to June 15, 2015, and provided that affordable housing units are created off-site under Section 6-08 of the Rules. The Project is located in the borough of Brooklyn within the GEA, the Architect has represented that construction commenced in December 19, 2013 (**Exhibit A**), and Owner has represented that it purchased and will supply a sufficient number of 421-a Negotiable Certificates to comply with Section 6-08 of the Rules. As a result, the Project will be eligible for a construction period capped exemption and a fifteen (15) year post-construction capped exemption.¹

The schedule for the post-construction partial tax exemption is as follows:

Benefit Years	Percent of Exemption of Increases in Assessed Value up to the Exemption Cap
1-11	100%
12	80%
13	60%
14	40%
15	20%
16 and subsequent years	0%

VII. REDUCTION OF BENEFIT FOR EXCESS COMMERCIAL, COMMUNITY FACILITY OR ACCESSORY USE SPACE

Section 6-06(b) of the Rules provides for the tax exemption benefit granted by the 421-a Statute to be reduced if the floor area of the project’s eligible commercial, community facility and accessory use space exceeds twelve percent (12%) of the aggregate floor area. The amount of space attributable to commercial space in the Project will be determined in accordance with the Rules. Owner has indicated that it will comply with this requirement.

VIII. COUNSEL’S OPINION

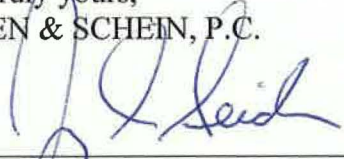
¹ The current Exemption Cap as of January 5, 2014 is equal to approximately \$77,613.40 per condominium dwelling unit and the Exemption Cap increases by 3% each year.

Based upon the information which the Owner and Architect have provided to us and the assumptions stated herein, we are of the opinion that the Project will be site eligible for a construction period capped 421-a partial tax exemption and a fifteen (15) year post-construction 421-a capped partial tax exemption. Except as stated specifically herein, this letter is based solely upon the information which Owner and Architect have provided to us and the assumptions stated herein. We have not verified any of Owner's or Architect's statements or investigated the accuracy of our assumptions; however, we have no knowledge that any such statements or assumptions are incorrect. The Project must satisfy all requirements of the 421-a Statute, Rules and Local Law in order to be eligible for benefits and we cannot render a final opinion regarding eligibility until all documentation required for Certificates of Eligibility have been provided to us and reviewed, and we have no reason to believe such requirements shall not be satisfied. This letter relates only to the above-captioned Project and the specific facts, circumstances and documentation attached hereto which Owner and Architect has provided to us in connection therewith.

IX. LIMITATIONS

This is an opinion, not a guaranty, that the Project will qualify for 421-a real estate tax benefits pursuant to section 421-a. No warranties are made that the laws and regulations upon which this opinion is based will not be changed. In no event will we be liable to any party if the Project fails to qualify for such real estate tax benefits for any reason beyond our control including, but not limited to, changes to sections 421-a or to the regulations issued thereunder or to decisional law thereunder. This opinion is made only for the benefit of the addressee of this letter and its successors and/or assigns.

Very truly yours,
SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.

By: 

Jay G. Seiden

EXHIBIT A

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
421-a PARTIAL TAX EXEMPTION PROGRAM
100 GOLD STREET, 3rd FLOOR, SECTION Y/Z
NEW YORK, NY 10038
(212) 863-8540/5760

START OF CONSTRUCTION AFFIDAVIT

The date of "commencement of construction" of the project is a very important date for the implementation of 421-a benefits. It confirms that the project started construction within the statutory date and establishes the prior tax year for the setting of the "mini-tax" which must be paid during construction and for the 10, 15, 20, or 25 years following the completion of construction. The below affidavit must be completed by the architect or engineer for the project and submitted to HPD with the 421-a application.

Address(es)	Block(s)	Lot(s)
47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn NY	32	1

I, Alexander Blakely, have read the specific sections of the 421-a Rules applicable to this Project and understand them. I have relied upon this understanding for purposes of the representations I am making in this affidavit.
12/19/2013 is the accurate date of "commencement of construction," (i.e., the date upon which excavation and construction of initial footings and foundations commenced in good faith), for the above-referenced project and is consistent with the definitions of "commencement of construction" in Section 6-01(c) and "commence" in Section 6-09(a) of the 421-a Rules, as applicable.

Notary or Seal

Subscribed and sworn to before me,
 the 30th day of January 2014 by
[Signature]
 Notary Public

JACKSON LEE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 01LE6121031
QUALIFIED IN QUEENS COUNTY
CERTIFICATE FILED IN NEW YORK COUNTY
COMMISSION EXPIRES JANUARY 3, 2014

Date 1/30
 Signature of Architect or Engineer
Alexander Blakely
 Print Name
86 Walker Street, 4th Floor
 Address
New York, NY 10013
 City, State, Zip
212-334-1232
 Telephone Number



Only original affidavits will be accepted by HPD
 THEY MAY NOT BE ALTERED IN ANY WAY

EXHIBIT B

New York City Department of
Housing Preservation and Development
100 Gold Street
New York, NY 10038

Re: 47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York
Block: 32, Lot: 1 (to-be-subdivided into condominium tax lots)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. I, Alexander Blakely, being duly sworn, make the following statement in connection with the application for 421-a tax exemption for above-referenced project (the "Project").
2. I am a Principal of AB Architekten, the architect of record for the Project, and as such I am fully familiar with the facts and circumstances herein.
3. I am over 18 years of age, and I maintain an office at 86 Walker Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10013.
4. The Project, upon completion, will contain a total of twenty-five (25) dwelling units.
5. Based upon the definition of "Net square feet" contained within the Department of Housing Preservation and Development's frequently asked questions document dated June 17, 2004 (**Exhibit 1**), the net square footage of all 25 dwelling units in the Project is 24,147.
6. Based upon the definition of "Net square feet" contained within the Department of Housing Preservation and Development's frequently asked questions document dated June 17, 2004 (**Exhibit 1**), the average net square footage per dwelling unit is 966.

5.8.14
Date



EXHIBIT C

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENT
RPTL Section 421-a Affordable Housing Program
100 Gold Street, Room 9-Z1
New York, NY 10038

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

DOCKET NUMBER _____ DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE May 24, 2013

SITE OF AFFORDABLE UNITS 331 East 132nd Street, Bronx, NY (formerly 80-88 Bruckner Boulevard, Bronx, NY) DATE OF EXECUTION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENT December 24, 2007

BLOCK(S) 2295 LOT(S) 73 (formerly part of Lot 71) DATE OF ISSUANCE OF (TEMPORARY) C OF O FOR AFFORDABLE UNITS November 29, 2011

APPLICANT Bruckner By The Bridge, LLC NUMBER OF MARKET RATE UNITS ELIGIBLE* 27
c/o Atlantic Development Group, LLC
*If average size of units exceeds 1,200 sq. ft., see Section 6-08(b)(6) of the Rules

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS 155 Avenue of the Americas, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10013

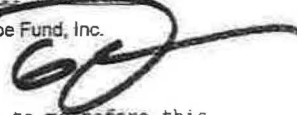
BENEFIT TRANSFEROR The Doe Fund, Inc. BENEFIT TRANSFEREE 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC

Whereas, the Department of Housing Preservation and Development has determined that the above-referenced Applicant has completed the construction, rehabilitation, or conversion of affordable dwelling units in accordance with the §421-a Affordable Housing Written Agreement between the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the Applicant;

The Commissioner has determined, therefore, that one or more eligible multiple dwellings containing the above-referenced number of units in the Geographic Exclusion Area is eligible to receive a 421-a partial Tax Exemption.

This Certificate may be conveyed or sold only by the Benefit Transferor named above, and only to the Benefit Transferee named above. This Certificate cannot be used to transfer benefits to any person or entity other than the Benefit Transferee named above. The transfer of this Certificate to the Benefit Transferee is accomplished by both the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee endorsing and notarizing this Certificate in the place indicated below. If this Certificate is not transferred in accordance with the above procedure, then the Benefit Transferor shall remain the owner of record of the above-referenced benefits if and until such time as the Benefit Transferor directs HPD, at its sole discretion, to re-issue this Certificate to another entity. After the initial endorsement and notarization by the Benefit Transferor and the Benefit Transferee, subsequent transfers of this Certificate or any portion hereof by the Benefit Transferee may be accomplished by written request to HPD accompanied by this original Certificate. Unused Certificates must be returned to HPD for voiding and re-issuance.

BENEFIT TRANSFEROR: The Doe Fund, Inc. BENEFIT TRANSFEREE: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC

By:  By: _____
Sworn to me before this _____ Sworn to me before this _____

30 day of May 20 13 _____ day of _____ 20 _____


Notary Public
LAURA RUSSELLO
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01RU6271661
Qualified in Kings County

Notary Public


Miriam Colón
Assistant Commissioner
Housing Incentives

Inclusionary Housing/
421-a Affordable Housing
Program Seal

MC 5/24/2013

EXHIBIT D

FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL 2010-2011 | City of New York

Taxable Status Date: January 5, 2010

EXPLANATION OF ASSESSMENT ROLL

[View January 15, 2013 - Market Value History](#)

[View 2013 TENTATIVE ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View May 25, 2012 - Market Value History](#)

[View 2012 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View 2011 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View May 25, 2011 - Market Value History](#)

[View 2011 TENTATIVE ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View January 15, 2011 - Market Value History](#)

[View May 25, 2010 - Market Value History](#)

[View 2010 TENTATIVE ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View 2009 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View 2008 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View 2007 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

[View 2006 FINAL ASSESSMENT ROLL](#)

Parcel Information

[◀ Previous BBL](#)

[Next BBL ▶](#)

Owner Name:

WATER LOT LLC

Property Address and Zip Code:

BRIDGE STREET 11201

Real Estate Billing Name and Address:

WATER LOT LLC

WATER LOT LLC

155 WATER ST FL 3

BROOKLYN NY 11201

Borough: BROOKLYN

Block: 32

Lot: 1

Tax Class: 4

Building Class: V1 [Codes](#)

Land Information

Lot Size
75.00FT X 100.00FT

Irregular

Corner
CR

Building Information

Number of Buildings

Building Size

Extension

Stories

0.00FT X 0.00FT

Assessment Information

Description

Land

Total

ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE

330,000

ACTUAL AV	148,500	148,500
ACTUAL EX AV	0	0
TRANS AV	255,330	255,330
TRANS EX AV	0	0

Taxable/Billable Assessed Value**Assessed Value**

SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENTS, YOUR 2010/11 TAXES WILL BE BASED ON 148,500

Property is assessed at the following uniform percentages of full market value, unless limited to a lesser amount by law:

Class 1 - 6%**Class 2 - 45%****Class 3 - 45%****Class 4 - 45%**

[Statements List](#) | [Select a BBL](#) | [Logon to NYCProperty](#)

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing to the working capital fund of the Condominium (the "Working Capital Fund") in an amount equal to two (2) times the monthly Common Charges due with respect to such Unit as of the Closing. In addition, any contingency budgeted and collected by the board will be deposited in the Working Capital Fund. Sponsor will not be obligated to make any contributions to the Working Capital Fund, except to the extent it is funded by payment of Common Charges. The Working Capital Fund will be held and used for working capital, closing costs and adjustments, unanticipated increases in budgeted or additional Common Expenses, capital repairs or replacement or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Board of Managers. While Sponsor controls the Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges. The Board will be able to utilize the money in the Working Capital Fund at any time and accordingly, no representation or warranty can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time; provided, however, that in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units.

Neither the Department of Law nor any government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

RESERVE FUND

A reserve fund is being established for the Condominium for the renewal or replacement of building components or systems or the remedy of major building defects (the "Reserve Fund"). Ten percent (10%) of the operating budget will be deposited into the Reserve Fund. The Condominium Board, in its discretion, and subject to certain restrictions contained in the By-Laws, may, in its discretion, decide in future years to increase or decrease the reserve fund line item in the Condominium's annual budget. Since the Building is being newly constructed, it is anticipated that the reserve fund as it accumulates will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of any capital items likely to be needed within the first five (5) years of Condominium operation.

No representation or warranty is made that the Working Capital Fund or Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium Operation. While the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, Sponsor will not use the Reserve Fund to reduce Common Charges.

Neither the Department of Law nor any government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LICENSES

The Condominium will enter into a two-year management agreement with KW Property Management & Consulting, effective as of the first Unit closing and shall continue in force until

two (2) years from such date. KW Property Management & Consulting is not an affiliate of Sponsor. The annual fee due the Managing Agent under the management agreement is \$24,000 to be paid in monthly installments. In the event of a sale, lease or demolition of the Property, the Board of Managers may terminate the management agreement at the end of any calendar month on not less than sixty (60) days previous notice in writing to the Managing Agent. Additionally, either the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent may terminate the Management Agreement at any time upon at least sixty (60) days prior written notice to the other party.

Further information concerning the Managing Agent appears in the Identity of Parties section in Part I of the Plan.

The Managing Agent will perform the following duties, among others:

a) Cause to be hired, paid and supervised, all persons necessary to be employed in order to properly maintain and operate the Building who, in each instance, shall be the Condominium's and not the Managing Agent's employees, and cause to be discharged all persons unnecessary or undesirable, except that no person shall be hired or discharged without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

b) Cause the Building to be maintained in such condition as may be deemed advisable by the Condominium, including interior and exterior cleaning, and cause repairs and alterations of the Building to be made, including, but not limited to, electrical, plumbing, steamfitting, carpentry, masonry, elevator, decorating, and such other incidental alterations or changes therein as may be required by the Condominium or by law, subject only to the limitations contained in this agreement or in any proprietary lease or other agreement with any Unit Owner. Ordinary repairs or alterations involving an expenditure of Fifteen Hundred (\$1,500) dollars or more for any one item shall be made only with the prior approval of the Board of Managers, but emergency repairs, i.e., those immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of Unit Owners, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, may be made by the Managing Agent irrespective of the cost thereof, without the prior approval of the Board of Managers.

c) Recommend and, with the approval of the Board of Managers, cause, all such acts and things to be done in or about the Building as shall be necessary or desirable to comply with any and all orders or violations affecting the Building, placed thereon by any federal, state, or municipal authority having jurisdiction thereof, and orders of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters, the New York Fire Insurance Exchange or other similar body, including submitting applications and processing any and all documentation required by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Building.

d) Enter into contracts for electricity, gas, steam, water treatment, rubbish removal, fuel oil, vermin extermination, and other services or such of them as shall be advisable, but any such contract having a term longer than six (6) months or requiring annual payments in excess of Fifteen Hundred (\$1,500) dollars must be authorized by the Board of Managers.

e) Purchase all supplies which shall be necessary to properly maintain and operate

the Building, make all such contracts and purchases in the Board's name and credit to the Board any discounts obtained for purchases or otherwise, provided that no expenditures in excess of Fifteen Hundred dollars (\$1,500) and no contracts having a term in excess of six (6) months shall be made without the prior approval of the Board of Managers.

f) Advise the Board of Managers with respect to proper insurance coverage of the Building, its employees and Condominium Unit Owners; and to cooperate with any independent insurance broker or consultant that the Board of Managers may designate or approve and engage for the purpose of effecting insurance and protecting its interests with respect thereto.

g) Check all bills received for services, work and supplies ordered in connection with maintaining and operating the Building, pay or cause to be paid all such bills, water charges, sewer rent, assessments, real estate taxes and corporate franchise and other taxes assessed against the owner or the Building as and when the same shall become due and payable, provided that Managing Agent shall obtain the consent of the Board before making any expenditures in excess of Fifteen Hundred dollars (\$1,500) for any one item.

h) If requested by the Board of Managers, accept applications and references from prospective Purchasers and subtenants of space being leased or subleased by the Board (and at the Board's request, for any other space in the Building).

i) Supervise the moving in and out of Unit Owners and lessees of Unit, and to the extent possible, arrange the dates thereof so that there shall be a minimum of disturbance to the operation of the Building and of inconvenience to other Unit Owners.

j) Bill or cause to be billed, Unit Owners and tenants of the Board for maintenance charges, rent and other charges, use its best efforts to collect such maintenance charges, rent and other charges, and, when and if directed by the Board, serve notices upon Unit Owners, tenants or subtenants to quit and surrender space occupied by them. Also, when directed by the Board, and on its behalf, cause actions to be brought for maintenance charges, rent and other charges which may at any time be or become due to the Board from any individual Unit Owner, tenant or subtenant in respect of space in the Building. Managing Agent shall only hire landlord-tenant counsel under the direction of Board.

k) Consider and, when reasonable, attend to complaints of Unit Owners. If the Managing Agent shall deem any such complaint unreasonable, it shall advise the Board of the complaint and the reason for its opinion that the complaint is unreasonable.

l) Upon direction of the Board sign and serve, in the name of the Board, such notices as are deemed necessary by the Managing Agent, including notices to Unit Owners, tenants or sub-tenants of the Building (collectively, "Residents") of default under house rules, By-Laws and similar items.

m) Cause to be prepared and filed the necessary forms for unemployment insurance, withholding and social security taxes and all other tax and other forms relating to employment of building employees and maintenance and operation of the Building required by any federal, state

or municipal authority.

n) Render to the Board, not later than the fifteenth day of each month, regular monthly statements, supported by invoices and disbursement vouchers, with remittance of amounts collected during the previous month less disbursements made on behalf of and for the account of the Board. A copy of each such monthly statement shall be sent by the Managing Agent to the Board members requesting such reports and the accountant of the Condominium.

o) Cause to be set up and kept in good order reports, records and books, consistent with the normal records and books that are kept by the Managing Agent for its other owners (other than books of account maintained by the Condominium's accountants) for the Board, and maintain orderly files containing rent records, insurance policies, correspondence, receipted bills and vouchers, and all other documents and papers pertaining to the Building or the operation thereof (all of such documents are hereinafter referred to as the "Documents"). The Documents shall be and shall at all times remain the property of the Condominium, and the Managing Agent shall upon request of the Board make the Documents available to the Condominium, the Condominium's officers, accountants, attorneys or other representatives, to audit and copy such books and records at any time, upon reasonable notice.

p) Cooperate with the Condominium's accountants in regard to the annual audit of the books of account of the Condominium, including the annual report of the operations of the Condominium for the year then ended.

q) Cooperate with the Condominium's accountants in regard to the preparation and filing on behalf of the Condominium of federal, state, city and any other income and other tax returns required by any governmental authority. Prepare (if not prepared by the Owner's accountant) and submit annually to the Board of Managers of the Owner, prior to the last meeting of the Board of Managers of the Condominium held in each calendar year, an operating budget setting forth the anticipated income and expenses for the Condominium for the ensuing year, and any required explanations with respect thereto.

r) When requested, send notices to managers and Unit Owners of the Condominium, prepare agendas for, and cause a representative of its organization to attend, meetings of Unit Owners and meetings of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

s) Prepare and send out all letters and reports as the Board of Managers of the Condominium may request.

t) Promptly investigate and notify the Condominium of any accident or claim for damage which Managing Agent has actual notice of relating to the ownership, operation, management and maintenance of the Building, including any damage or destruction thereto and cooperate with and make such reports as are required by the Condominium's insurers in connection therewith.

u) Maintain a 24-hour emergency answering service that Unit Owners of the Condominium may call as required in the event of any emergency. As of the date hereof, the

Managing Agent's emergency telephone number is 212-596-7210.

v) Promptly file a change in registration statement with the New York City Department of Buildings in order to designate an employee of Managing Agent as the registered managing agent for the Building.

There are presently no contracts or licenses binding on the Condominium.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan is 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with authority to do business in New York State, and registered with the New York Department of State on March 4, 2013. Sponsor office address is 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10017. Sponsor has not been the Sponsor of any other cooperative or condominium conversion plan within the last five (5) years.

The principal of the Sponsor is Curtis A. Pollock. Mr. Pollock, a certified public accountant, is co-Chief Operating Officer for Greystone Property Development Corp., the parent company of the Sponsor. Mr. Pollock oversees business operations, new business development, and strategic planning for several Greystone companies, and for the Sponsor of this offering. Mr. Pollock has been involved in real estate for more than 20 years.

Mr. Pollock has been the Principal of the Sponsor of the Offering Plan for On the Sound Condominium, located at Island Point Road A/K/A 226 Fordham Place, City Island, New York 10464. This plan was submitted for review May 29, 2014 (File No. CD14-0140) and has not yet been accepted for filing. Mr. Pollock was also the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer for a Greystone subsidiary that was the sponsor of the 180 East 93rd Street Condominium located at 180 East 93rd Street, New York, New York (File No. CD08-0036) accepted for filing July 23, 2008, in which all units were sold.

Neither the Sponsor nor the Principal of Sponsor have any prior bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions and judgments against the Sponsor, the principal of the Sponsor, and/or entities in which the principal of the Sponsor was a principal that would be material to the Offering Plan or to an offering of securities generally, and that occurred within the fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

Attorney for Sponsor

The Sponsor has retained the law firm of Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, 29 Broadway, Suite 2400, New York, New York 10006 (telephone number 212-968-0244) to represent it in the preparation and consummation of the Offering Plan. The principal attorney who is responsible for this matter is Richard Marans, Esq. This firm drafted the Declaration, the By-Laws, this Plan,

the form of Purchase Agreement, the form of Unit Deed and all other documents necessary in connection with the formation of the Condominium, and is advising the Sponsor in connection with all legal matters incidental thereto. No separate counsel has been retained to represent the Condominium. Marans Weisz & Newman LLC has no financial relationship, past or present, in the Property or to the Sponsor, except that it is being paid a fee for its services.

Managing Agent

Sponsor intends to retain KW Property Management & Consulting, 75 Maiden Lane, Suite 500, New York, New York 10038 to manage the Building. The managing agent is one of the largest management providers in Florida with additional client portfolios along the U.S. East Coast and the Bahamas. KW has experience in the management of real estate properties in New York City. They currently manage approximately 12 properties, comprising approximately 1,500 residential and commercial units in the New York City area. The Managing Agent has no financial relationship, past or present to the Sponsor. It will be paid a fee for its services.

Selling Agent

The Sponsor has retained AptsandLofts.com, a licensed real estate brokerage firm which has its main office at 482 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11211, as Selling Agent for this Offering Plan. The principal of the Selling Agent has been involved with the consulting and marketing of numerous new construction condominiums since 2002, and was the Selling Agent for over 90 condominium developments since its inception. The Selling Agent, and/or the principal or officers thereof, have no financial interest in the Property or the Sponsor, except that they are to be paid a fee for its services.

Architect

The Sponsor has retained Alexander Blakely, RA, a Principal and co-founder of AB Architekten, registered architects in the State of New York with offices located at 86 Walker Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013 to prepare the Description of Property and Specifications located in Part II of the Plan. . The firm was founded in 2002 and has extensive experience in the design and construction of residential, commercial and educational projects in the United States and Europe. The firm has completed numerous projects in New York City and surrounding communities, specializing in environmentally-conscious building design with a focus on implementing solar energy systems. Sponsor's architect has no financial relationship, past or present, to the Property or to the Sponsor, except in its capacity as architect and is being paid a fee for its services.

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

The Board of Managers shall furnish to all Unit Owners, their mortgagees and the

Department of Law of the State of New York (if and when required by law) and shall present annually (at the annual meeting) and when called for by a vote of the Unit Owners at any special meeting of the Unit Owners, a full and clear statement of the business conditions and affairs of the Condominium, including a balance sheet and profit and loss statement verified by an independent public accountant and a statement regarding any taxable income attributable to the Unit Owners. The Board of Managers, at least annually, shall fix and determine the annual budget and send a copy of the budget and any supplement to every Unit Owner and mortgagee. The total annual requirement shall be assessed as a single sum against all Units and prorated against each of the Unit according to the respective Common Interest apportioned to each Unit. It is the obligation of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to give all Unit Owners annually:

- i. a financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant within four (4) months from the end of such fiscal year; such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers.
- ii. prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting; and
- iii. a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium within four (4) months from the end of such fiscal year prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Board of Managers; Such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Copies of this Plan and all exhibits or documents submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the plan shall be made available for inspection by prospective Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under this Plan, or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at the office of Sponsor during convenient weekday hours, and shall remain available without charge and copying at reasonable charge for a period of six (6) years from the date of the First Unit Closing. Sponsor shall, within 180 days after the First Unit Closing, deliver to the Condominium Board a copy of all documents filed with the appropriate recording officer at the time of the closing of the first unit.

GENERAL

This Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of a material fact. This Plan does not contain a full summary of all of the provisions of the various documents referred to herein. Statements made as to the provisions of such documents are qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents.

There are no lawsuits or administrative or other proceedings, the outcome of which may materially affect this offering, the Property, the Condominium, the operation of the Condominium or Sponsor's capacity to perform its obligations under the Plan, which have not

been disclosed herein.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States and the State of New York, Sponsor represents that Sponsor will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status, or other grounds prohibited by law in the sale of the Units offered by Sponsor pursuant to this Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the Closing Date, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers, to revise the terms and conditions on which the Units offered hereby are sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations, and liabilities of Purchasers. All material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to this Plan. If a material revision adversely affects the rights, obligations, or liabilities of the existing Purchasers, Purchasers will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and to receive a refund of their down payment (with interest, if any earned thereon) not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the Architect's Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of this Plan. Sponsor represents that, to the best of its knowledge, the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of this Plan, prepared by Alexander Blakely, RA, a Principal of AB Architekten, registered architects in the State of New York with offices at 86 Walker Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013, accurately states the description of the Property and its specifications, as it will be built, upon the plans that it has examined.

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
Sponsor

THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM

PART II

FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Purchaser(s)

With

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY, LLC,

Sponsor/Seller

Unit Number ____

The Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Unit Number ____
The Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York

(to be executed in quadruplicate)

THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), made as of the _____ day of _____, 201____, between 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, NY 10019 (hereinafter, "Sponsor"), and _____, having an address at _____ (hereinafter, "Purchaser").

WITNESSETH:

1. Definitions. Terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Offering Plan for the Waterbridge 47 Condominium (such plan, together with any amendments thereto filed prior to the date hereof, is hereinafter referred to as the "Plan").

2. The Unit. Sponsor hereby agrees to sell to Purchaser and Purchaser hereby agrees to acquire from Sponsor condominium Unit No. ____ (the "Unit") at the Condominium (as designated in the Declaration), together with the undivided ____% interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

3. Purchase Price.

3.1 The purchase price for the Unit is \$_____ (the "Purchase Price") payable as follows:

(a) \$_____ (the "Deposit"), due upon the signing and submitting of this Agreement, receipt of which (subject to collection) is hereby acknowledged; and

(b) \$_____ (the "Balance"), constituting the balance of the Purchase Price, payable at the closing as hereinafter provided.

3.2 All checks shall represent United States currency, be drawn on or issued by a New York bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association and shall be unendorsed. Checks for the Deposit shall be Purchaser's good check(s) or, at Sponsor's option, Purchaser's certified check(s) or an official bank check(s), made payable to the direct order of

“Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, as escrow agent”. The check or checks for the Balance and all other sums due Sponsor pursuant to this Agreement shall be good certified check of Purchaser or official bank or cashier’s check, made payable to the direct order of “47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC” (or such other party as Sponsor directs to Purchaser, in writing, prior to the date of closing of title). If any check is returned, dishonored or fails collection for insufficient funds or for any other reason, the Escrow Agent (as defined in Article 4) is authorized to deliver such check to Sponsor and Sponsor will have the choice of remedies set forth in the Plan and in this Agreement with respect to an Event of Default (including without limitation, suing on such dishonored check or (at Sponsor’s option) canceling this Agreement and returning the instrument to Purchaser without affording Purchaser a grace period to cure such default).

4. Deposit.

4.1 The law firm of Marans Weisz & Newman, LLC, with an address at 29 Broadway Suite 2400, New York, New York 10006, telephone number (212) – 968 – 0244, shall serve as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”) for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated Richard Marans, Esq., Daniel Weisz, Esq. and Richard Newman, Esq. to serve as signatories on the “Escrow Account”, as defined below. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in the in any of the foregoing.

4.2 Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the release of the Deposit from escrow.

4.3 The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Capital One Bank, 1001 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10018, in the State of New York (“Bank”), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled the Waterbridge 47 Condominium Escrow Account (“Escrow Account”). The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account. The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of \$250,000 will not be insured, unless Escrow Agent has established multiple accounts on behalf of Purchaser at various institutions. Within five (5) business days after this Purchase Agreement has been executed by Purchaser, Seller, and Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after the Deposit has been placed into the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall sent written notice to the Purchaser and Seller. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned by the Deposit.

4.4 All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Marans Weisz & Newman, LLC, as Escrow Agent.

4.5 The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the Escrow Account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at

closing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

4.6 Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

4.7 The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

4.8 All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

4.9 Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

4.10 The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

- (a) Pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Section 4 upon closing of title to the Unit; or
- (b) In a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- (c) By a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs 4.10 (a-c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received

notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs 4.10 (a) through 4.10 (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

4.11 Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

- (a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or
- (b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is acceptance for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

4.12 Any provision of the Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

4.13 Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

4.14. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352(h).

4.15 Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution, or validity thereof.

4.16 Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

4.17 Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement.

4.18 Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

4.19 Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

5. Closing Date and Place.

5.1 The closing of title shall be held at the offices of Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, 29 Broadway, Suite 2400, New York, New York 10006 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than thirty (30) days' prior notice. Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn such date and hour upon reasonable prior notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date (and hour and place, if appropriate) for the closing of title (but in no event may Sponsor adjourn the date originally set for a closing, once set, for more than twelve (12) months in the aggregate without the consent of Purchaser).

5.2 Whenever used herein, the terms "Closing Date" or "closing of title" or words of similar import shall mean the date on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser.

6. Delivery of Deed and Power of Attorney.

6.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, which deed shall be in substantially the form contained in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall execute the deed and have the same acknowledged, in form for recording.

6.2 At the closing of title, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Board, prepared by Sponsor and in substantially the form contained in Part II of the Plan.

6.3 The executed deed and power of attorney shall be delivered to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or if no such representative is

present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the City Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded: (i) the deed shall be returned to Purchaser; and (ii) the power of attorney in favor of the Board shall be returned to the Board (or as the Board shall direct).

6.4 Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in the form then required by the Internal Revenue Service and each party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, as such other party may reasonably request in order to comply with Internal Revenue Code §6045(e), as amended, or any successor provision or any regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, insofar as the same requires reporting of information in respect of real estate transactions.

7. State of Title.

7.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser fee simple title to the Unit, free and clear of all encumbrances, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions contained in the Plan. Any lien, encumbrance or condition to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if: (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the recording or filing fee; or (b) Purchaser's title insurance company will insure Purchaser, at the company's regular rates and without additional premium, that it will not be collected out of, or enforced against, the Unit; or (c) Purchaser's title insurance company is unwilling to issue the affirmative insurance described in subsection (b) at its regular rates and without additional premium, and the title insurance company referenced in Part I of the Plan would be willing to do so at its regular rates and without additional premium.

7.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in the Permitted Exceptions. However, if such defect existed at least ten (10) days prior to the closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least ten (10) days prior to the closing, then, for purposes of Article 12 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

7.3 The covenants in the deed will be solely for the personal benefit of Purchaser and will not inure to the benefit of Purchaser's successors or subrogees. In the event of a claimed breach of any covenant of the grantor contained in the deed, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor, it being agreed that the liability of Sponsor will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by such title insurance. In the event that Purchaser elects not to purchase title insurance, then the liability of Sponsor shall be limited to any loss or damage that would not have been covered by the title insurance that was available to Purchaser at the closing. The terms of any marked-up title binder of any title insurance company authorized to do business in New York State issued in connection with any Unit shall be conclusive evidence of the title insurance coverage that was available to Purchaser. The provisions of this Article 7.3 shall survive the closing of title.

8. Closing Adjustments.

8.1 The following costs with respect to the Unit shall be apportioned between Sponsor and Purchaser as of the Closing Date:

- (a) Real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;
- (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes; and
- (c) Accrued fees and any other charges pursuant to an interim license or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

8.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed but the closing of title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title; however, the installment for the then current period shall be apportioned appropriately. If the Unit has not been separately assessed as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment hereof shall be based upon the Property's actual taxes and assessment for such period prorated to the Unit in the manner set forth in the By-Laws and in Part I of the Plan. In addition, if separate assessments have not been made prior to the closing of title, the Board of Managers will collect from Purchaser at Closing and will place in escrow an amount equal to the Unit Owner's estimated proportionate share of the real estate taxes, if any, projected to be due for the entire Property for the half of the tax year next commencing after the Closing of said Unit (i.e., for either the first half or second half, depending on when the Unit closes).

8.3 Sponsor shall remit or cause to be remitted to Purchaser an amount equal to interest, if any, earned on the Deposit, on or promptly after the Closing Date.

8.4 In the event that Purchaser fails to close title to the Unit on the date originally scheduled for the closing of title, postpones the closing for any reason, or is deemed at fault for not timely sending notice of a title defect as provided in Article 7 above, and title thereafter closes, then:

(a) the closing apportionments shall be made as of the originally scheduled closing date regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs; and

(b) the apportionment of those items set forth in this Article 8 shall be:

- (i) made as of the originally established closing date rather than as of the date the closing actually occurs, (ii) an amount equal to 0.04% (or such lower rate per day which is the legal limit, if 0.04% per day exceeds the legal limit) of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date); and (iii) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel \$250.00 for each adjournment. Nothing herein shall be construed to mean that the Sponsor must grant an adjournment of title when requested to do so. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally

scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

8.5 If at a Purchaser's request Sponsor grants an adjournment or adjournments of his or her closing of title in excess of five (5) days in the aggregate, the Sponsor has the option of collecting an additional five percent (5%) of the purchase price of the Unit as an additional Deposit.

8.6 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect to Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned, except as aforesaid and as otherwise provided herein or in the Plan.

8.7 Any errors or omissions in calculating apportionments at closing shall be corrected, and payment shall be made to the proper party, promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing.

9. Closing Costs.

Purchaser shall be required to pay certain costs in connection with the purchase of the Unit, in addition to any net credit in favor of Sponsor that may result from the closing adjustments and any interest or late closing charge described in Article 8. Other than any such net credit in favor of Sponsor that may result from the closing adjustments (or certain other fees which may be payable prior to the closing, as described below), all such closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser, at closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed, personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn only upon a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which (where applicable) are based on rates in effect on the date hereof and are subject to change without prior notice:

9.1 If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay a premium to the title company for such insurance, which will vary depending upon the amount of insurance purchased.

9.2 Purchaser will pay a fee to the City Register for recording the deed and the power of attorney, and will pay a filing fee for the RP-5217 form. In addition, Purchaser's title insurance company may charge various fees and service charges in connection with such recordings and filings, all of which shall be payable by Purchaser.

9.3 If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser shall pay all closing costs associated with such loan, which may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

- (a) a fee and service charge for recording the mortgage;
- (b) a mortgage recording tax in the amount provided for by law,

(c) to Sponsor, a sum equal to the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the partial mortgage recording tax credit provided by Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, to the extent the same is or becomes available, as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording taxes previously paid (such credit is based, in general, on the Common Interest of the Units being purchased multiplied by a portion of the mortgage tax previously paid on account of pre-existing mortgages on the Property), if applicable;

(d) the premium for mortgage title insurance, if required by Purchaser's lender;

(e) such other costs and expenses in connection with such loan as determined by Purchaser's lender.

9.4 Purchaser will be required to pay the amount of \$2,500.00 to Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, Sponsor's counsel, for each Unit purchased hereunder, in order to defray Sponsor's legal fees for services in connection with preparing the deed and power of attorney and for coordinating and attending the closing. If Purchaser obtains financing and the lender is unwilling to close at the offices of Sponsor's counsel or if Purchaser otherwise requests that the Closing occur other than at the office of Sponsor's counsel (or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice) and Sponsor in its sole discretion consents to such request, the closing may be held elsewhere in New York City, provided that Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel a travel fee of \$500.00 and an additional \$500.00 if the Closing is held outside New York City. In addition, if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement (or Purchaser otherwise exercises its limited right with respect to an assignment as provided in Section 23.4 hereof), a fee of \$500.00, shall be payable by Purchaser to Sponsor's counsel, for preparation of an assignment agreement. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding sentence and forgoing provisions with respect to a single Unit. At Sponsor's option in its sole discretion, any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Sponsor's counsel shall be paid by Purchaser in advance, prior to closing, upon notice to Purchaser. In the event Purchase is in default hereunder and Sponsor requests its counsel to send a default letter, Purchaser shall be obligated to pay \$250.00 to Sponsor's counsel.

9.5 Purchaser shall make a contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium, payable to the Board, in the sum of two months common charges then in effect for the Unit, as the same may be amended from time to time.

9.6 Purchaser shall pay to the Board the Common Charges for the Unit for the first full month following the month in which title closes.

9.7 Purchaser shall pay the Real Estate Transfer Tax due to the State of New York (the so-called "deed stamps" and, if applicable, the so-called "mansion tax"), the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the City of New York and any other real property transfer tax due to the City or State of New York. Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by Sponsor by reason of the non-payment by Purchaser of any of the taxes Purchaser is obligated to pay hereunder in connection with the purchase of the

Unit. Purchaser's obligations to pay the taxes described in this Article 9.7 and to indemnify Sponsor as herein provided shall survive the closing of title.

10. Transfer Tax Returns. At the closing, Purchaser shall duly complete and sign before a notary public the real property transfer tax return required to be filed with The City of New York ("RPT Form") and Purchaser shall duly complete and sign the Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return and Credit Line Mortgage Certificate ("Combined Tax Form") required to be filed with the Department of Taxation and Finance of the State of New York (the "Tax Department"), or such other forms as may then be required by law. The RPT Form and Combined Tax Form shall be delivered at closing to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Sponsor's attorney) for filing with the proper governmental officer. Sponsor will similarly execute all of such forms and other documents required in connection with recording of the deed including, without limitation, smoke detector and multiple-dwelling affidavits.

11. The Plan.

11.1 Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Plan, including all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York, at least three (3) business days before submitting this Agreement. If, however, Purchaser did not receive a copy of the Plan at least three (3) business days before submitting this Agreement, Purchaser may rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of same to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, reputable overnight courier or by personal delivery, in either case within seven (7) days of Purchaser's submission of this Agreement.

11.2 The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth herein at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern, except with respect to express modifications to the terms of the Plan included in this Agreement and agreed to by Sponsor and Purchaser, in which case such modifications will govern.

11.3 Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

12. Default by Purchaser. (a) Any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to pay the Balance or any closing apportionment or closing cost required to be paid by Purchaser as stated herein on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor or the dishonor of any check given by Purchaser to Sponsor; or

(ii) the failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder; or

(iii) if Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations; or

(iv) if Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit and Purchaser vacates or abandons the Unit; or

(v) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) if a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the same within thirty (30) days.

(b) **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance and to pay, perform or observe Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of written notice of such default to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE**, then Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may thereupon terminate this Agreement. If Sponsor so elects to terminate, this Agreement shall be deemed terminated, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, the Deposit (and any interest earned of the Deposit, if any) plus the costs incurred by Sponsor for any special work, if any, in the Unit ordered by the Purchaser. Upon the termination of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without accounting to Purchaser for any of the proceeds for such sale.

(c) Sponsor and Purchaser each hereby agree and acknowledge that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of a default by a Purchaser hereunder, and that, subject to the provision of Section 11(d) below, the Deposit (including all interest, if any) shall constitute and be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, and shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor. The payment of the Deposit (including all interest, if any) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor.

(d) **NEITHER SPONSOR NOR PURCHASER SHALL CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PLAN WITH RESPECT TO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OR ANY RIGHT OF SPONSOR SET FORTH HEREIN OR THEREIN TO RETAIN THE DEPOSIT IN THE EVENT OF A PURCHASER DEFAULT. SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN AGREED TO VOLUNTARILY, AFTER NEGOTIATION, WITHOUT DURESS OR COERCION BY ANY PARTY UPON ANY**

OTHER PARTY, AND WITH EACH PARTY HAVING BEEN (OR HAVING HAD FULL AND ADEQUATE OPPORTUNITY TO BE) REPRESENTED AND ADVISED BY COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS, BROKERS, APPRAISERS AND OTHER EXPERTS AND ADVISORS OF ITS OWN CHOOSING.

13. Agreement Subject to Lien of Mortgage. No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any money deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall continue to be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made and any payments or expenses already made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the fullest extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date, unless, if Purchaser is obtaining financing on the Unit, Purchaser assumes such mortgages (at Sponsor's discretion). The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage is subordinated to the Declaration, or the Unit is released from, or not subject to, the lien of such mortgage at closing (unless Purchaser has assumed the continuation of a mortgage lien encumbering such Unit as hereinabove described).

14. Agreement Subject to Plan Being Effective. The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time). The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, together with interest, if any, earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

15. Sponsor's Inability to Convey the Unit. If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election not to cure such inability, and Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such inability (without any abatement in or credit against the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or

otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return the Deposit to Purchaser, together with interest, if any, earned thereon. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by written notice sent by Purchaser to Sponsor within ten days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the first remedy described in clause (a) above, i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability.

16. Fixtures, Appliances and Personal Property. Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property that are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in the sale of the Unit pursuant to this Agreement. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

17. Construction.

17.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications (as defined in the Plan), subject to the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specifications in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Plan in the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

17.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

17.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under the Plan. As a result, if all other prerequisites not involving the construction of the Unit are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full Purchase Price (without any credit against or abatement in the Purchase Price and without any provision for escrow) once a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the Unit (notwithstanding any construction items noted on Purchaser's Inspection Report (as hereinafter defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligations under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete

construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building not preventing Purchaser's occupancy of the Unit).

17.4 Sponsor has projected that, based upon currently anticipated schedules; construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Units to begin in or about January 1, 2016. If the Closing is delayed twelve (12) months or more from this date then the Purchasers will be offered a right to rescind the Purchaser Agreement. The actual date for the First Closing is only an estimate and is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites described in the Plan. Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery or inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise materials or equipment, governmental restrictions, or other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Closing. The order in which these units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially earlier or later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is accelerated, delayed or is postponed by Sponsor, Purchaser's rights as set forth in Plan in respect thereof being in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of are hereby expressly waived by Purchaser.

17.5 Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable codes and filed building plans and specifications as well as the provisions of the Plan.

18. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

19. Inspection of Unit. At least one week (but not more than one month) prior to the Closing Date, at Sponsor's direction, Selling Agent if applicable or Sponsor shall notify Purchaser that the Unit is ready for inspection. Upon receipt of the notice, Purchaser shall promptly arrange an appointment with Selling Agent to inspect the Unit within the week prior to the Closing Date. Purchaser or his or her duly authorized agent shall attend such inspection, shall carefully inspect the Unit, and shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement (in the form set forth as **Schedule A** to this Agreement) and deliver same to Selling Agent if applicable or Sponsor at the conclusion of the inspection. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the Unit within the week prior to the Closing Date or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from paying the Balance when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in the Plan.

20. Damage to the Unit. If between the date of this Agreement and the closing of title, the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

20.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty, until the earlier of closing of title or the taking of possession of the Unit by Purchaser, is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of the Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title and the election by Sponsor to repair or restore the Unit, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded and any mortgagee of Sponsor, belong entirely to Sponsor and if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title or the termination of the Agreement.

20.2 In the event of damage to or destruction of the Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title and the election by Sponsor, to notify the Purchaser within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit, that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, then if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest, if any, earned thereon, and neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability hereunder and under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), Sponsor shall retain all such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder and any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages. If a Purchaser takes possession of a Unit prior to closing title, i.e. via an interim lease, he or she will assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage; therefore it is advisable that Purchaser obtain casualty insurance at such time. An interim lessee assumes the risk of loss for the property that is not covered by the insurance for the Unit.

21. Prohibition Against Advertising. Purchaser hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not list the Unit for sale, resale or lease with any broker or otherwise advertise, promote, or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale, resale or lease prior to the closing of title and for one (1) year thereafter. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives prior to the closing of title shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in Article 12 hereof. The provisions of this Article 21 shall survive the closing of title.

22. Broker. Purchaser represents to Sponsor that _____ (collectively the "Broker") are the only broker(s) or sales agent(s) with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction, and Sponsor agrees to pay the commission earned by the Broker pursuant to a separate agreement. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, but not limited to, reasonable legal fees and disbursements. The provisions of this Article 22 shall survive the closing of title and are not made for the benefit of any third parties.

23. Agreement May Not Be Assigned.

23.1 This Agreement, or any interest of Purchaser herein, shall not inure to the benefit of any successors or assigns of Purchaser and may not be assigned by Purchaser, without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be given or denied by Sponsor in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be an event of default by Purchaser entitling Sponsor to all remedies available at law, in equity or otherwise, including, without limitation, the remedies set forth above, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

23.2 If Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be considered an assignment and shall be subject to the provisions, prohibitions and terms of this Article concerning assignment of this Agreement, except that a sale of less than fifty percent (50%) of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, less than fifty percent (50%) of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity or possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of its profits.

23.3 If Purchaser desires to assign its rights under this Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by Purchaser that differs from that reflected in this Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is consented to by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), Purchaser shall deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, four (4) signed forms of assignment of this Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as three (3) completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), as applicable, in the form required by law. Upon each assignment or other change consented to by Sponsor (in its sole discretion), the assignments and Form W-8 or Form W-9, as applicable, must be delivered to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of \$1,000.00 ("Assignment Fee") made payable to Marans Weisz & Newman LLC (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's closing. In no event shall Purchaser or its assignee (or any added or substituted party) have any right to adjourn or postpone the closing as a result of any such change or assignment. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment or change in name will not entitle Purchaser to terminate this Agreement or excuse Purchaser from any of its obligations hereunder or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor; and the prohibition against advertising or publicizing the availability of Purchaser's Unit as set forth in Article 21 above and in the Plan will remain in effect.

23.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 23.1 above, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to the assignment by Purchaser, on one (1) occasion only, of all of Purchaser's rights under this Agreement to a Purchaser Affiliate or to member(s) of Purchaser's Immediate Family, provided that any such assignment is made without consideration and otherwise in accordance with the provisions and procedures set forth in Article 23.3 above, including without limitation the provisions relating to the Assignment Fee. For purposes of this Article 23.4 only: (i) "Purchaser Affiliate" means an entity, as of the date of the assignment and at all times thereafter through and including the Closing, controlled by or under common control with Purchaser; (ii) "Immediate Family Members" means Purchaser's spouse, domestic partner, children, grandchildren, parents, grandparents, brothers or sisters, stepchildren and stepparents; and (iii) "control" means the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity and possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of its profits.

23.5 Notwithstanding any consent by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this Article to any such change of name or assignment, in no event shall Purchaser, as assignor, be released or relieved from any obligations, promises, covenants and liabilities under or in respect of this Agreement.

24. Binding Effect. The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Purchaser or Sponsor until Purchaser has signed this Agreement and delivered the signed Agreement and the Deposit to Sponsor, and a counterpart hereof executed by Sponsor has been delivered to Purchaser. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written reasonable information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor's right to collect such information shall terminate upon the earlier of the closing of title to the Unit or termination of the Agreement. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's sex, sexual orientation, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, or other grounds proscribed by law.

25. Notices.

25.1 Any notice, election, demand, consent, request or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and either delivered in person or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed: to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement with a copy to Purchaser's Attorney; and to Sponsor, at: 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC, 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10019 with a copy sent simultaneously and in like manner to Marans Weisz & Newman LLC, 29 Broadway, Suite 2400, New York, New York 10006. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any mailing of an amendment to the Plan shall be delivered via regular mail. Except as otherwise

expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given when personal delivery or delivery by overnight courier is effected or, in the case of mailing, three (3) days after the date of mailing, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address.

25.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both Selling Agent and Sponsor's counsel Marans Weisz & Newman LLC as Sponsor's agents to give any notice to Purchaser under this Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself. Purchaser hereby designates Purchaser's Attorney as Purchaser's agent to give any notice to Sponsor hereunder in Purchaser's name.

26. Joint Purchasers. The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if the Unit is being purchased by more than one person, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

27. Liability of Sponsor. Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

28. Further Assurances. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction. Additionally, either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order correct any error and or omissions that may have occurred at Closing of Title. The Provisions of this Article shall survive Closing of Title and delivery of the deed.

29. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

30. Strict Compliance. Any failure by either party hereto to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such other party.

31. No Lien. Neither this Agreement nor any monies deposited hereunder or expended by Purchaser in connection herewith shall constitute a lien against the Unit, any other Units, or any other portion of the Building or the Land upon which it is situated.

32. Governing Law. The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

33. Purchaser's Representations.

33.1 Purchaser represents that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute this Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder. If Purchaser is not a natural person, Purchaser agrees to deliver at Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser further represents that the Deposit represents Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Seller, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Deposit.

33.2 Purchaser is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the closing of title, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") (including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise). Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the closing of title a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise.

33.3 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the closing of title, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Seller the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et. seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. Section 1701 et. seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as

laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957.

33.4 The provisions of this Article shall survive the closing of title to the Unit or termination of this Agreement.

34. Agreement Not Contingent Upon Financing. The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof) stated in Section 2 of this Agreement, and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance Purchaser's purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

35. Costs of Enforcing and Defending Agreement. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Article shall survive closing of title or the termination of this Agreement.

36. Waiver of Jury Trial. Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, connected with, or relating to this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. The provisions of this Article shall survive closing of title or the termination of this Agreement.

37. Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity.

37.1. Purchaser hereby waives any and all immunity from suit or other actions or proceedings and agrees that, should Sponsor or any of its successors or assigns bring any suit, action or proceeding in New York or any other jurisdiction to enforce any obligation or liability of Purchaser arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement, no immunity from such suit, action or proceeding will be claimed by or on behalf of Purchaser.

37.2. As of the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement may be dealt with and adjudicated in the state courts of New York or the federal courts sitting in New York, and hereby expressly and irrevocably submits the person of Purchaser to the jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement. So far as is permitted under the applicable law, this consent to personal jurisdiction

shall be self-operative and no further instrument or action shall be necessary in order to confer jurisdiction upon the person of Purchaser in any such court.

37.3. Purchaser irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of relating to this Agreement, brought in the state courts in New York, Kings County or the federal courts sitting in New York, Kings County: (i) any objection which it may have or may hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court; (ii) any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; or (iii) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts. Purchaser agrees that final judgment from which Purchaser has not or may not appeal or further appeal in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court shall be conclusive and binding upon Purchaser and, may so far as is permitted under the applicable law, be enforced in the courts of any state or any federal court and in any other courts to the jurisdiction of which Purchaser is subject, by a suit upon such judgment and that Purchaser will not assert any defense, counterclaim, or set off in any such suit upon such judgment.

37.4. Purchaser agrees to execute, deliver and file all such further instruments as may be necessary under the laws of the State of New York, in order to make effective the consent of Purchaser to jurisdiction of the state courts of New York and the federal courts sitting in New York and any other provisions of this Article 36.

37.5. Nothing in this Article 36 shall affect the right of Sponsor to bring proceedings against Purchaser in the courts of any jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

37.6. The provisions of this Article 36 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement.

37.7. In the event Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser hereby designates a duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Purchaser in any state or federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement. 37.8. If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

38. Mold. Purchasers are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to

ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Sponsor will not be liable for and Purchaser hereby waives any claim for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on any legal theory whatsoever, including, but not limited to, strict liability, breach of express or implied warranty, negligence or any other legal theory with respect to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor. The provisions of this Article shall survive closing of title or the termination of this Agreement.

39. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

40. Certain References. A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The term "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder," or similar terms used in this Agreement, refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Agreement.

41. Captions. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

42. Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions of Article 23 hereof, the provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

43. No Oral Changes. This Agreement or any provision hereof, cannot be orally changed, terminated or waived. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE PARTIES AND WHICH REFERS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

44. Counterparts. This Agreement (or any such Rider(s)) may be executed in any number of counterparts, including but not limited to any signature conveyed through electronic mail transmission ("PDF") and/ or facsimile transmission, any one of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. When counterparts have been executed by all parties, they shall have the same effect as if the signatures to each counterpart were upon the same documents and shall be deemed valid as originals. A PDF or facsimile signature on this Agreement (or any such Rider(s)) shall be acceptable and be deemed binding.

45. Rule of Construction. There shall be no presumption against the drafter of this Agreement or the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth hereinabove.

SPONSOR:

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC

By: _____

PURCHASER:

By:_____

By:_____

WITH RESPECT TO PARAGRAPH 3:

ESCROW AGENT:

By: _____

Purchaser acknowledges receipt
of Offering Plan [and amendments]

on _____, 201__

Initials of Purchaser(s):

SCHEDULE A

INSPECTION STATEMENT

47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Re: Unit No.
 Waterbridge 47 Condominium

Gentlemen:

As a result of my/our final inspection, please be advised that except as otherwise noted, I/we found the following items in good condition, free of chips, mars, breaks or other defects:

Exceptions

<u>Items</u>	<u>Initials</u>	<u>if any</u>
Windows, window frames		
Electric fixtures & globes		
Interior painted surfaces		
Sinks, tubs, bowls & shower doors & trim		
Kitchen cabinets & counter tops		
Vanity tops & base		
Medicine cabinets, doors & mirror		
Hardware		
Flooring		
Appliances		

I/we understand that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to my/our date of moving. I/we agree and I/we will sign off each item requiring adjustment or repairs as it is completed.

Purchaser's Signature

Sponsor's Representative

FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM

47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York

The undersigned, _____ the Owner of Unit _____ in the building complex known as the Waterbridge 47 Condominium, 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York, as designated and described in the Declaration establishing The 47 Bridge Street Condominium, dated _____, 20____ and recorded in the Office of the Registrar of the City of New York, Kings County on _____ 20____, in CRFN# _____ on the floor plans filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York as Condominium Plan No. _____ (the "Condominium") do hereby irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint the Board of Managers of the Condominium, and their successors, jointly, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact of the undersigned, with a power coupled with an interest, with power of substitution (1) to acquire, in their own names as members of the Board of Managers or in the name of their designee, corporate or otherwise by deed, on behalf of all owners of Condominium Units in said Condominium property, in accordance with their respective Common Interests, (a) any Unit whose owner desires to sell the same, the undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit theretofore acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or in the proceeds of sale or lease thereof, if any, and the interest of such Unit Owner in all other assets of the Condominium (hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), or (b) any Unit which shall be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale or whose owner desires to surrender or abandon same in accordance with the By-Laws, or (2) to lease any Unit whose Owner desires to rent the same, at such prices or at such rental, as the case may be, and on such other terms, and conditions as said attorneys-in-fact shall, in their sole discretion deem proper, and (3) thereafter to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote, or otherwise deal with any such Unit so acquired by them, on such terms and conditions as said attorneys-in-fact in their sole discretion determine, granting to said attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present, and (4) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Condominium which the Board of Managers of the Condominium deems necessary or appropriate to comply with the Declaration of Condominium, or any law, ordinance or regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals or any other public authority, applicable to maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Condominium or (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration or any amendment thereto affecting the Condominium or the Common Elements

that the Board of Managers deems necessary or appropriate, provided such change is consistent with the Condominium Act.

The acts of a majority of such persons shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

I (We) do hereby further irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint 47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY, LLC ("Sponsor"), having an address of 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10019, as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to amend from time to time such Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of such Condominium, or any of such documents, when such amendment will be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or its designee in accordance with Article 30 of the Declaration, or otherwise to evidence or enforce a right granted to Sponsor or its designee under the Plan, Declaration and By-Laws. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph will remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or its designees cease to own any Unit in The Waterbridge 47 Condominium. Each and any may act singly as such attorney-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Power of Attorney as of the day of , 20____.

STATE OF NEW YORK):

SS.:

COUNTY OF)::

On the day of , 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF NEW YORK):

SS.:

COUNTY OF)::

On the day of , 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

FORM OF UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the day of _____, 20__ between 47-51 BRIDGE PROPERTY LLC, having an office 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10017 ("Grantor") and _____ ("Grantee").

WITNESSETH:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten (\$10.00) Dollars (and other valuable consideration paid by the Grantee), does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Unit known as Unit No. _____ (the "Unit") in the condominium known as The Waterbridge 47 Condominium, 47 Bridge Street, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings and State of New York (the "Building") designated and described in the Declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for Condominium ownership of the Building and the land upon which the Building is situated (said Building and land referred to collectively herein as the "Property" or the "Condominium"), dated 20__, made by the Grantor under the Condominium Act of the State of New York (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York), and recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, in the County of Kings, on the _____ day of _____, 20__, in CRFN Number _____, and also designated as Tax Lot No. _____ in Kings County on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York, and on the Floor Plans of the Building ("Floor Plans") certified by _____, licensed professional architect, on _____, 20__, filed with the Office of the City Register of Kings County on _____, 20__ as Condominium Plan No. _____.

The land on which the Building is located is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of Water Street and the easterly side of Bridge Street;

RUNNING THENCE northerly along the easterly side of Bridge Street, 75 feet;

THENCE easterly and parallel with the northerly side of Water Street 100 feet;

THENCE southerly and parallel with the easterly side of Bridge Street 75 feet to the northerly side of Water Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of Water Street 100 feet to the easterly side of Bridge Street, the point or place of BEGINNING.

SAID premises being known as and by the street number 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York;

TOGETHER with an undivided_____ percent (%) interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration) appurtenant to the Unit, (hereinafter called the "Common Elements").

TOGETHER with an easement for the continuance of all encroachments by the Unit on any adjoining Units or Common Elements now existing as a result of construction of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building, or the Unit, after damage by fire or other casualty, or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand.

TOGETHER with an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use any pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines, and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property, and serving the Unit.

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit.

TOGETHER with and **SUBJECT** to all easements of necessity in favor of the Unit or in favor of other Units or the Common Elements.

TOGETHER with and **SUBJECT** to a right of way through the Common Elements to the public streets;

TOGETHER with the right, if any, to the use of the Common Elements as set forth in the Declaration; and

SUBJECT also to any state of facts an accurate survey and inspection of the Unit would show;

SUBJECT also to an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use any pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines, and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property, and serving the Unit.

SUBJECT also to an easement for the continuance of all encroachments by the Unit on any adjoining Units or Common Elements now existing as a result of construction of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building, or the Unit, after damage by fire or other casualty, or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand.

SUBJECT to the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws, and Floor Plans of the Condominium recorded simultaneously with and as part of the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time by instruments recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York, which provisions, together with any amendments

thereto, shall constitute covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT TO all other recorded Covenants, Easements, Restrictions, Statements and Agreements.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever.

The use for which the Unit is intended is that of a residence as permitted by the Declaration, By-Laws and applicable law.

The Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws. This covenant is for the personal benefit of the Grantee only and cannot be assigned to or exercised by and shall not inure to the benefit of any other person or entity, including, but not limited to, any insurer of the Grantee's title or any successor to the Grantee's interest.

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purpose.

The Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium recorded simultaneously with and as part of the Declaration and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof, as the same may be amended from time to time by instruments recorded in the Office of the New York City Register, County of Kings, and to comply with the rules and regulations of the Condominium.

This conveyance is made in the ordinary course of business actually conducted by the Grantor herein.

The terms "Grantor" and "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantors" and "Grantees" whenever the sense of this deed so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this deed the day and year first above written.

Grantor:

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY, LLC

By: _____

(Print Name)

Grantee:

(Print Name)

STATE OF NEW YORK):

SS.:

COUNTY OF)::

On the day of , 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF NEW YORK):

SS.:

COUNTY OF)::

On the day of , 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

FORM OF INTERIM LEASE AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 20____, between 47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC, having an office at 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10019 (hereinafter SPONSOR) and whose address is 47 Bridge Street, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York 11201 (hereinafter PURCHASER):

WITNESSETH,

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the Sponsor of a condominium conversion of premises located at 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York and;

WHEREAS, PURCHASER has executed a Purchase Agreement for Unit _____ (the "Apartment") at said premises, and;

WHEREAS, PURCHASER wishes to occupy said Apartment prior to the closing of the transaction;

NOW, THEREFORE, in conformity with the terms and conditions of the Offering Plan filed with the Attorney General of the State of New York, the parties agree as follows:

- 1) Commencing on _____, 20____ and terminating as hereinafter specified, PURCHASER shall have the right to use and occupy the aforementioned Apartment.
- 2) After a free three week grace period, PURCHASER shall pay a fee for use and occupancy of the Apartment of \$ _____ per month. It is understood that this use and occupancy fee is not rent, and that no landlord-tenant relationship has been created between the parties, and that this Agreement is not governed or subject to any rent regulatory laws. PURCHASER has deposited with SPONSOR, and SPONSOR recognizes that PURCHASER has deposited the sum of \$ _____ representing a deposit under the Purchase Agreement. **PURCHASER'S deposit of \$ _____ shall be applied against the purchase price of the Unit at closing and is subject to forfeiture by PURCHASER in event of his default under the Purchase Agreement.** In the event of default, SPONSOR is irrevocably authorized to pay the use and occupancy from such deposit as same becomes due.
- 3) The use and occupancy fee for the month in which closing occurs shall be adjusted at closing. No portion of the use and occupancy fee will be applied to the purchase price of the apartment. **Any unapplied use and occupancy fee shall be refundable to PURCHASER at closing.**

4) The terms of the Offering Plan and all related documents in effect as of the date hereof are incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement. To the extent that there are any inconsistencies between this Agreement and the Offering Plan, the provisions of the Offering Plan shall control.

5) As of the date of this Agreement, risk of loss to the Apartment and its contents by fire or other hazard shall be determined pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement for such Apartment, as contained in the Offering Plan for the premises in effect as of the date hereof, as if PURCHASER were the owner of such Apartment.

6) PURCHASER shall pay all utility costs and make any repairs to the apartment for which he would be obligated as owner subject to the terms and provisions of Paragraph 12. SPONSOR will not be responsible for ordinary wear and tear to the Apartment during the PURCHASER'S occupancy.

7) PURCHASER may not make any alterations to the Apartment without SPONSOR'S written consent.

8) This lease will terminate on the happening of the earliest of the following:

- a. Closing
- b. Rescission ("Rescission") of the Purchase Agreement by PURCHASER under the Offering Plan
- c. Default by PURCHASER

9) Upon a non-monetary default by PURCHASER which is not cured within 15 days after notice thereof, or immediately after Rescission of the Purchase Agreement by PURCHASER, PURCHASER'S right to occupy the apartment will terminate, and PURCHASER must vacate the Apartment. PURCHASER agrees to pay SPONSOR \$500.00 per day for each day he remains in possession following the periods set forth above. SPONSOR is hereby irrevocably authorized to deduct said per diem sum directly from any amounts being held in escrow pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. Nothing contained herein shall be construed so as to limit SPONSOR'S ability to have PURCHASER evicted from the premises and to pursue any other legal remedy available to SPONSOR, nor shall anything herein be construed as a waiver by the SPONSOR of his right to retain, as liquidated damages, the down payment deposited upon execution of the Purchase Agreement.

10) Any default under this Agreement will be a default under the Purchase Agreement, and any default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under this Agreement. Before Sponsor may utilize the default under this Agreement to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement,

Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the PURCHASER unless the PURCHASER has vacated the Unit. Any such default will terminate PURCHASER'S right to use and occupy, and will also terminate PURCHASER'S right to purchase the Apartment, and shall result in loss of the down payment.

11) This Agreement may not be assigned, and may not be changed, except by signed, written instrument. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the parties as regards use and occupancy of the Apartment pending closing.

12) As of the date hereof, PURCHASER confirms that all work required to be done in or about the subject apartment has been completed, that the condition of title as set forth in the PURCHASER'S title report is acceptable, and that in all respects PURCHASER agrees to accept the Apartment in "as is" condition except for the aforementioned items. As of the date hereof, PURCHASER waives any right whatsoever to cancel the Purchase Agreement, except for a material change in the Offering Plan.

13) Failure to appear for closing within 30 days after delivery to PURCHASER of notice by fax or mail that SPONSOR is prepared to close shall be deemed a default both in this Occupancy Agreement and in the Purchase Agreement entitling SPONSOR to cancel the Purchase Agreement, retain all sums previously paid and remove PURCHASER from the subject apartment, and collect the increased use and occupancy fee set forth in Clause 9 above.

14) PURCHASER agrees that as a term of this Occupancy Agreement to pay a lease preparation fee in the amount of \$500.00 to SPONSOR'S attorney.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands this day
of 20__.

SPONSOR:

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC

By:

PURCHASER:

TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 2014, by and between 47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor"), the Board of Managers of the 47 BRIDGE STREET CONDOMINIUM (hereinafter referred to as "Board of Managers") and _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Purchaser")

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Sponsor is the Sponsor of the 47 BRIDGE STREET CONDOMINIUM located at 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Managers is charged with governing the operation of said Condominium; and,

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, Sponsor controls the Board of Managers; and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser is acquiring title to Unit ____ (the "Unit") on the date hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the individual Condominium Units located at the aforementioned property have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of the first Unit located thereat; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Managers desires to secure the Purchaser's obligation to pay Purchaser's proportionate share of the taxes due for the Unit for the first half of the 2017/2018 tax year in the event that property has not been separately assessed by July 1, 2017; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. At closing, the Purchaser shall escrow funds with the Sponsor for Purchaser's proportionate share, based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest, of the Sponsor's real estate tax obligation for the first half of the 2017/2018 tax year (the "Tax Obligation") in the amount of \$_____.

2. The Board is irrevocably authorized to pay, and hereby agrees to so pay, Purchaser's proportionate share of such real estate taxes as are assessed against the premises from the escrow account when such taxes are due and payable.

3. In the event that the Purchaser's escrow of the Tax Obligation shall be insufficient to meet the Purchaser's proportionate share of the actual assessed real estate taxes, the Board of Managers shall assess the Purchaser for such shortfall. Purchaser hereby agrees to pay such assessment in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws but in no event later than the due date for such real estate tax payment.

4. Upon each subsequent closing of the remaining Units, the Sponsor shall collect the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the first half of the 2017/2018 tax year from the Purchaser thereof.

5. The escrow shall be kept in a non-interest bearing account.

6. The escrow account shall be maintained in accord with all laws, rules, and regulations of the State of New York, specifically including, but not limited to, the General Business Law; and, shall be deemed held for the benefit of the condominium.

7. In the event that any sum paid to the Board hereunder shall not be paid toward real estate taxes for any reason, such sum shall be reimbursed to the Purchaser or Sponsor who advanced same.

8. Purchaser shall be entitled to receive any retroactive credit for real estate taxes actually paid by Purchaser (either directly or via payment from the escrow account) from the date of closing until the individual tax lot for the Unit is separately assessed which credit is properly allocated to the Unit. In the event that such retroactive credit is given to the Sponsor, Sponsor shall promptly reimburse the Purchaser in the amount of said credit.

9. Sponsor shall be entitled to receive any retroactive credit for real estate taxes actually paid by Sponsor for any period prior to closing which credit is properly allocated to the Unit. In the event that such retroactive credit is given to the Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly reimburse the Sponsor in the amount of said credit

10. In the event that the individual Condominium Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes on or before July 1, 2017, the Board will collect an additional escrow from each Unit Owner for the Unit Owner's proportionate share of the amount determined by the Board to be sufficient to pay the outstanding real estate taxes. In such event the Board shall be authorized to pay all outstanding real estate taxes directly to the New York City Department of Finance.

11. The Unit Owner indicated below has executed this Agreement for the purpose of consenting to the terms hereof and to agree to advance to the Board any sums that represent the proportionate share of real estate taxes for his or her Unit until the time when the City of New York actually apportions the tax lots for the individual condominium units.

12. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and facsimile or other electronic copies of signatures shall be deemed originals for purposes of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands the date above first written.

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC

By:

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC FOR
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF
THE 47 BRIDGE STREET CONDOMINIUM

By:

CONSENT:

[PURCHASER] – Unit ____



October 2, 2014

Description of Property and Specifications for:

Condominium Apartment Building
at

47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York
11201

General: The project consists of a new 7 story residential building consisting of 25 condominium units, associated common amenities, and accessory parking.

A. Location of Property

1. Address: 47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, NY
11201
2. Block No.: 0032
Lot No.: 001
3. Zoning District: M1-4/R7A (MX-2)
4. Permissible Use: Residential Class A Multiple Dwelling, Use Group 2
5. Landmark Status: None

B. Status of Construction

1. The construction has been filed with and approved by the Department of Building. The project's foundation work is complete. The projected date of substantial completion is on or about November 1st, 2015 unless delayed by weather, strikes, lockouts, acts of God, shortages of, or inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or preemption, damage by fire or the elements or any other cause over which the Sponsor has no control.
2. Certificate of Occupancy: After completion of construction, the Sponsor will apply for a Certificate of Occupancy for the Building from the Department of Buildings of the City of New York ("Department of Buildings"). The Sponsor makes no representation as to the exact time of the delivery of the Certificate of Occupancy. The Sponsor will obtain a Temporary



Certificate of Occupancy prior to the first unit closing. The Sponsor will obtain a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy within 1 year of the first unit closing.

3. Class of Construction: The Building will be classified as Class 1-B (Non-Combustible) and will conform to all applicable regulations of the Building Code of the City of New York ("Building Code"). The building plans have been approved with the New York City Department of Buildings, job # 320590785
4. The building is a Quality Housing Project. The requirements for compliance are:
 - i. Neighborhood Impact: The building bulk complies with all regulations set forth in the provisions applicable to the Quality Housing Program in Article II Chapter 3
 - ii. Building Interior
 - a) All dwelling units shall have an area of at least 400 square feet. The project is in compliance.
 - b) All windows in the residential portion of the building shall be double glazed. The project is in compliance.
 - c) One refuse storage room shall be provided for residential uses at a rate of 2.9 cubic feet per dwelling unit. A refuse disposal room shall be provided on each story that has entrances to dwelling units. The project is in compliance.
 - iii. Recreation Space and Planting Area
 - a) A minimum of 854 SF of recreation space is required and shall be accessible to the residents of the building. A total of 2827 SF of outdoor recreation space (1297 SF on the roof and 1530 SF in the side yard) and 662 SF of indoor recreation space are provided. The project is in compliance.
 - b) The area of the zoning lot between the street line and the street wall of the building shall be planted in raised planting beds that are permanently affixed to the ground. The project is in compliance.

C. Site

1. The lot dimensions are 100'-0" x 75'-0" for a Lot Area of 7,500 SF.
2. There shall be one, 7-story building in which the floors will be designated as Cellar, 1st through 7th Floor, and Roof Terrace. The building is a corner building which has 74'-10" frontage on Bridge Street to the west and 62'-6" frontage on Water Street to the South
3. The site has a 75'-0" frontage on Bridge Street and a 100'-0" frontage on water street
 - i. The streets adjacent to the site are asphalt pavement over cobble stone and are in fair to poor condition. The city has proposed a replacement for the future.



- ii. A new 12' wide curb cut shall be constructed starting at 1'-8" south of the northwest corner of the building and extending 12'-0" south.
- iii. The street is presently pitched to drain via new catch basins into the New York City storm water drainage system.
- iv. The street lighting is provided by the City of New York.
- v. All items above are in conformity with applicable codes and New York City Building Code.

4. Drives, sidewalks, and ramps

- i. Sidewalk (material and condition): New concrete sidewalk shall be free of tripping hazard and ponding, and shall be ADA compliant. A new pedestrian ramp and curb cut shall be provided at the corner of Bridge and Water Street and shall be ADA compliant. The condominium shall be responsible for maintaining the sidewalks per the requirements of DOT or AHJ.
- ii. Curbing (material and condition): Steel-faced concrete curb
- iii. Catch basins, drainage (location and condition): Under current approved plans, the street and sidewalk will be graded to conduct storm water away from the building. Builders Pavement Plan is filed separately under DOB job # 320846073
- iv. All sidewalks, drives, and ramps shall be sloped so as to drain away from the foundation of the building.
- v. There is an existing CATV sidewalk pit near the northwest corner of the property on Water Street, and an existing CATV sidewalk pit near the southwest corner of the property on Bridge Street. No pits are within the Right-of-Way. Both pits shall remain.
- vi. Street lighting (material, type, location, and condition): Lighting along Bridge and Water Streets is provided by street lamps furnished and maintained by the City of New York.
- vii. The condominium does not need to obtain Right-of-Egress from an adjacent neighbor.
- viii. All items above are in conformity with applicable codes and the New York City Building Code.



5. There are no sources of substantial noise such as any railroads, airports, fire-stations, or bars and night-clubs, located within close proximity of the site.

D. Utilities

1. Gas and electricity will be supplied by Con Edison. Water supply and combined sewer service to the building will be provided by the New York City Environmental Protection Water Department. The house sewer is connected to the New York City Sewer System. Water will be master-metered. Gas will be master-metered for cooking in units and Make Up Air Unit. Electricity will be master metered for common power and lighting to the building and individually metered for power and lighting within units. Telephone service will be provided by a telephone company to be selected by the Sponsor.

E. Sub-soil Conditions

1. Load bearing capacity and porosity of the exiting soil is sufficient to support the building based on test borings/pits reports.
2. There is no evidence of moisture, seepage, or ground water at the depth of the foundation of the building.
3. There is no apparent danger of damage to the building from natural flooding, soil erosion or mud slides. The building is in FEMA Flood Zone X (unshaded). According to the 2013 NYC Hurricane evacuation map, the site is located in Zone 6.
4. All exterior finished grades shall be sloped to drain water away from foundation walls of the building.
5. Sub-grade drainage system: A sub-grade drainage system is not provided. Slab to be poured over 20mm Raven "VaporBlock Plus" vapor barrier over 6" compacted sand and 4" clean gravel of maximum diameter of 2".
6. Ad-freezing measures for foundation walls: Foundations walls to be covered in 1" rigid insulation to negate ad-freezing stresses.
7. The site has an E-Designation for hazardous materials as determined by the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER). The Sponsor shall conduct a test and sampling protocol and remediation where appropriate, to the satisfaction of the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) before issuance of a building permit by the Department of Buildings pursuant to the provisions of Section 11-15 of the Zoning Resolution (Environmental Requirements). The E-Designation will also include a mandatory construction-related health and safety plan which must be approved by the NYCDEP. Sponsor shall complete remediation and provide documentation necessary to remove E-Designation.



F. Landscape and Enclosure

1. Grass Cover: None
2. Plantings: Built-in Planters shall be constructed at the base of the building along Water Street and in the side yard at the east side of the building.
3. Trees: One (1) Goldenrain or Kentucky Coffee tree, or as otherwise specified by the NYC Department of Parks and Recreation, shall be planted along Bridge Street and three (3) shall be planted along Water Street in accordance with section 28-12 under the Quality Housing Program of the New York City Zoning Resolution
4. Fencing: A steel or aluminum fence shall be constructed at the south side of the side yard along Water Street. A steel or aluminum post and plank fencing shall be constructed to divide private roof terraces at the Penthouse level and at a portion of the east Roof Terrace to divide the private roof terraces of Units TH-A, TH-B, and TH-C.
5. Gates: A steel or aluminum gate shall be located at the Water Street building entrance to the building
6. Open Recreation Space and Sitting Areas: All units shall have access to common outdoor recreation space in the side yard of the building and at the Roof Terrace. Units TH-A, TH-B, and TH-C shall have access to private terraces on the Roof Terrace. All roof open recreation spaces, including Roof Terraces, shall be accessible to persons with disabilities.

G. Building Height

1. The total height of the building from the average base plane elevations of Bridge Street and Water Street to the top of slab at the main roof is 77'-2".
2. There shall be one Cellar, 7 Floors, and a Roof Deck.
 - i. The interior heights at the Cellar Floor Open Accessory Cellar spaces shall be 9'-10". The interior heights at the Cellar Floor powder rooms shall be 8'-6". The interior heights at the Typical Floor Living/Dining Rooms and Bedrooms shall be 9'-0". The interior height at the Typical Floor Bathrooms and Kitchens shall be 8'-0". The interior heights at the Penthouse Floor Living/Dining Rooms and Bedrooms shall be 10'-0". The interior heights at the Penthouse Floor Kitchens and Bathrooms shall be 8'-6".
3. Parapet: The height from the top of the roof finish to top of parapet coping will be a minimum of 1'-4" with an additional railing fastened to the terrace level parapets to provide a minimum railing height of 3'-6".



4. Equipment rooms: An elevator machine room will be located on the roof. Air cooling condensing units, fans, and a make-up air unit will be located on the bulkhead roof and will be screened on all sides. Mechanical rooms for gas, water, fire pumps, electrical, telecom, and sump pumps will be located in the cellar.

H. Structural System

1. Exterior of Building:

- i. Building Superstructure is poured in place reinforced concrete. Floors consist of 9"-12" poured in place reinforced concrete. Exterior walls to be steel stud and masonry with brick, aluminum, and zinc cladding.
- ii. Foundation waterproofing: Foundation wall is to be waterproofed with "Textroflash Sando-seal" flashing applied to exterior side of foundation walls, covered with 1" rigid insulation, 1/4" protection board, 4" of gravel of maximum 2" diameter, filter fabric and backfill. Floor slab to be protected by Raven "Vaporbock Plus" vapor barrier, 20mm.
- iii. Walls: Footings and foundation are reinforced, poured in place concrete. Walls above the foundation are steel stud or reinforced masonry. As per LL11/98 requirements exterior wall inspection shall be conducted in the fifth year following its erection. A licensed architect or engineer shall be appointment by management to perform inspection.
- iv. Exterior Wall Insulation: 6" batt insulation, R-19, will be provided at exterior cavity walls. 1" rigid continuous insulation R-4.2 will be provided at shear walls.
- v. Windows: The windows at Typical Floors shall be casement and fixed windows, with a thermal break frame and 1" clear insulated glass with Low E coating. Windows at the Cellar shall be fixed windows with a thermal break frame and 1" tempered and insulated obscured glass with Low E coating. Window frames to be aluminum with anodized or powder coated finish. All exterior metals, including fasteners and flashing, shall be corrosion resistant. All steel lintels shall be galvanized. Windows shall have a one year warranty on labor and materials. Window flashing to be Grace "Vycor Plus" or Equal. The warranty period will start from the end date of completion of the window installation. Manufacturer to be Reynaers, or equal. All window perimeters to be sealed silicone window and door sealant, Dupont or equal. Code requirements for Light and Air have been verified.



- vi. Lot line windows shall be installed at the northern façade at Units 6-A and 6-B on the 6th Floor and in Unit PH-A and on the 7th Floor. In Units 6-A and 6-B, one lot line window is installed at each Living/Dining Room. In Unit PH-A, one lot line window is installed at the Kitchen and one lot line window is installed at a Bedroom. These windows do not provide legal light and air. Sprinkler heads shall be installed at each lot line window.
 - vii. Landmark status: Building is not located in a landmark district.
 - viii. Wall Treatment: Moisture barrier, Grace “PermaBarrier VPS” or equal is applied to exterior sheathing. Window flashing Grace “Vycor Plus” or equal at window perimeters. Flexible flashing over window heads.
 - ix. Interior Sound Insulation: All walls, partitions, and floor/ceiling assemblies separating dwelling units from each other, from public or service areas, from stairs or mechanical rooms, or elevators and other shafts shall have a minimum sound transmission class (STC) of 50 as per NYC DOB requirements. Interior partitions to have minimum 3” sound attenuating blanket, Thermafiber or equal. Tile and stone floor assemblies to have acoustical floor underlayment, Pliteq “GenieMat” or equal. Wood floor assemblies to have acoustical floor underlayment, Sika “Acoubond” or equal.
- 2. Parapets and Copings: The roofs and terrace parapets shall be reinforced masonry or galvanized steel stud. The parapet copings shall be made of anodized aluminum.
 - 3. Chimneys and Caps: Garbage chute exhaust terminates above the roof structure as required by the Building Code of New York City.
 - i. There shall be one (1) 24” diameter garbage chute exhaust, vented out of the roof bulkhead.
 - ii. There are no fireplaces in the building.
 - iii. There is no boiler exhaust in the building.
 - 4. Balconies: There are a total of twenty-four (24) balconies in all units on the 3rd through 6th Floors. Units TH-A, TH-B, TH-C, PH-A, and PH-B have private roof terraces. All units shall have access to common roof terrace.
 - i. Deck Finish: Concrete. Balconies will slope ¼”/ft. away from the building face. Perimeter edge drip grooves will be provided on the underside of slabs.
 - ii. Balustrade: None

- iii. Railings: 3'-6" high, painted steel. Railings are horizontal railings and do not have protection for ladder effect, and may pose a serious safety risk for children.
- iv. Copings: None
- v. Soffit: None on floors 3-5, stucco on 6th Floor balconies facing Bridge Street
- vi. Doors to balconies and terraces: Aluminum and tempered insulated glass swing-out door in anodized or powder coated aluminum frame. Doors to have thermal break, polyamide or polyurethane.
- vii. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.
- viii. Balconies shall remain open as-built.

5. Exterior Entrances

- i. Exterior entrance will be built free of tripping hazards and ponding. Finished grade at exterior entrance will slope minimum 1/4"/ft. away from the exterior door. Exterior entrances are ADA compliant, with a minimum of 32" clearance the full width of the doorway and 48" between doors in series. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.
- ii. Exterior Doors and frames: Aluminum and tempered insulated glass doors and sidelights in anodized or powder coated aluminum frames. Frames to have thermal break, polyamide or polyurethane.
- iii. Vestibules doors and frames: Aluminum and tempered insulated glass doors and sidelights in anodized or powder coated aluminum frames. Frames to have thermal break, polyamide or polyurethane.
- iv. Exterior Stairs: Exterior stair at side yard entrance from Water Street shall consist of poured in place or precast concrete.
- v. Railings: painted steel or aluminum
- vi. Mail Boxes: Mail boxes are located in the entrance lobby. They shall be front-loading, finished metal and U.S. Government approved.
- vii. Lighting: Adequate levels of exterior lighting shall be provided at the building entrance, at doors to the side yard, and at doors to the common roof terrace. All exterior lighting shall have minimum NYCECC efficiency requirements.



viii. Canopy: Steel, glass and aluminum

ix. Service Entrances: none

6. Roof and Roof Structure

i. Type of Roof

- a) Material: The roofing waterproofing system shall be an Inverted Roof Membrane System, also known as a Protected Membrane Roof. Waterproofing to be liquid-applied, monolithic seamless membrane.
- b) Manufacturer: Duro-last, or equal.
- c) Insulation: Insulation shall be tapered extruded polystyrene rigid insulation, 2" minimum, overall R-19 value as required to meet the NYS Energy Codes.
- d) Surface Finish: The surface finish be will pre-cast concrete, rubber, or wood pavers on pedestals. At bulkhead surface finish shall be gravel or pre-cast concrete or rubber pavers.
- e) Expected Useful Life: The roofing system shall have a minimum life of up to 20 years.
- f) Bond or Warranty: The roofing system shall have a 20-year NDL material warranty.
- g) Flashing Material: Aluminum or synthetic flexible flashing
- h) All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.

ii. Roof-top mounted equipment: To prevent vibration and noise from reverberating in the areas below, condensers and fans to be provided with equipment rails and stands with anti-vibration isolation and make-up air unit to be provided with sound attenuating roof cub with spring rail supports.

iii. There is no dunnage at the roof.

iv. Drains

- a) Material and Type: Cast Iron Drains



- b) Six (6) terrace drains on the common roof terrace
 - c) Four (4) terrace drains shall be located on the Penthouse private roof terraces.
 - d) Four (4) terrace drains and one (1) trench drain shall be located at the ground floor side yard.
 - e) Scuppers and Leaders: At elevator bulkhead, and at side yard conservatory, of galvanized steel material.
 - f) Minimum $\frac{1}{4}$ "/ft. slope to all drains.
- v. Core Bulkhead, Fire Stair
- a) Stair bulkhead above Main Roof shall consist of metal stud walls and concrete construction clad with zinc panels.
 - b) Other: Residential A/C units for all units except for PH-A and PH-B and will be located on the bulkhead roof. Any such equipment necessary for the common lobby and other common amenities shall also be located there. A/C units for PH-A and PH-B shall be located on their respective private terraces.
- vi. Metal Work at Roof Levels
- a) Vertical Ladders: one exterior, vertical ladder shall be provided to gain access to the stair bulkhead roof.
 - b) Railings: painted steel or aluminum guard rails with wood or metal handrail at upper roof levels.
- vii. Common Roof Facilities: A portion of the east roof terrace is to be divided into three (3) private areas for Units TH-A, TH-B, and TH-C. The remaining area, 1297SF, shall be common and be accessible to all units in the building, and will be code compliant. Approximately 75% of the roof area will be used for common recreational purposes.
- viii. Skylights: None
7. Yards and Courts: There shall be one (1) common side yard at the east side of the building
- i. Paving: 2" pre-cast concrete, rubber, or wood pavers on pedestals



- ii. Drainage: four (4) terrace drains and one (1) trench drain. A minimum of ¼"/ft. slope is provided to drains.
- iii. Railing: Painted steel or aluminum railings at entry stair and ramp location
- iv. Fencing: Painted steel or aluminum fence at Water Street
- v. Walls: None
- vi. Lighting: Adequate exterior lighting shall be provided at the doors to the side yard, and around the perimeter of the yard. All exterior lighting shall have minimum NYCECC efficiency requirements.
- vii. DOB applicable zoning requirement: No rear yard or side yard is required within 100' of the corner. A 30' distance from lot lines is required from all windows providing legal light and air to habitable spaces. A minimum of 35' is provided.

8. Interior Public Stair

- i. Number of stairs of each type: There shall be one (1) scissor stair in the building, which will extend from the cellar to the roof.
- ii. Enclosure: The stairs will be enclosed with a min. 2 hour-rated steel or other metal stud and concrete construction.
- iii. Stair Construction: All the stairs will be of steel pan with concrete or prefabricated concrete.
- iv. Stringers: Steel or none.
- v. Treads: Concrete
- vi. Risers: Steel or concrete
- vii. Hand Rails: Metal
- viii. Balustrade: None
- ix. Emergency Lighting: There will be emergency lighting in the stairwells. Fixtures will be provided with emergency battery backup, and will be unswitched nightlights.

9. Interior Apartment Stair



- i. Location of Stair: The Cellar and 1st Floor for units TH-A, TH-B, and TH-C. These stairs are open convenience stairs and do not require a fire rating.
- ii. Interior winder stairs in units TH-A, TH-B, and TH-C are designed in compliance with 2008 Building Code, Section 1009.3
- iii. Stair Construction: Interior stair shall be of wood frame or steel construction with finished oak or concrete treads.
- iv. Stringers: oak or steel
- v. Risers: oak or open.
- vi. Balustrade: painter steel members with oak handrail, natural or painted finish.

10. Interior Doors and Frames

- i. Unit Entrance and interior doors and frames: The Residential units shall enter directly from the main egress corridor. Unit entry doors shall be 3/4 hour rated calamine or similar doors, and self-closing. They will meet the New York City Building Code requirement. The apartment interior doors shall be solid core wood doors with wood frames. Cylindrical locksets shall be installed on the unit entry doors.
- ii. Corridor Doors and Frames: All doors and frames shall be hollow-metal and will meet the New York City Building Code requirements. Doors shall have fire ratings as required by code and indicated in DOB-approved plans.
- iii. Stair Doors and Frames: All doors and frames shall be hollow-metal and will meet the New York City Building Code requirements. Doors shall have fire ratings as required by code and indicated in DOB-approved plans.
- iv. Roof Doors, Cellar Doors and Frames: These doors and frames shall be hollow-metal and will meet the New York City Building Code requirements. Doors shall have fire ratings as required by code and indicated in DOB-approved plans.

11. Elevators

- i. Number of passenger and service elevators: 2 passenger elevators
- ii. Manufacturer and capacity: one (1) 2500 pound and one (1) 2000 pound, manufactured by Kone.
- iii. Speed: 150 FPM



- iv. Controls: Automatic
- v. Floors served: Elevator 1 serves 9 Floors; Elevator 2 serves 8 floors.
- vi. Type: AC Gearless (MRL)
- vii. Doors: Single automatic sliding door
- viii. Location of machine control room: Roof Level
- ix. Finishes: Wall finish to be standard flush plastic laminate walls. Ceiling to be standard drop ceiling with lexan panels with T-5 fluorescent lighting. Entrance finishes to be baked enamel.
- x. Elevator maintenance contractor for the elevators shall be procured by the management company.
- xi. Elevator cab alarm and safety provisions
 - a) Emergency light, with 4 hour battery life, to be provided inside cab in case of power loss.
 - b) Manual emergency brake to be provided to lower car to next landing allowing for passenger extraction
 - c) Control panel inside each elevator cab to be provided with:
 - a. Position indicator
 - b. Emergency communication microphone and speaker
 - c. Load plate indicating maximum weight and occupancy
 - d. Emergency communication information text
 - e. Firefighters Operation Panel, including:
 - i. Call cancel button
 - ii. Yale 2642 key
 - iii. Stop Switch
 - iv. Door Open Button
 - v. Phase II Fire Indicator
 - vi. Door Close Button
 - vii. Open Rear Door Button
 - viii. Close Rear Door Button
 - f. Alarm button, when pushed rings a standard alarm bell located inside the shaft



- g. ADA Handsfree Phone Help Button with two autodial numbers programmed to dial to 24 hour live monitored call centers
- d) Control panel at each elevator landing to be provided with Phase I Fire Recall key, Yale 2642
- xii. There will be no provisions for elevator use during power outage.

I. Auxiliary Facilities

- 1. Laundry Room: None
 - i. Washer/dryer connections will be provided within each unit. Dryers to be electric vented to the roof.
- 2. Bicycle Storage: One bicycle storage room will be provided on the ground floor. 13 bicycle parking spaces are provided as required by DOB.
- 3. Refuse and Recyclables Disposal
 - i. Trash Chutes: One trash chute shall serve all units. It shall deposit in the Trash Room, located in the Cellar, and it shall be vented to the roof.
 - ii. Compactors: One Compacter, located in Cellar, to be Chutes Enterprises Model CE-150 or equal.
 - iii. Storage Location: The refuse and recyclables will be stored in specially designated bins located in the Trash Room in the Cellar. Recycling of designated materials will be mandatory. Recycling bins shall be provided in refuse rooms at Floors 1-6, and at Penthouse floor. Refuse and recycling bins shall be maintained by the building superintendent.
- 4. Storage: A storage room of approximately 180 SF will be located near the mechanical rooms in the cellar. The storage room will be for building maintenance only.

J. Plumbing and Drainage

- 1. Water Supply
 - i. Cold water is provided from the street main in Bridge Street by the City of New York municipal water. A 3" domestic water and 6" fire service are provided. Both services are master-metered and provided with backflow prevention devices. Services are located in the Cellar of the building.



- ii. The domestic water is connected to a water pressure booster pump with 80 gallon cushion tank and automatic controls for distribution to fixtures and hot water system. Piping is type "L" copper piping.
- iii. The fire line water is connected to a fire and jockey pump to augment the pressure to meet the required pressure for sprinkler and standpipe systems. Both pumps are located in the Cellar.
- iv. Hot and cold water piping shall be insulated throughout. Insulation material shall be "VaporWick" 1" thick NYC MEA# 349-02M, or Equal.

2. Gas Supply

- i. Gas is supplied by Con Edison and utilized for cooking in units, and for the rooftop make-up air conditioning unit for common areas.

Type: natural gas

Meter: Units and common areas will be master-metered

Piping: black steel Schedule 40.

3. Fire Protection System

- i. One wet combined standpipe and sprinkler (SP/SD) and one wet standpipe (SD) standpipe riser are provided in the stair well with capped hose valve outlets on each floor for Fire Department usage. One dry pipe system is provided for the parking area in the Cellar.
- ii. Hoses, nozzles, and accessories will be provided as required by NYC Building Code for Fire Department usage. Standpipe to be Class-I.
- iii. A complete automatic wet sprinkler system will be provided as required by the NYC Building Code. The standpipe and sprinkler systems are combined at the Fire Pump outlets. The entire system will be monitored for flow and activity from a control station security company on a 24 hour basis. Sprinkler heads shall be approved heads of the upright, concealed, pendant and sidewall types. All piping will be steel threaded or Victaulic.
- iv. A Fire Department Siamese connection will be provided on the street front at Water Street for the system
- v. Piping for dry pipe system shall be galvanized.



4. Hot water: Domestic hot water to be supplied by electric water heaters within each unit.
 - i. All residential units have their own independent electric domestic hot water heating units located over the washer/dryer units.
 - ii. Manufacturer of Electric Water Heaters: A.O. Smith model ECL-50 or ECL-66, or Equal
 - a) Warranty: Electric Hot Water Heaters shall have a manufacturer's warranty applicable for 10 years. Installation/labor warranty shall have 1 year as per NYS Law.
5. Water Pressure
 - i. Water pressure will be maintained by an automatic controlled booster pump to maintain pressure at the top floor between 20 and 25 psi.
 - ii. Manufacturer of Booster Pump: Federal Pumps model SP-10050-2, or Equal.
 - a) Warranty: 1 year
6. Sanitary Sewage System
 - i. A complete sanitary drainage system will convey all soil and waste from plumbing fixtures, drains and equipment. The sanitary system is designed for gravity flow through vented branches, stacks and building drains. Drainage piping to fixtures located in the cellar area will flow by gravity to a duplex sewage ejector including all remote fixtures that cannot drain by gravity on the first floor. The ejector discharge pipe connects on the downstream side of the building house trap.
 - ii. Manufacturer of Duplex Sewage Ejector: Federal Pumps model VSF-4K-3-4, or equal.
 - a) Warranty: 1 year
 - iii. Sanitary piping above ground shall be 6" cast iron piping with no-hub fitting and galvanized steel pipe. Piping below grade is cast iron service weight pipe with Bell and Spigot fittings and neoprene gasket joints.
 - iv. The sanitary drainage flows to the city public sewer system.
7. Storm Drainage System



- i. The storm drainage system shall be controlled by a detention tank. A complete storm water drainage system designed for gravity flow will convey storm water drainage from the building roof to the detention tank.

An independent storm house sewer will connect and combine with the sanitary house sewer at the foundation wall and will flow to the 8" combined street sewer in Bridge Street. There are no catch basins on the site.

- ii. The piping material above the floor will be cast iron with no-hub joints or galvanized steel. Piping below the cellar slab will be cast iron. Sewage ejector discharge piping will be galvanized steel pipe.
- iii. Area drains located in front of Water Street at the first floor will flow by gravity to a duplex sewage ejector.
- iv. One simplex sump pump will be located in the elevator pit. One duplex sump pump will be located in the cellar garage.
- v. Manufacturer of sump pumps: The simplex pump will be Federal Pumps model 2P-1/2-4, or equal. The duplex pump will be Federal Pumps mode VSF-4K-3-4, or equal.
 - a) Warranty: 1 year

K. Heating

1. Method

- i. Shall be provided by split system in heat pump mode. The heating system is designed to comply with the NYS Energy Code.

2. Residential Space Heating

- i. The heating system will be designed to maintain a temperature of 72 deg. F. inside when the outside temperature is 15 deg. F. under normal conditions.
- ii. Heating to be provided by split type heat pump system, manufactured by Mitsubishi or equal. Bathrooms at exterior walls shall have independent electric toe kick heaters.
 - a) Units TH-A, TH-C through 6-C, PH-A, PH-B
 - a. Heating = 66,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 10.80 HSPF (7.70 HSPF required).



- b) Units TH-B, 2-D through 6-D
 - a. Heating = 54,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 8.70 HSPF (7.70 HSPF required)
- c) Units 2-A through 6-A, 2-B through 6-B
 - a. Heating = 40,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 9.30 HSPF (7.70 HSPF required).

L. Air Conditioning

1. The residential section of the building will be provided with individual, split system air-cooled units with 3, 4 and 5-ton capacities, and capable of maintaining inside temperatures of 78 deg. F. and 60% relative humidity when outside temperatures are 92 deg. F. D.B. and 74 deg. F. W.B., and 72 deg. F. inside when outside temperature is 11 deg. F. Cooling loads assume that residents will use internal blinds, shades or similar window treatment during the cooling season.

- i. Each unit will be provided with a wall-mounted programmable thermostat. The capacities are as follows, manufactured by Mitsubishi or its equivalent.

- a) Units TH-A, TH-C through 6-C, PH-A, PH-B
 - a. Cooling = 60,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 16.50 SEER (13.00 SEER required).
- b) Units TH-B, 2-D through 6-D
 - a. Cooling = 48,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 14.50 SEER (13.00 SEER required).
- c) Units 2-A through 6-A, 2-B through 6-B
 - a. Cooling = 36,000 BTU/HR
 - b. Proposed energy efficiency rating: 14.30 SEER (13.00 SEER required).

2. Common Areas:

- i. The air conditioning load to the Residential lobby will be provided by a 4-ton, 48,000 BTU/HR split air cooled system.
- ii. The air conditioning load to the First Floor recreation Room will be provided by a 4-ton, 54,000 BTU/HR split type air condition system.



3. Public hallways will be supplied with conditioned air by a gas-fired rooftop unit of 1,700 CFM capacity to comply with NYC Building Code requirement for corridor ventilation.
 4. Warranty: AC systems shall have a manufacturer's warranty applicable for 5 years. Installation/labor warranty shall be applicable for 1 year as per NYS Law.
 5. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.
 6. Insulation for air distribution ducts: Indoor supply/return air ducts and plenums shall be insulated with flexible glass fiber blanket of 1-1/2" thick and minimum R-value of 5. Outdoor supply/return air ducts and plenums shall be insulated with flexible glass fiber blanket of 1-1/2" thick and minimum R-value of 8.
- M. Ventilation: All bathrooms, kitchens, and electric dryers shall be provided with ventilation from ducted exhaust systems connected to mechanical exhaust fans. Adjustable with volume dampers will be provided. 50 CFM minimum exhaust from each bath and 100 CFM from each kitchen will be provided. Exhaust fans on bulkhead roof will operate 24/7, as permitted by NYC Building Code. Corridors will be supplied air as described in previous section.
1. Noise Emission ratings for mechanical ventilation:
 - i. Mitsubishi PUMY-P36NHMU outdoor unit: 49 dB
 - ii. Mitsubishi PUMY-P48NHMU outdoor unit: 50 dB
 - iii. Mitsubishi PUMY-P60NKMU outdoor unit: 58 dB
 - iv. Aeon RN-009 make-up air unit: 82 dB
- N. Electrical
1. Service to the building shall be 1600A service for residential loads and 800A service for house loads.
 2. Service to individual units will be 120/208 volt, 3phase, 4wire, with a capacity of 100 amperes. 208V to be provided for electric dryers.
 - i. The service to each residential unit will be 3phase, 4wire, 60 Hz, 120/208V AC. Electric service will be supplied to each residential unit via tenants meter bank at cellar Electric Service Room.
 - ii. The main service equipment shall be fusible switches as required by code: Main fuses vary in rating. The size of fuses shall be to suit the loads served.
 - iii. All residential units are designed with the proper number of wall receptacles, switches, appliance receptacles, etc. as required by the NYC and NEC Electrical Code.



- iv. Switched lighting fixtures are provided in bathrooms, walk-in closets, foyers and kitchens. Switched receptacles are provided in bedrooms and living rooms. Fixtures are LED or fluorescent type in foyers, dining areas, and walk-in closets. Apartment corridor lights are LED or fluorescent type. Kitchen lighting is LED or halogen type.
 - v. 20 amp, 120V circuit have been provided to handle lighting and general purpose receptacles.
 - vi. 20 amp, 120V circuit have been provided in the kitchen area for 120V kitchen appliances. Maximum of two appliances per circuit at counter level.
 - vii. 30 Amp/208 or 40Amp/208 single phase for each air cooled condenser.
 - viii. 20 amp, 120V and 30 amp, 208V single phase circuits have been provided for washer/dryer electric units.
 - ix. Duplex receptacles are provided in all rooms. Ground fault circuits are provided in bathrooms and arc fault receptacles are provided in bedrooms. All exterior receptacles shall be water-resistant.
 - x. Three-way switches are provided in the cellar.
3. Cable TV, Internet and Telephone Services:
- i. Units will be wired for cable TV and high speed internet service. Individual unit owners shall be responsible for subscriptions.
 - ii. Location of TV and Voice/Data outlets: Living room and in each bedroom.
 - iii. The building will be prewired for telephone services. A jack will be located in the living room, bedroom and kitchen of each unit.
4. Public Area Lighting
- i. All lighting in public areas shall be in compliance with the NYC Housing Maintenance Code and the Multiple Dwelling Law. All lighting except the vestibule and lobby will be ceiling and/or wall mounted fixtures. Lighting for the vestibule and lobby will be recessed or ceiling mounted fixtures and wall mounted decorative lighting sconces, and suspended pendant fixtures. All lighting shall be LED, halogen or fluorescent type lighting.
 - ii. Lighting in mechanical spaces and parking garage shall be fluorescent.



5. Photoelectric type smoke/carbon monoxide detectors, hard wired, 120 volt will be provided within each bedroom, and outside each bedroom.
- O. Intercommunication and/or door signal systems, security closed circuit TV:
1. Building shall equipped with virtual front door service, intercom system, CCTV and access control system
 2. Service and systems to be provided by: Virtual Way or Equal
 3. Equipment shall include:
 - i. Intercom system at main building entry with telephone interface, Aiphone GT or equal
 - ii. Telephone interface at each apartment to be programmed with intercom, Aiphone or equal
 - iii. Pinhole camera at main building entry
 - iv. Indoor cameras, CNB or Equal, at lobby, package room, garden access door, parking garage
 - v. Outdoor cameras, CNB or Equal, at building façade with field view of building entrance
 - vi. Digital video recorder, Nuvico or Equal
 - vii. Phone entry system near package room, Viking E-50 or Equal
 - viii. Access control system, KeyScan or Equal, at main building entrance, garden access, bike storage room, parking garage, recreation room, and basement wine cellar.
- P. Exterior Area Lighting: Shall be installed as follows:
1. Wall-mounted LED sconces shall be installed at the building base along Bridge Street, and at the doors at the side yard. Surface-mounted LED fixtures shall be mounted around the perimeter of the side yard. Recessed sconces shall be mounted around and on the treads of the stairs at the entry to the side yard from Water Street.
 2. LED strip lighting fixtures shall be installed on the underside of the canopy at the Bridge Street entrance
 3. Wall mounted LED sconces shall be installed at the exterior surfaces and doors at the Roof Terrace bulkhead.
- Q. Garages and Parking Areas:
1. A parking garage with a capacity of 7 total cars, 6 standard spaces and 1 accessible space, shall be provided. The parking garage is located in the cellar of the building. Finished surface of the garage will be concrete with an epoxy coating.



- i. Lighting: Fluorescent lighting fixtures UL listed for wet locations will be located throughout the garage.
- ii. Drainage: Trench drains are located at the top and bottom of the parking garage ramp. 3 floor drains are located throughout the garage. Finished surfaces shall slope minimum 1/4"/ft toward drains.
- iii. Ventilation: The garage will be provided with ventilation from ducted exhaust systems connected to mechanical exhaust fan on the roof. A total of 6,000 CFM is provided.
- iv. Fire protection: A complete automatic dry sprinkler system will be provided as required by the NYC Building Code in the parking garage. Sprinkler heads shall be upright types. Piping for the dry pipe system shall be galvanized.

2. Bicycle storage area with capacity for 13 bicycles shall be provided on the First Floor.

R. Recreational facilities:

1. A recreation room will be provided on the First Floor, facing the side yard
2. A recreation room will be provided on the Cellar Level, adjacent the exit stairs.

S. Permits:

1. Permits and certificates: New York City Department of Buildings zoning approved "as-of-right", NYC DOB building permit approved (job #320590785) Sprinkler Alarm shall be filed subsequently with the Fire Department. The sprinkler system must be inspected yearly by a licensed plumber selected by the Condominium. The elevator, which shall be filed under a separate application with the DOB, is required to have an annual maintenance inspection by the elevator maintenance company selected by the Condominium. All inspection reports must be filed with the Department of Buildings and all defects corrected, as required.

T. Violations: There will be no violations at the time construction is completed.

U. Unit Information:

1. Interior of Residential Condominium Units, General:
 - a. 4" stained oak or ash wood floors
 - b. Painted wood base
 - c. 5/8" Painted gypsum board walls
 - d. 5/8" Painted gypsum board ceilings at Bathrooms and Kitchens, Concrete ceilings at Bedrooms and Living/Dining rooms



e. Recessed or surface mounted lighting in kitchens and bathrooms

2. Kitchens: All appliances, fixtures, and finishes shall be as specified below, or equal:

• Refrigerator	Liebherr HC2062 Fully Integrated
• Dishwashers	MieleG4281SCVI Fully Integrated
• Electric Wall Oven	Miele H4844BPSS 30"
• Gas cooktop	Miele KM346 30"
• Microwave	Miele 24" M8260
• Kitchen Sink	Kohler Strive Undermount
• Pull out faucet	Grohe Pull Down
• Washer	Miele, stackable or side by side
• Dryer	Miele, vented, stackable or side by side
• Kitchen Cabinets	White lacquer
• Floor	Oak
• Walls	Painted gypsum board
• Countertop	Polished marble
• Ceiling	Painted gypsum board
• Lighting	Recessed or surface mounted fixtures

3. Bathroom: All finishes, fixtures and accessories shall be as specified below, or equal:

• Tub	Kohler Underscore Drop-in or Undermount
• Toilet	Kohler San Souci Touchless
• Sink	Kohler Vox Vessel Above Counter
• Fixtures	Grohe, chrome finish
• Vanities	Melamine
• Ceiling	Painted gypsum board
• Lighting	Recessed or surface mounted fixtures
• Flooring	Tile with stone baseboard

V. Finish Schedule of spaces other than units:

1. Residential Lobby: The floor shall be finished with porcelain tiles. Walls shall be finished with a painted drywall finish and wood paneling, with painted wood baseboards. Feature elements shall be clad in wood and blackened steel panels. There shall be no Reception desk. Entry doors to amenity spaces to be stained or painted finish, and transparent glass panels. The exterior finish will be stained and sealed or painted. Lighting for the vestibule and lobby will be recessed or ceiling mounted fixtures, wall mounted decorative lighting sconces, and suspended pendant fixtures. All lighting shall be LED, halogen or fluorescent type lighting.



2. First floor Recreation Room: The floor shall be rubber and carpet tiles. Walls shall be finished with painted drywall finished with painted wood baseboards. Ceilings to be concrete and 5/8" painted gypsum board or glass. Lighting to be suspended fixtures, and wall and surface mounted fixtures, LED or fluorescent type.
 - i. Ventilation: The air conditioning load to the First Floor recreation Room will be provided by a 4-ton, 54,000 BTU/HR split type air condition system.
 - ii. Fire Safety: The recreation room shall fully sprinklered. Sprinkler heads shall be approved heads of the upright, concealed, pendant and sidewall types. All piping will be steel threaded or Victaulic.
 3. Cellar Recreation Room: The floor shall be finished with porcelain tiles. Walls shall be finished with brick veneer and wood paneling. Ceiling to be concrete. Lighting to be LED accent fixtures, and surface mounted LED fixtures at ceilings. The recreation room shall fully sprinklered. Sprinkler heads shall be approved heads of the upright, concealed, pendant and sidewall types. All piping will be steel threaded or Victaulic.
 4. Typical Corridors: The floor shall be finished with tile and carpet. The walls shall be 5/8" painted gypsum board with stone baseboard. Ceiling to be concrete and 5/8" painted gypsum board. Lighting to be ceiling and wall mounted LED or fluorescent fixtures.
- W. Safety and warning devices: Smoke alarms are required by law. All units have carbon monoxide detectors and smoke alarms on separate, uninterrupted electrical circuiting as per NYC Building Code.
- X. The following required information is provided:
1. A site plan showing landscape features, roads, outside dimensions of the building: see attached drawings
 2. An area map showing the location of the building with respect to its surroundings: see attached drawings
 3. Floor plan for each line or type of unit: see attached drawings
 4. Floor to ceiling heights of units is 9'-2" at Living/Dining Rooms and Bedrooms on Typical Floors, 8'-0" at Bathrooms and Kitchens on Typical Floors, and 10'-2" at Living/Dining Rooms at the Penthouse units, and 8'-6" at Bathrooms and Kitchens at the Penthouse units.
 5. Approximate total floor area of each unit: See attached drawings



Y. In the event that certain conditions in the building(s) cannot be adequately evaluated by a visual examination, the Office of the Attorney General may, in its discretion, direct that an independent engineer or testing laboratory be retained to perform such tests or monitoring as may be necessary in order to make adequate disclosure. Conditions which may require additional testing or monitoring include, but are not limited to: settlement, masonry cracks, rusting of structural steel, adequacy of concrete cover, fire-stopping, etc. Test results must be reported in the offering plan or in an amendment thereto.

Z. Further development: No further development planned.

AA. Asbestos: There shall be no asbestos-containing material present known to the sponsor in the building.

BB. Lead-based paint: There is no lead-based paint known to the sponsor in the building.

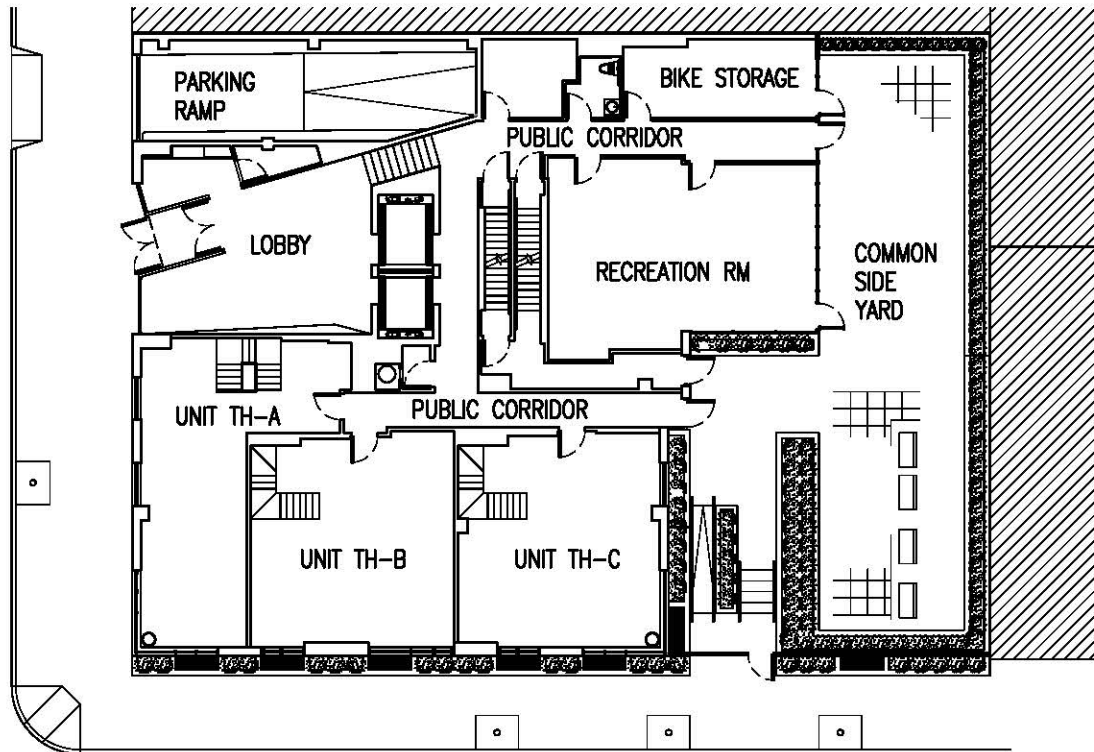
Seal



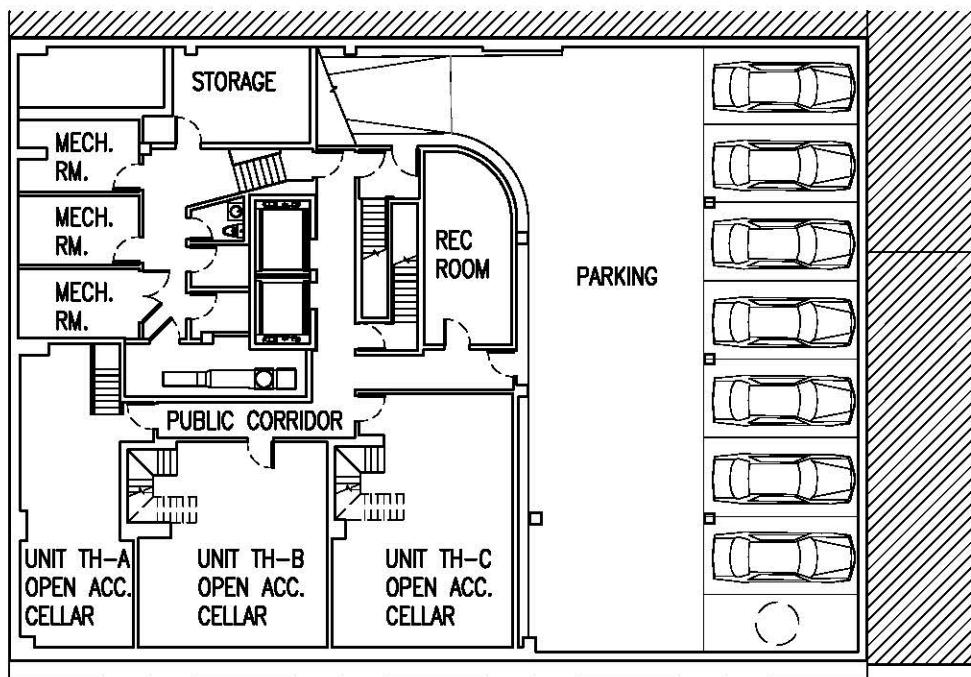
Signature of Architect

10/2/14

Date



FIRST FLOOR KEY PLAN

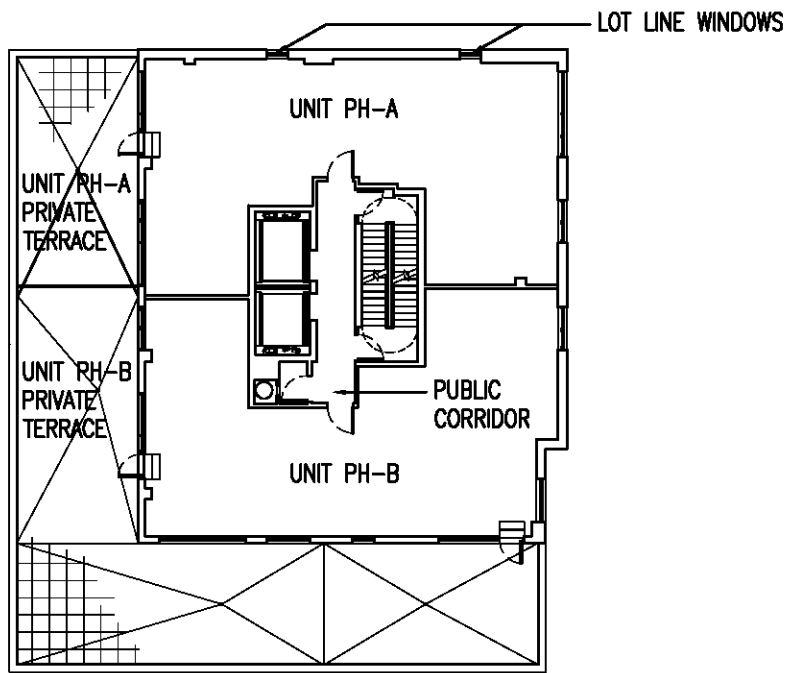


CELLAR KEY PLAN

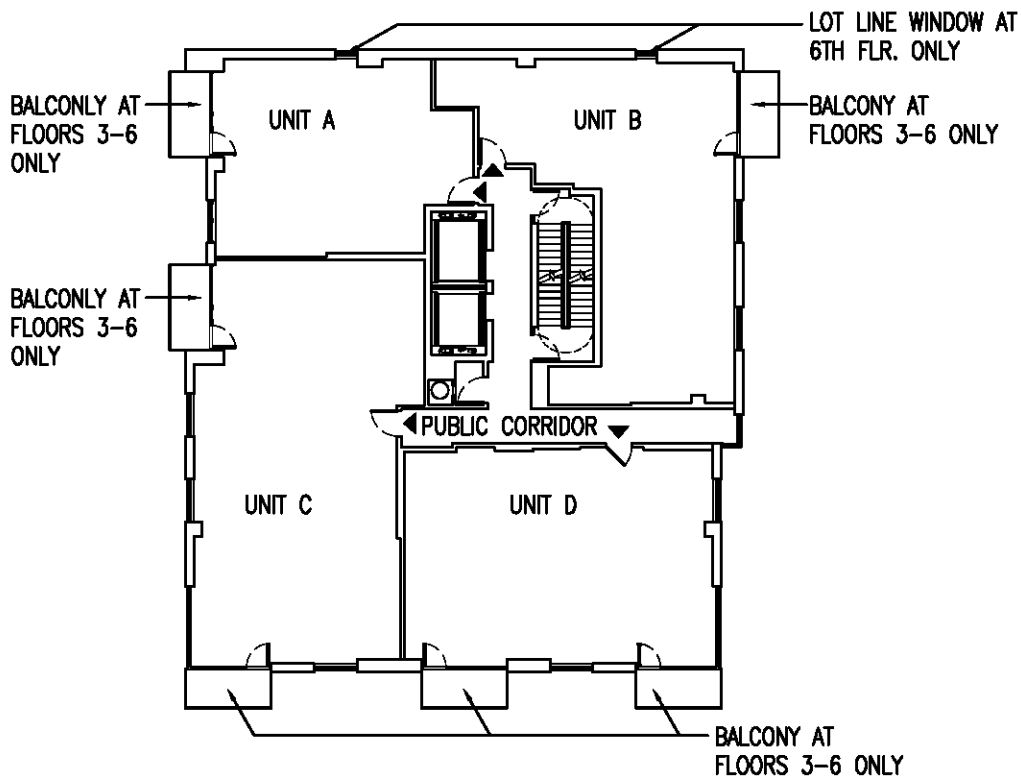
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.



47 BRIDGE STREET



SEVENTH FLOOR KEY PLAN

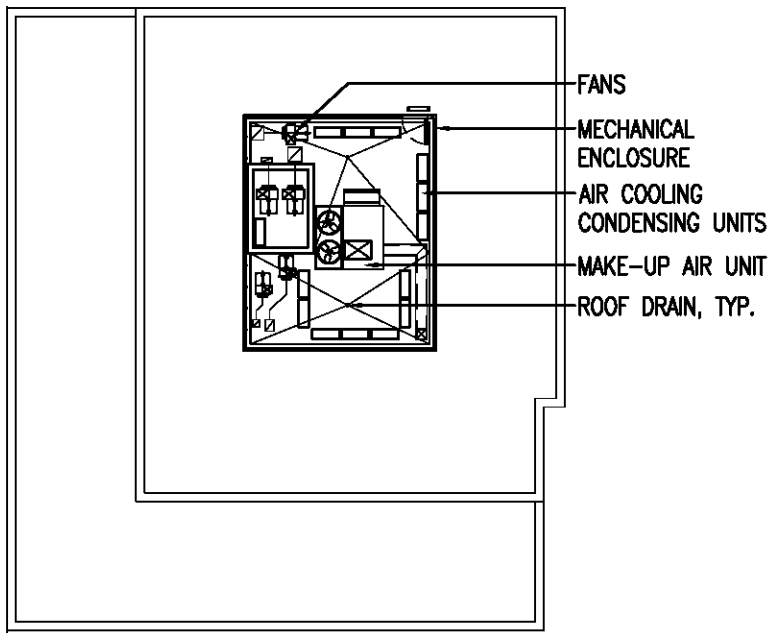


2ND-6TH FLOOR KEY PLAN

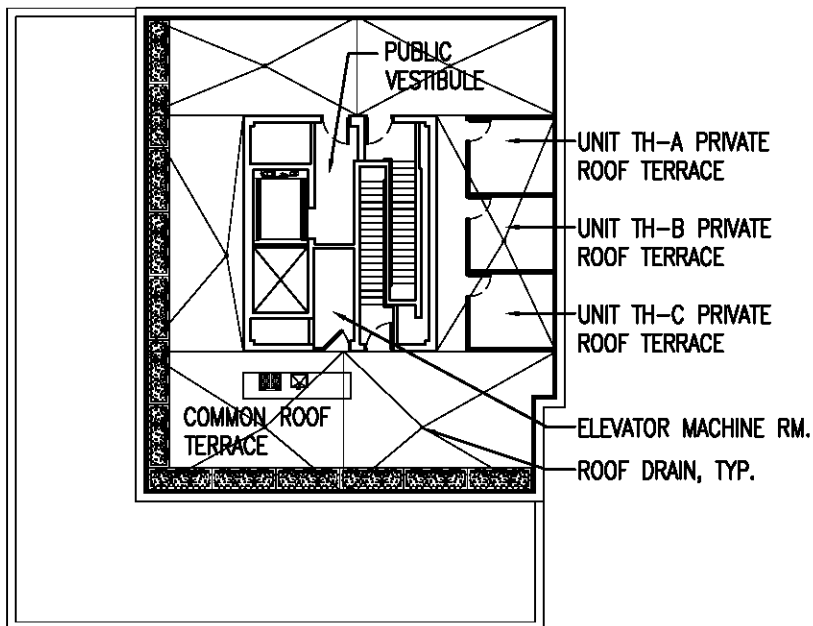
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO CUTOUTS.



47 BRIDGE STREET



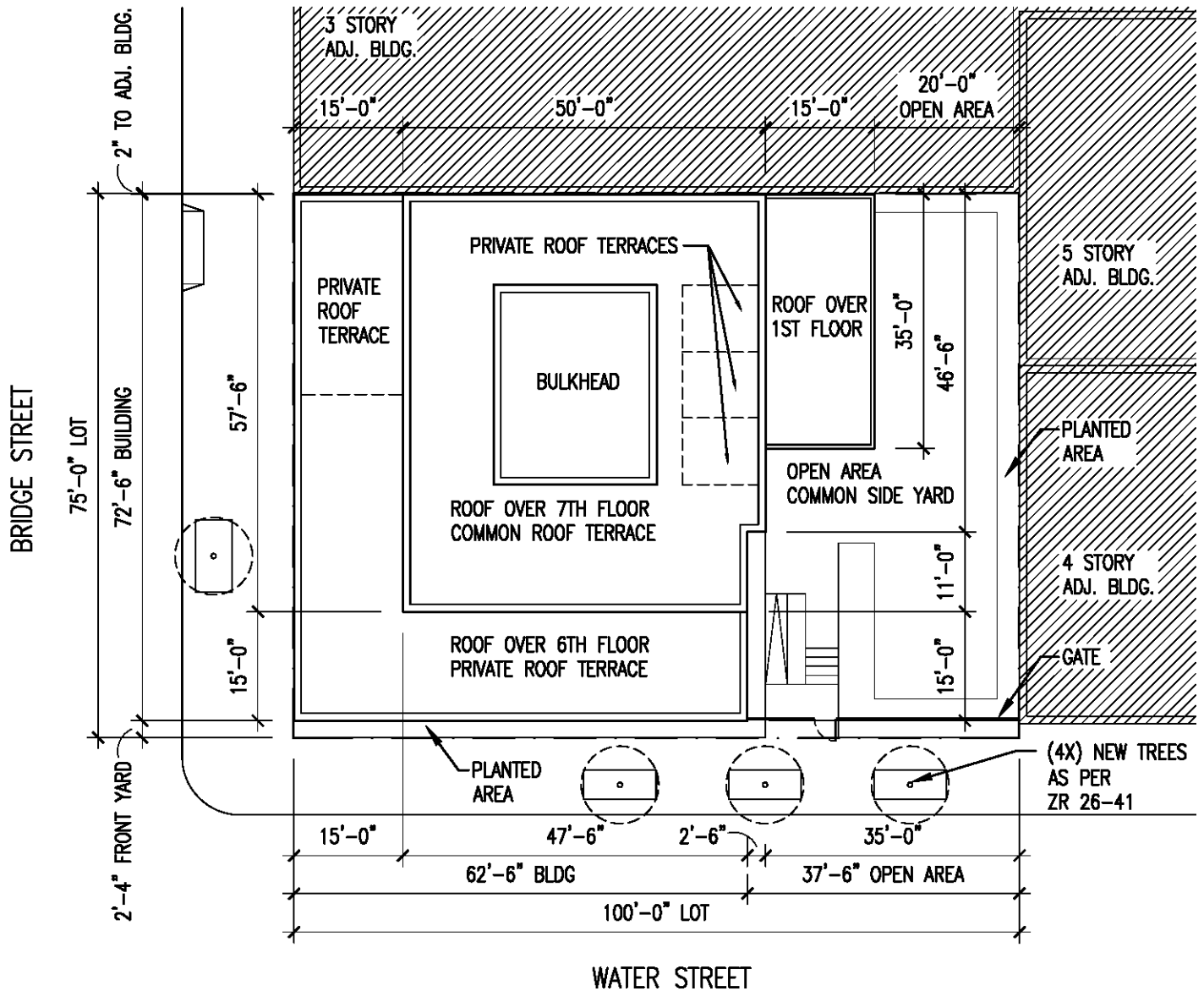
BULKHEAD ROOF KEY PLAN



ROOF KEY PLAN

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.





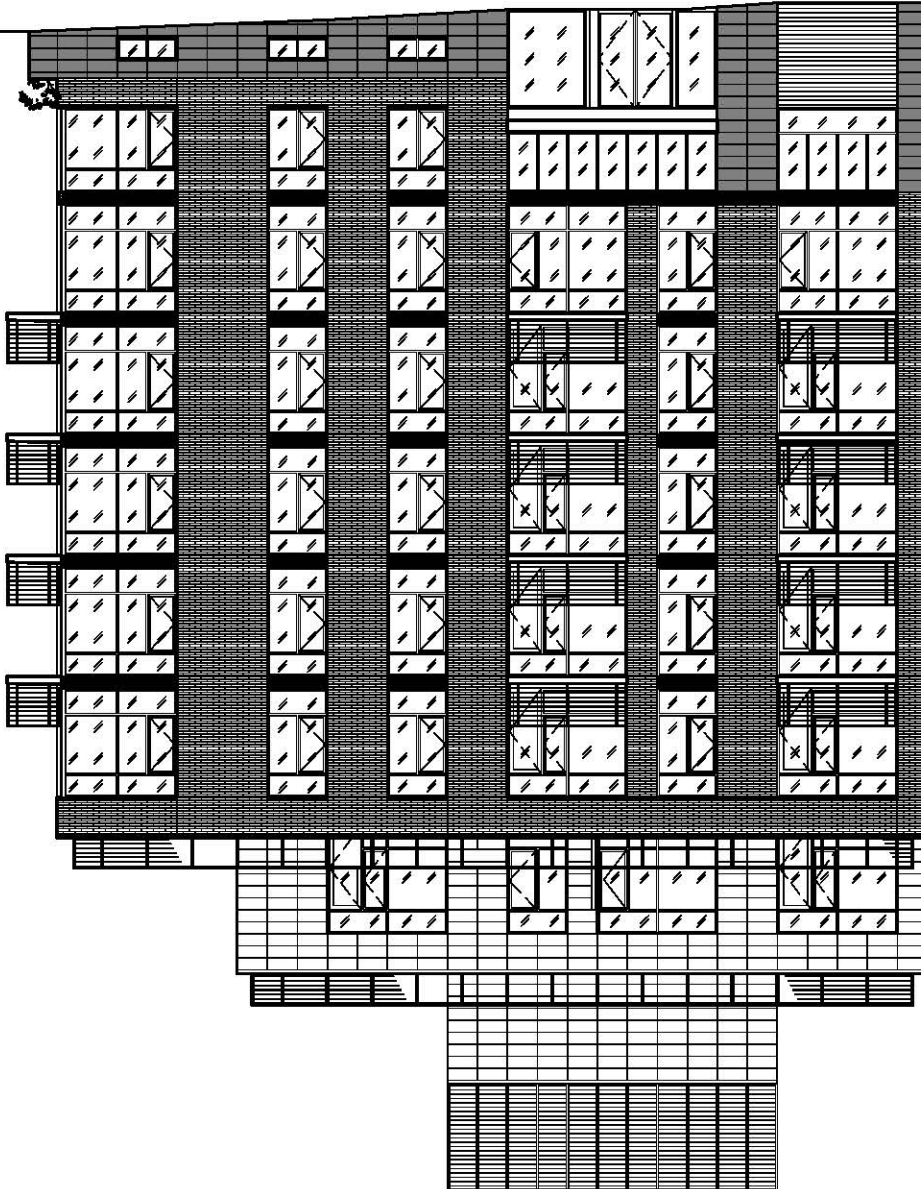
SITE PLAN

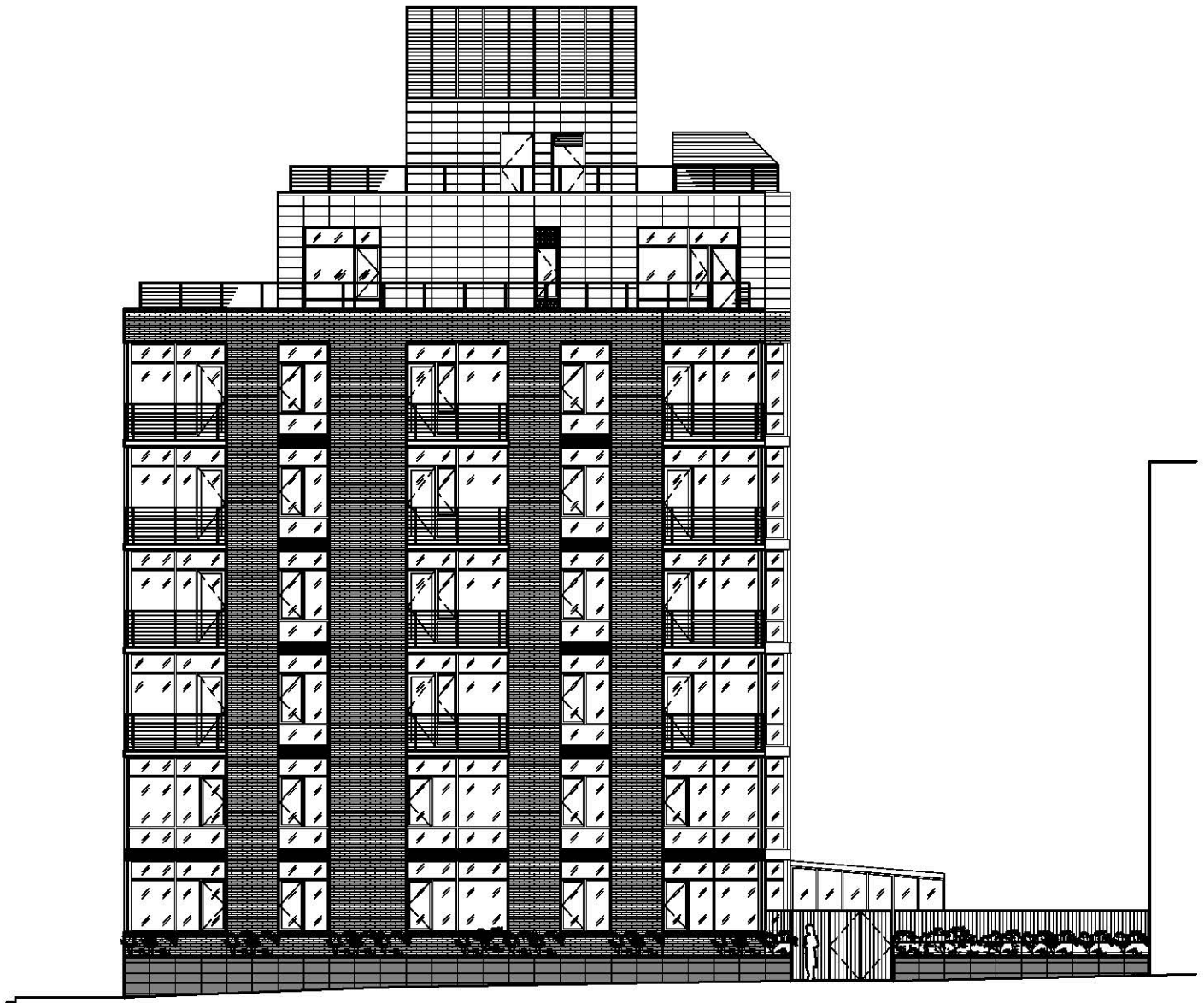
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO CUTOUTS.



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.

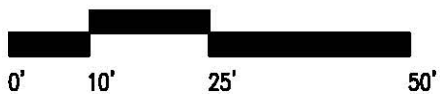
WEST ELEVATION





SOUTH ELEVATION

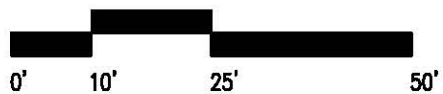
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.

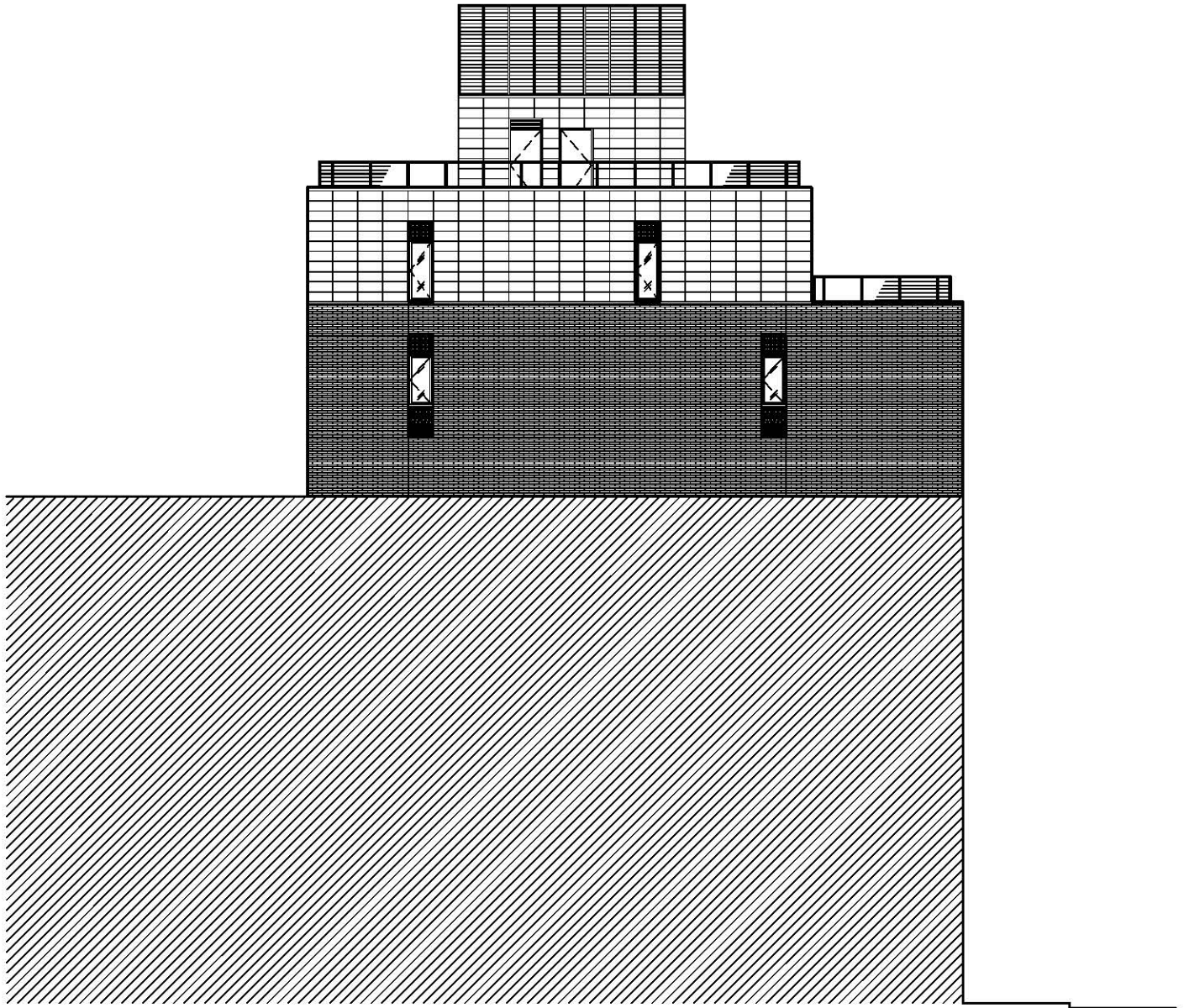




EAST ELEVATION

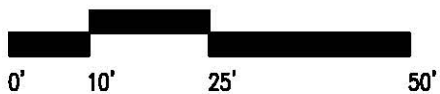
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.



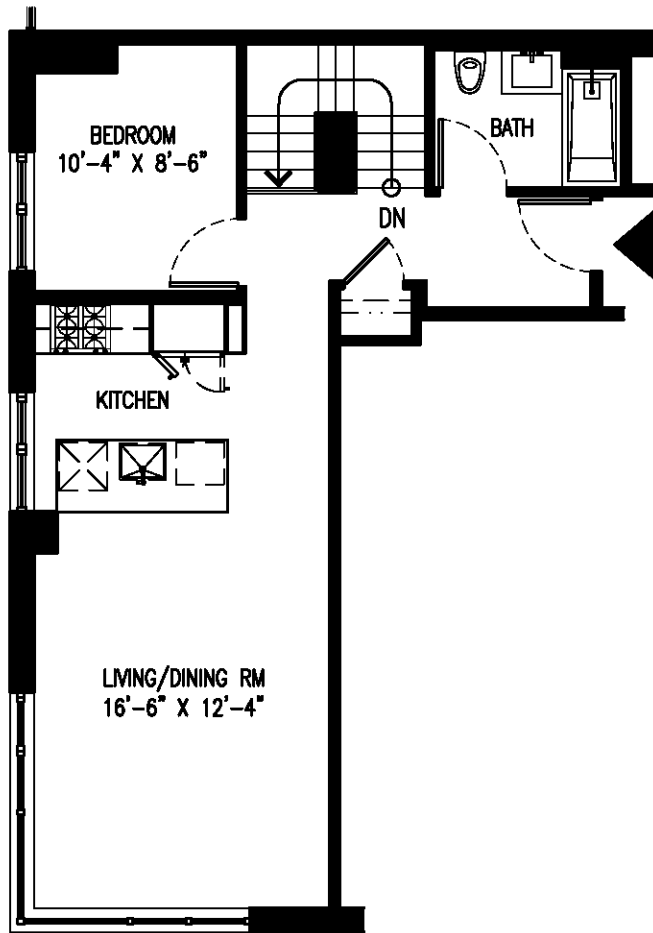


NORTH ELEVATION

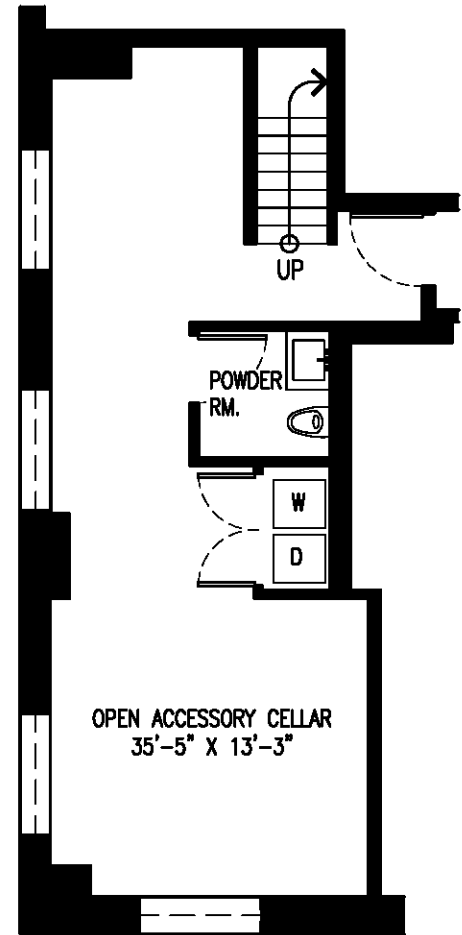
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.



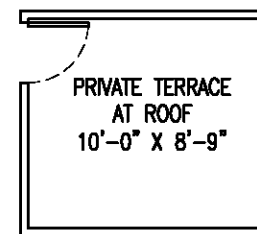
UNIT TH-A
1 BEDROOM
1 BATH
1182 SF



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



CELLAR PLAN

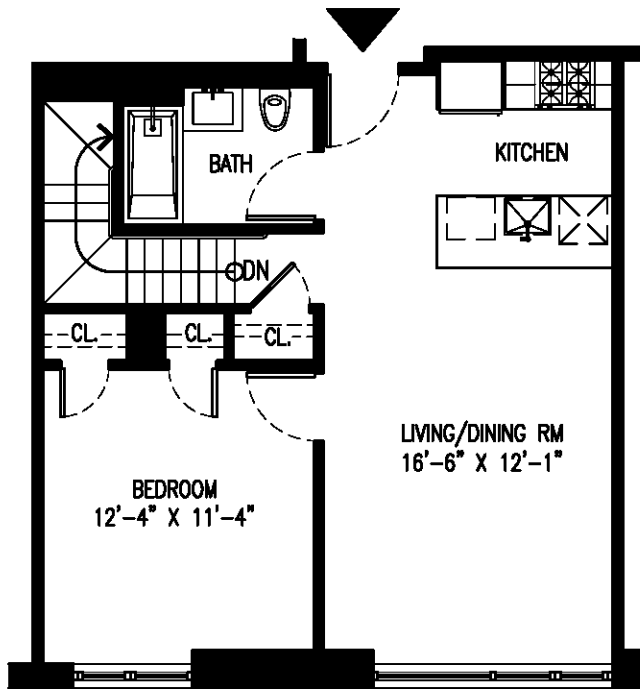


ROOF PLAN

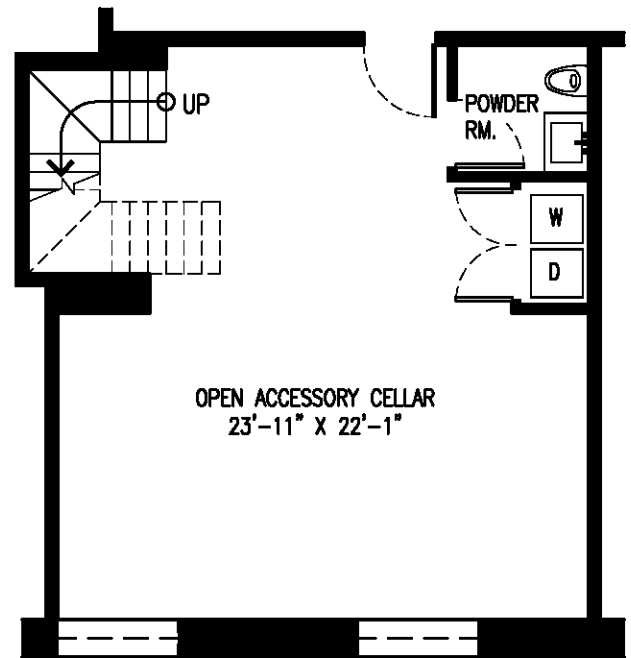
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.



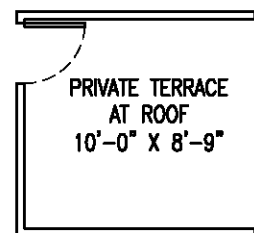
UNIT TH-B
1 BEDROOM
1 BATH
1216 SF



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



CELLAR PLAN



ROOF PLAN

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.

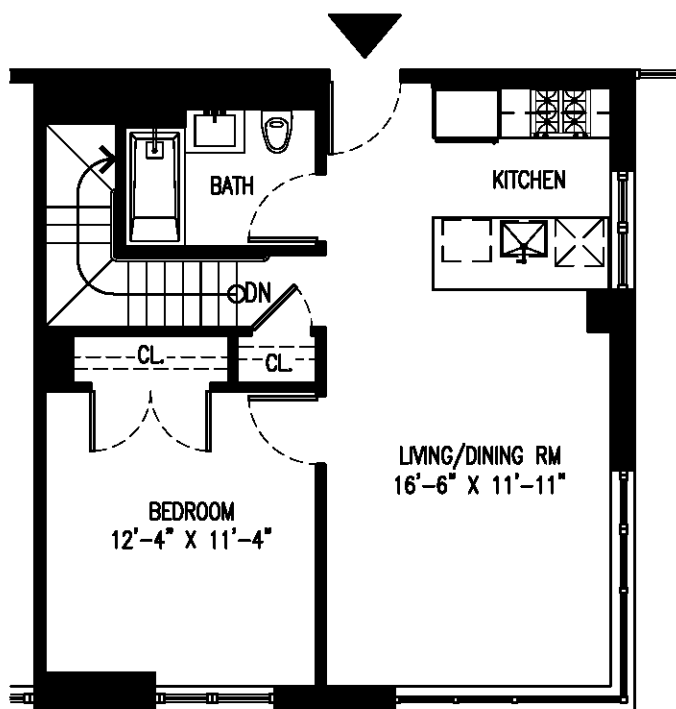


UNIT TH-C

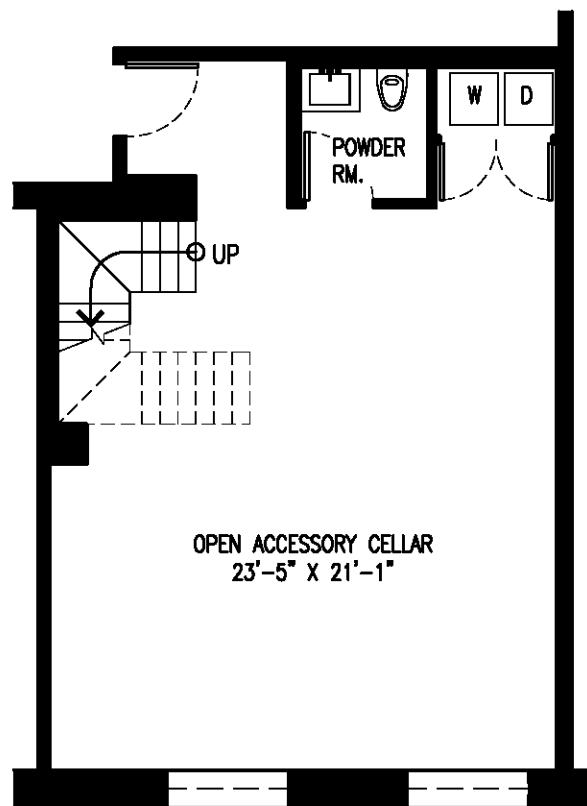
1 BEDROOM

1 BATH

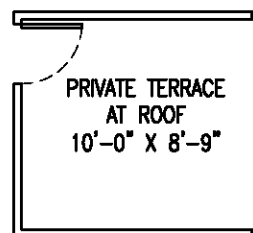
1313 SF



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



CELLAR PLAN



ROOF PLAN

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.

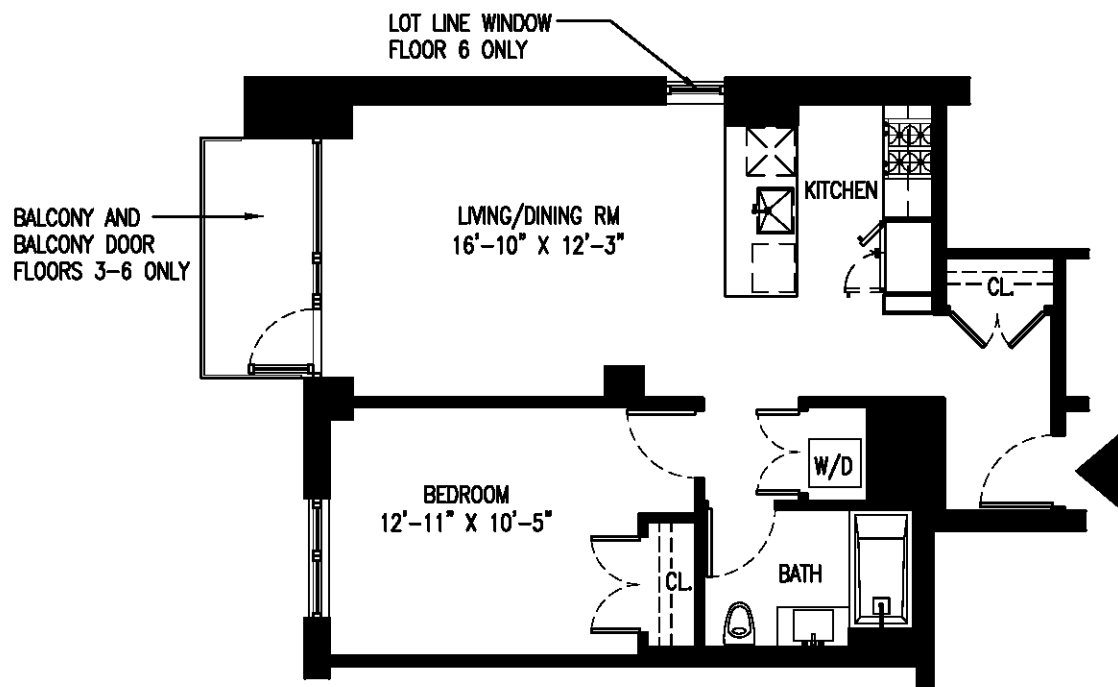


UNIT 2A - 6A

1 BEDROOM

1 BATH

698 SF



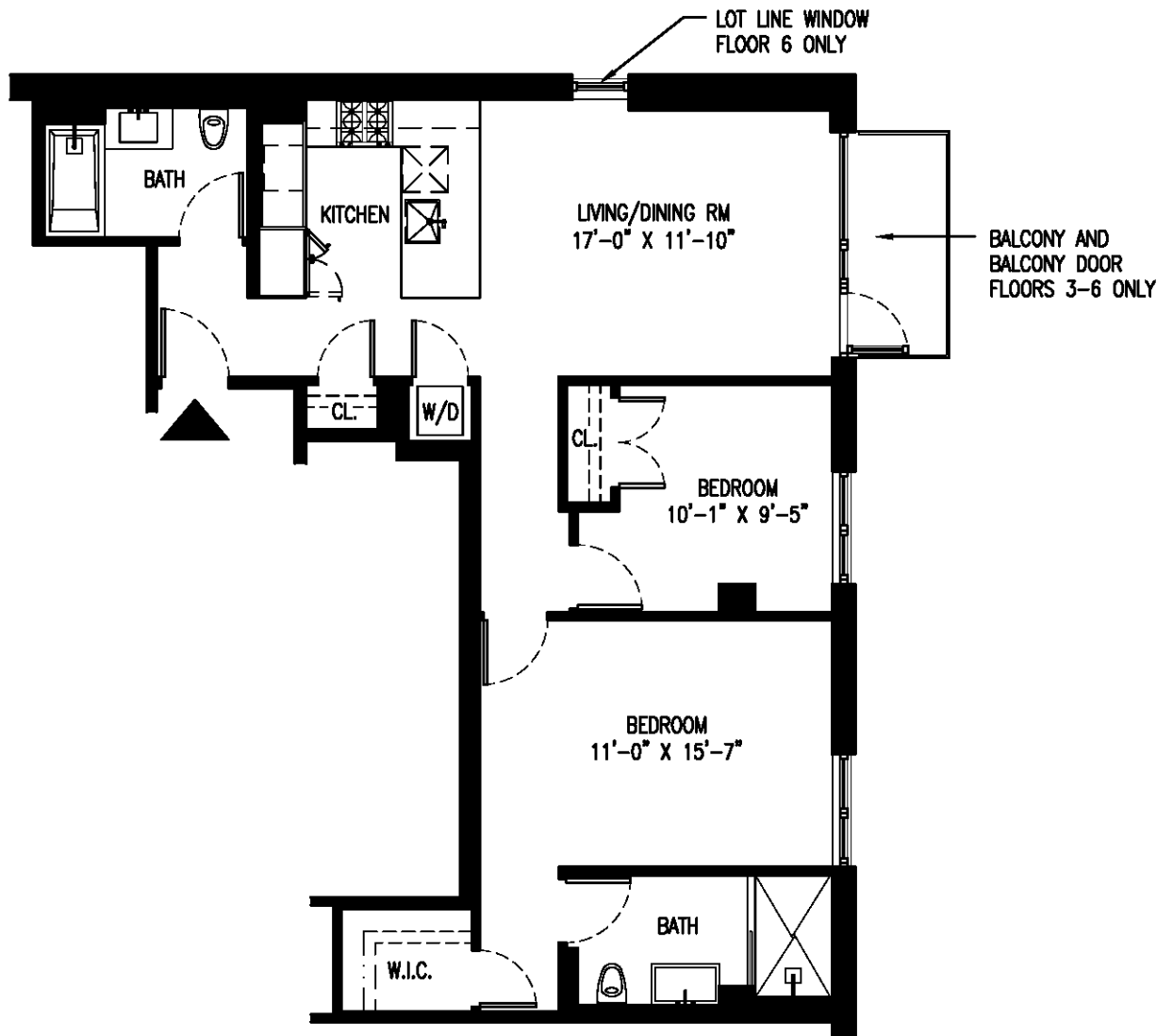
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.



195

47 BRIDGE STREET

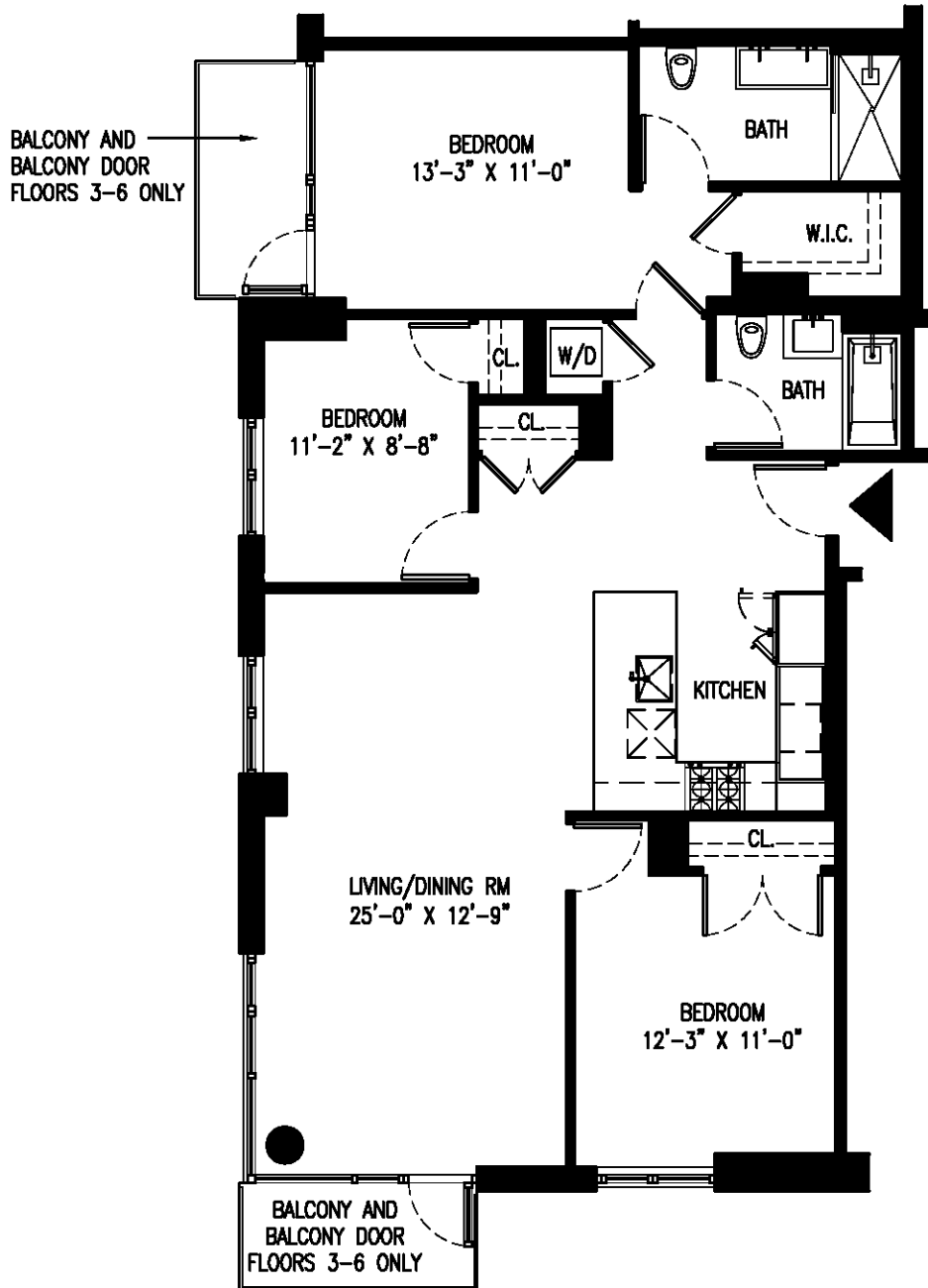
UNIT 2B - 6B
2 BEDROOM
2 BATH
978 SF



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
CUTOUTS.



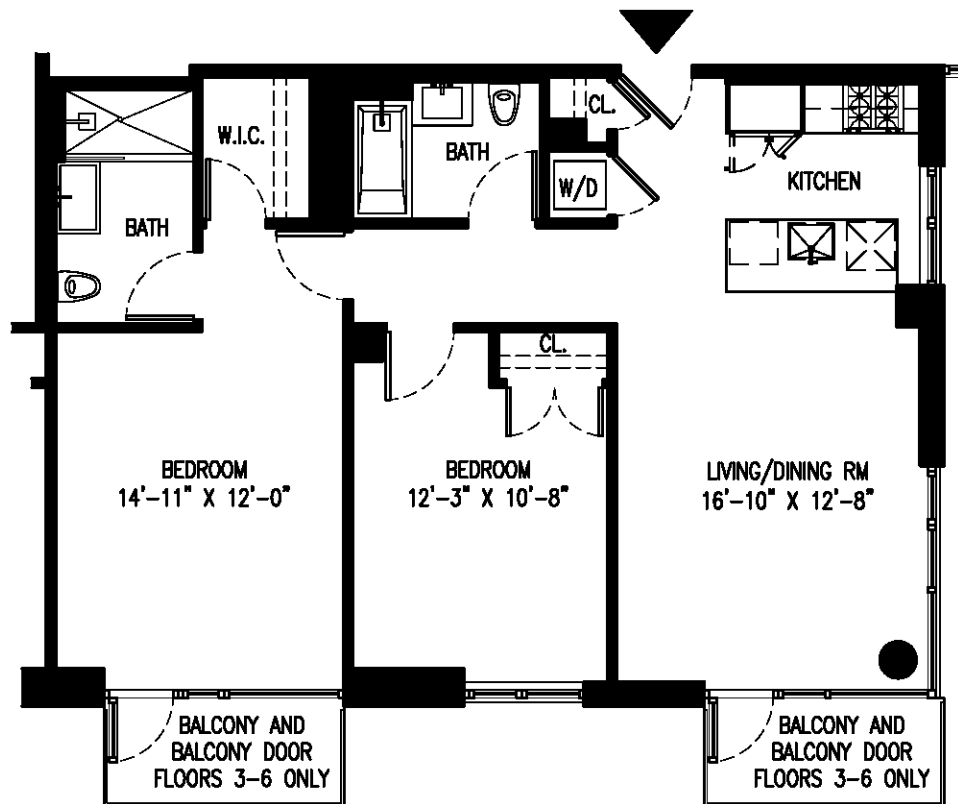
UNIT 2C - 6C
3 BEDROOM
2 BATH
1230 SF



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.



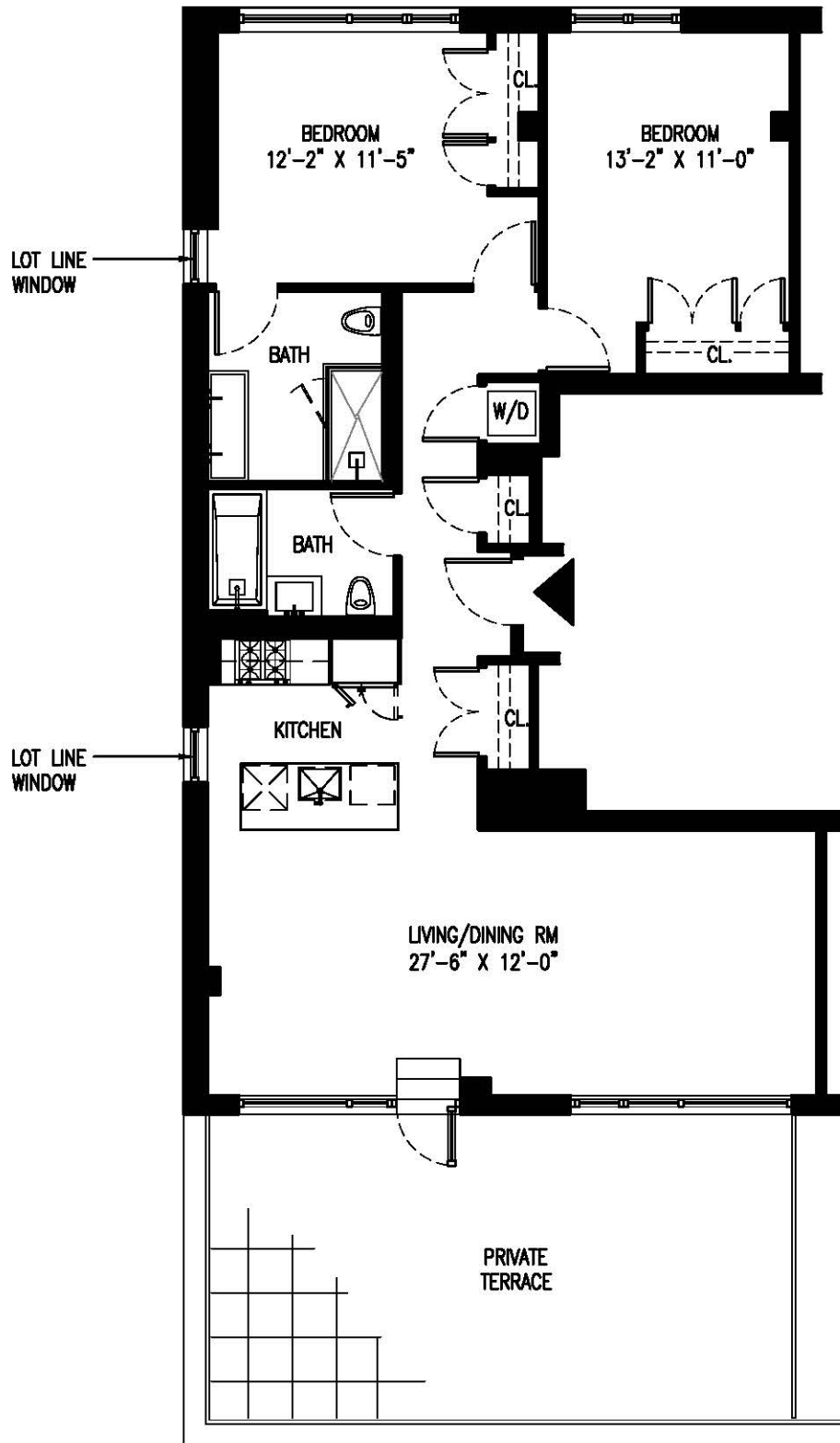
UNIT 2D - 6D
2 BEDROOM
2 BATH
973 SF



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.



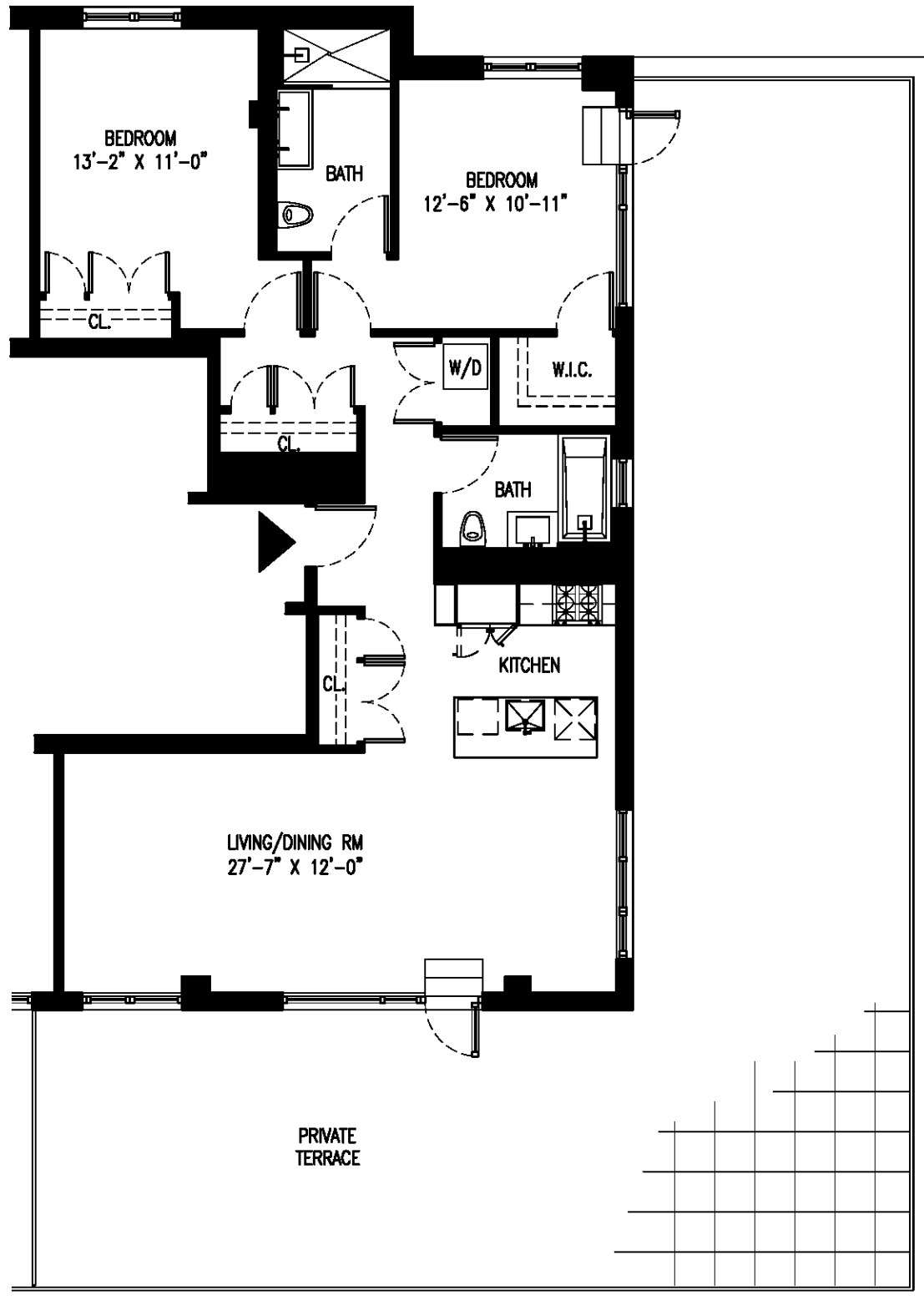
UNIT PH-A
2 BEDROOM
2 BATH
1185 SF



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.



UNIT PH-B
2 BEDROOM
2 BATH
1213 SF



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND
 SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES.
 DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM OVERALL, SUBJECT TO
 CUTOUTS.



47 BRIDGE STREET

DECLARATION ESTABLISHING A PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP OF
PREMISES LOCATED AT 47 BRIDGE STREET, IN THE BOROUGH OF KINGS, COUNTY
OF NEW YORK, CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK, PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF
THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

NAME: **THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM**

SPONSOR:

47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, New York 10019

DATE OF DECLARATION: , 20

The Land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 32, F/K/A Lot 1, N/K/A
Lots_____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, State of
New York.

MARANS WEISZ & NEWMAN, LLC
Attorney(s) for Sponsor
29 Broadway Suite 2400
New York, New York 10006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE FIRST	Submission of Property 1
ARTICLE SECOND	Defintions 1
ARTICLE THIRD	Description of Property and Improvements 3
ARTICLE FOURTH	Common Elements 4
ARTICLE FIFTH	Use of Building and Units 5
ARTICLE SIXTH	Changes in Residential Units and Storage Units 5
ARTICLE SEVENTH	Irrevocably Restricted Areas 6
ARTICLE EIGHTH	Easements 6
ARTICLE NINTH	Service of Process and Building Code Violations 7
ARTICLE TENTH	Common Interest 8
ARTICLE ELEVENTH	Administration 8
ARTICLE TWELFTH	Amendment and Withdrawal 8
ARTICLE THIRTEENTH	Subject to Declaration, By-Laws, etc 10
ARTICLE FOURTEENTH	Common Charges 10
ARTICLE FIFTEENTH	Units Aquired by the Board 11
ARTICLE SIXTEENTH	Encroachments 12
ARTICLE SEVENTEENTH	Unit Ownership 12
ARTICLE EIGHTEENTH	Conveyance of Unit 13
ARTICLE NINETEENTH	Conveyance and Restrictions 13
ARTICLE TWENTY	Utilities 14
ARTICLE TWENTY-ONE	Invalidity 14
ARTICLE TWENTY-TWO	Waiver 14
ARTICLE TWENTY-THREE	Captions 154
ARTICLE TWENTY-FOUR	Certain References 15
ARTICLE TWENTY-FIVE	Severability 15
ARTICLE TWENTY-SIX	Covenant and Further Assurances 15
ARTICLE TWENTY-SEVEN	Successors and Assigns 16
ARTICLE TWENTY-EIGHT	Consents 16
ARTICLE TWENTY-NINE	Incorporation by Reference 17
ARTICLE THIRTY	Authorization to Borrow 17
ARTICLE THIRTY-ONE	Power of Attorney 17
SCHEDULE A:	Metes and Bounds Description of Condominium 17
SCHEDULE B:	Unit Schedule 17
SCHEDULE C:	By-Laws 17

**DECLARATION OF THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF THE REAL
PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

In the Borough of New York, County of Kings, and City and State of New York on this _____ day of _____, 2015, 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC (the "Owner" or the "Sponsor"), a limited liability company existing under the laws of the State of New York, whose office is situated at 152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor, New York, New York 10019 represented in this Declaration by Curtis Pollock, who is fully empowered to and qualified to execute this Declaration on behalf of the said company does hereby state:

**ARTICLE 1
SUBMISSION OF PROPERTY**

1.1 Declarant hereby submits Declarants fee interest in the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9 B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto does hereby establish a condominium to be known as the "The Waterbridge 47 Condominium" (the "Condominium")

1.2 Attached to this Declaration and made a part hereof are the By-Laws of the Condominium which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (these By-Laws as they may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By'-Laws"). All capitalized terms which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the By Laws.

1.3 Included in the Property described above is all Declarant's fee interest in that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the Kings County, City and State of New York, and more particularly described in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof.

**ARTICLE 2
DEFINITIONS**

"Board of Managers" sometimes also referred to as "Board" or "Managers" shall refer to the individuals elected at the annual meeting of Unit Owners or representatives of the Sponsor that manage the operation of the Condominium.

"Building" as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as the building comprised of seven (7)

stories and cellar, known by the street address 47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York which consist of the Units and the Common Elements.

"Common Charges" shall be defined as all charges assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit Owner.

"Common Elements" shall be depicted as those areas intended to be devoted to the common use and enjoyment of all Unit Owners, including the:

- i. Land,
- ii. Foundations, columns, girders, beams, supports, exterior walls of the Building and all joists;
- iii. The central and appurtenant installations and equipment for services such as power, light, telephone, hot and cold water, sewer and fire safety, including all pipes, ducts, wires, cables and conduits used in connection therewith, the meter rooms, the stair well from the cellar to the roof and the roof deck;
- iv. Roof and the Bulkhead Roof

"Common Interest." shall refer the percentage interest in the Common Elements held by each Owner.

"Condominium" as hereinafter referred to shall mean The Waterbridge 47 Condominium that is composed of the Units and the Common Elements, as shown in Schedule B.

"Documents" shall refer to Part II of the Offering Plan indicating this Declaration and the By-Laws attached hereto as Schedule C

"Limited Common Elements" shall refer to those Common Elements that a Unit Owner(s) will have the exclusive right to use.

"Mortgagee" shall mean a mortgagee that holds a mortgage on a Unit.

"Owner" or sometimes also referred to as "Unit Owner" shall mean the Owner of each Unit. Every Unit Owner shall be treated for all purposes as a single owner, irrespective of whether such ownership is joint, in common, or tenancy by the entirety, and a Unit Owner's single vote referred to in paragraph eight of this Declaration.

"Party Wall" as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as a wall that is common to and separates two Units.

"Plan" the documents submitted to the Office of the Attorney General required in order to be able to sell units in a condominium.

"Registered Guarantor" a guarantor on a Registered Mortgage who has registered with the Board of Managers by supplying the Board with the name and address of the guarantor.

"Registered Mortgagee" a mortgagee that holds a mortgage on a Unit that has provided notice to

the Board indicating they hold a mortgage on a Unit which notice has a copy of the mortgage along with contact information for the mortgagee.

"Registered Mortgage" the mortgage held by a Registered Mortgagee.

"Unit" shall mean the floor area of each Unit calculated based on the Floor Plans included in Part II of this Plan. Units are measured horizontally from the exterior side of the exterior walls (columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways, and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the exterior of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit. Each Residential Unit consists of the area measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor slab below to the underside of the finished ceiling.

"Unit" and "Unit Owner" as used herein shall be construed to mean Unit and Unit owner as defined in Section 339-e of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

"Unsold Unit" Any Unit owned by Sponsor or its designee at the time in question.

ARTICLE 3 DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The Declarant constructed a new building on the parcel of land described above, to be converted to a Condominium known as The Waterbridge 47 Condominium according to the floor plans filed simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration in the New York City Register's Office in Kings County, which plans set forth a description of the Building, stating the number of stories, the number of Units and the layout of the Units, Common Elements and Limited Common Elements.

The Condominium will consist of one building containing a total of twenty-five (25) Residential Units and seven (7) Parking Units as set forth on the floor plans filed simultaneously with this Declaration. Each Unit has access to the other Unit or to any other portion of the Condominium by means of hallways and stairways which form a part of the Common Elements of the Condominium. For the purposes of describing the location of the Building, approximate area, type and number of rooms of each Unit and the Common Elements to which each Unit has immediate access, the Units are described on that certain Condominium Map filed with the Kings County Office of the City Register and on Schedule B hereto. Each Unit will be sold to one or more Owners, each Owner obtaining fee ownership in, and exclusive right of occupancy and possession of the Unit, together with an undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Condominium, as hereinafter set forth in this Declaration, and referred to as "the Common Elements," all in accordance with Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. The designation of the number of rooms, interior partitions and kitchen and bathroom facilities in a Unit may be changed by mutual consent of the Sponsor (which for the purposes herein is the Declarant) and a Unit Owner and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration.

The Condominium has a total land area of 7,500 square feet and the Building is 38,531 square feet.

ARTICLE 4 COMMON ELEMENTS

The Common Elements of the Condominium will consist of all of the Condominium, except the Units, including without limitation, exterior walls, common walls, exterior doors, windows, flooring and ceiling excluding interior finish and the bulkhead roof of the building and improvements (other than the Units) comprising the Condominium, including the land, the land under the Building, all utility and other pipes and material located outside of the Units.

The Common Elements shall remain undivided and no Unit Owner shall bring any action for partition or division unless otherwise provided by law. Each Unit Owner shall have the right to use the Common Elements, other than such portion, if any, which are by the terms of this Declaration or the annexed By-Laws irrevocably restricted in use to other Unit Owners, in accordance with the purpose for which such elements are intended, without hindering the exercise of or encroaching upon the rights or other Unit Owners.

The undivided interest in the Common Elements shall not be separated from the Unit to which it appertains and shall be deemed conveyed or encumbered with that Unit even though such interest is not expressly mentioned or described in the conveyance or other instrument.

ARTICLE 5 USE OF BUILDINGS AND UNITS

5.1 As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, Units may be used for residential purposes only and "home occupation" uses as defined in Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York. Units may only be leased in accordance with the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations.

5.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Declarant may, without the permission of the Board, (1) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit owned by it as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit or any other governmental regulations and (2) use any Unsold Unit owned by it as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units, subject only to compliance with Law.

5.3 Storage Units, if any, may only be used for storage purposes and in no event may be used as a dwelling space or for the storage of toxic or inflammable items or Combustibles (as such term is defined in the New York City Building Code). No article or material that shall pose a threat to the health or safety of the Unit Owners or other occupants of the Building, or that shall cause the dissemination of noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or be further subject to the provisions of the By-

Laws and the Rules and Regulations.

ARTICLE 6 CHANGES IN RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND PARKING UNITS

6.1 Residential Units

Except to the extent prohibited by applicable Laws, Declarant, Sponsor, their respective designees and any other owner of an Unsold Unit shall have the right pursuant to the terms of the Condominium By-Laws, as the same may be amended from time to time, without the approval of the Condominium Board, or any other Unit Owner or any Person to: (a) make alterations, additions or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon any Unsold Unit; (b) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit; (c) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one (1) or more such Units into two (2) or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units into one (1) or more Units, altering any boundary walls between Unsold Units, and/or incorporating within any Unsold Unit the use of any portion of the Common Elements adjacent thereto (but only to the extent that such Common Elements are not required to be maintained as Common Elements based upon such alteration); (d) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change, their Common Interests, provided, however, that after the recording of the Declaration, no change in any Units Common Interest will be made without obtaining the prior consent of sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and fifty one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees affected by such change; (e) change the permitted use of some or all of the Unsold Units and (f) to create additional Storage Units. None of the foregoing changes will be made unless such changes are in compliance with Section 339 of the New York Condominium Act. The Declarant, Sponsor, or other such owner of an Unsold Unit, as the case may be, shall have the right, without the consent of the Board, Unit Owner or person to amend the Declaration, the Condominium By-Laws and the Floor Plans and any other documentation to reflect the foregoing changes.

6.2 Parking Units

Project Declarant and Sponsor shall have the same rights set forth in Section 6.1 above with respect to changes in unlicensed Parking Units.

6.3 Handicapped Parking Unit

In the event the handicapped Parking Unit is owned by a person other than a person who qualifies as a handicapped person pursuant to the rules of the New York City Building Department, such handicapped Parking Unit may be rented to non-handicapped persons on a month to month basis only. In the event the owner of a residential unit in the subject premises who qualifies as a handicapped person, notifies the Unit Owner that they desire to rent said unit, the existing occupancy of the handicapped Parking Unit (including and existing month to month tenancy) must be terminated at the conclusion of the first full month following the month in which notice is received; and the handicapped Parking Unit must then be rented to the handicapped person delivering such notice on the same terms and conditions as the space was

rented to the non-handicapped person.

ARTICLE 7 IRREVOCABLY RESTRICTED AREAS

No portions of the Common Elements are irrevocably restricted in use to specified Unit Owners except with respect to certain terraces and balconies (see Schedule B).

ARTICLE 8 EASEMENTS

(a) All pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located within each Unit shall be owned by such Unit Owner. Any portion of such pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in the Common Elements will be owned in common by the Unit Owners. Every Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to maintain and use all pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in other Units and servicing such Owner's Unit. Each Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of the Unit Owners of other Units to maintain and use the pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines servicing such other Units and located in such Unit. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to each Unit for maintenance, repair or improvement to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in any home and servicing any other Unit. The cost of such repair shall be a Common Expense. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and these By-Laws, the terms "Common Expense" and "Common Expenses" shall mean any and all (i) costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium in connection with repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements (including without limitation, accounting, legal, architectural, engineering or other professional or service fees); (ii) other items which are provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws to be Common Expenses; and (iii) such reserves as the Board of Managers may determine to be reasonably necessary for general operating costs and expenses, working capital and/or replacement of the Common Elements. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to all Common Elements for maintenance, repair or improvement whether such Common Elements are restricted or not.

(b) The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns who may take title to portions of the Condominium for purposes of development and sale, reserves the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of right-of-way in, through, over, under and across the Common Elements of the Condominium. For the purpose of completing the construction and sale of Units and facilities in the Condominium and, towards this end, Sponsor reserves the right to grant and reserve easements and rights of- ways, in, through, under, over and across the Common Elements for the installation, maintenance and inspection of lines and appurtenances for public or private water, sewer, drainage, cable television and other utilities and for any other materials or services necessary for the completion of the work. The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and said successors and assigns, also reserves the right to connect with and make use of the utility lines, wires, pipe, conduits, cable lines, sewers and drainage lines which may from time- to-time be in or along the streets and roads or other areas of the Common Elements. The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and

said successors and assigns, also reserves the right to continue to use the Common Elements and any facilities, rental offices, model units and signs located on the Common Elements to market and sell Units constructed in the Condominium and on the balance of the overall development. This paragraph shall not be amended without the written consent of the Sponsor.

ARTICLE 9 SERVICE OF PROCESS AND BUILDING CODE VIOLATIONS

Service of process on the Unit Owners in any action with relation to the Common Elements or more than one Unit shall be made upon the Board of Managers of The Waterbridge 47 Condominium, at the office of the Secretary of State of the State of New York in the manner provided by applicable law. The Board of Managers shall have the principal responsibility for curing any violations of such building or zoning laws and service upon the Board of Managers shall be deemed service upon the Owner or Owners of the Condominium Unit or Units in which any such violations exist. The provisions of this Article shall not be amended without the consent of the Department of Buildings or any City agency successor thereto.

ARTICLE 10 COMMON INTEREST

Each Unit Owner shall have such percentage interest in the Common Elements as is set forth on Schedule B attached hereto and shall bear such percentage of the Common Expenses of the Condominium. Each Unit Owner shall have one (1) vote per .01 % of Common Interest held by the Unit Owner for all voting purposes at any meeting of the Unit Owners unless otherwise mandated by law or expressly provided for herein. The percentage of interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined by the Declarant based upon the floor area which shall be in proportion to the aggregate floor area of all the Units, and that proportion shall reflect the substantially exclusive advantages enjoyed by one or more, but not all Units, in a part of the Common Elements. The percentage interest of all of the Units in the Condominium totals one hundred percent (100%).

ARTICLE 11 ADMINISTRATION

The administration of the Condominium shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and with the provisions of the By-Laws, which are made a part of this Declaration and are attached hereto as Schedule C.

ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENT AND WITHDRAWAL

The Property shall not be withdrawn from Condominium ownership unless sixty seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and fifty-one percent (51%) of the Registered

Mortgagees first agree to such removal by duly recorded instruments. Such withdrawal of the property from Condominium ownership shall not take effect until it is duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County of Kings. The provisions of this Declaration can be materially amended by an instrument executed by the Board of Managers upon a vote of sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and, if such a change would have a material adverse impact on Registered Mortgagees, fifty one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees, provided however, that:

(i) No amendment shall alter the percentage in the Common Elements appurtenant to any Unit or alter any rights or obligations respecting the Common Elements without the consent of the affected Unit Owners and the Registered Mortgagees holding a mortgage on the Unit.

(ii) No amendment shall add any parcel of land to or divest any parcel of land from the Condominium properties unless sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and fifty one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees agree to such change.

Any amendment to this Declaration shall not take effect until it is recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County of Kings.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and fifty one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees must consent to any change in the Plan, By-Laws or Declaration (the "Documents") that would have a material impact on:

- (a) Voting
- (b) Assessments
- (c) Priority of liens
- (d) Reserves for maintenance or replacement
- (e) Insurance or fidelity bond requirements
- (f) Rights to use of common elements
- (g) Responsibility for maintenance and repair for the Condominium
- (h) Expansion or contraction of the Condominium
- (i) Boundaries of any Unit
- (j) Common Interests
- (k) Conversion of Units into Common Elements or vice versa
- (l) Leasing of Units
- (m) Change in right of first refusal requirements
- (n) Establishment of self-management
- (o) Any provision of the Documents which are for the express benefit of Registered Mortgagees

Registered Mortgagees holding mortgages on Units that constitute a majority of the common interests (except where noted otherwise) of the Units that are subject to Registered Mortgages must consent to: (ii) any restoration or repair of the Building after a partial condemnation or damage due to an insurable hazard which is not done in accordance with the

Documents (iii) any election to terminate the condominium after substantial destruction or substantial taking in a condemnation said consent to be given by fifty-one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees; and (iv) any reallocation of common interests resulting from a partial condemnation or destruction.

A written notice will be sent certified or registered mail with a "return receipt" requested to Registered Mortgagees and Registered Guarantors notifying them of any material change to the Documents listed in this Article Tenth.

Approval or consent to any change to the Documents by a Registered Mortgagee will be implied if the Registered Mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested.

ARTICLE 13 SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS, etc.

All present or future Unit Owners, tenants, future tenants, or any other person that might use the facilities of the Condominium in any manner, are subject to the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and the mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units shall signify that the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium are accepted and ratified and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed, conveyance or lease thereof.

ARTICLE 14 COMMON CHARGES

All sums assessed as Common Charges by the Board of Managers of the Condominium but unpaid, together with interest at the maximum legal rate thereon, chargeable to any Unit Owner shall constitute a lien on his Unit prior to all other liens except: (a) tax or assessment liens on the Unit by any governmental taxing authority, including but not limited to, State, County, and City taxing agencies, if any; and (b) all sums unpaid on any mortgage of record encumbering any Unit. Such lien may be foreclosed when past due in accordance with the laws of the State of New York by the Condominium in like manner as a mortgage on real property, and costs incurred including reasonable attorney's fees (but such right shall not be a lien against the Unit). In the event the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are not sufficient to pay such unpaid Common Charges, the unpaid balance shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. However, the holder of an institutional mortgage of record or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale, his successors or assigns, shall not be liable and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges chargeable to such Unit which were assessed and became due prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such acquirer. In such event, the unpaid balance of Common Charges shall be charges to all other Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The term "institutional mortgage" used herein shall mean a mortgage granted by a

federal or state savings and loan association, savings or commercial bank, life insurance company, pension fund, trust company, real estate investment trust, real estate mortgage investment conduit, agency of the United States Government or of the City or State of New York, or other similar institutional lender or a purchase money mortgage granted by the Seller or any entity not included within any of the foregoing that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans.

Every Unit Owner shall pay the Common Charges assessed against his Unit when due and no Unit Owner may exempt himself from liability for the payment of his Common Charges by waiver of the use or enjoyment of any of the Common Elements or by the abandonment of his Unit. However, no Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any Common Charges accruing subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him of such Unit made in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property law or in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 15 UNITS ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD

In the event any Unit Owner shall convey his Unit to the Board of Managers in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property Law or in the event the Board of Managers shall purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale in accordance with Article IX of the By-Laws, title to such Unit or the rights to the lease of such Unit shall be held by the Board of Managers or its designee on behalf of all of the other Unit Owners.

In order to carry out the provisions of this paragraph, each Unit Owner shall, upon taking title to his Unit, grant an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, to the Board of Managers and their successors to acquire title or lease any such Unit under whatever terms the Board may, in its sole discretion, deem proper and to sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote or otherwise deal with such Unit under such terms as the Board, in its sole discretion, shall deem proper.

ARTICLE 16 ENCROACHMENTS

The Unit Owners agree that if any portion of a Unit or the Common Elements (whether restricted in use to an individual Unit Owner or not) encroaches upon another or shall hereafter encroach upon another as a result of original construction or settling of the Building, a valid easement for the encroachment and the maintenance of the same, so long as it stands, shall and does exist. In the event the Building is partially or totally destroyed as a result of fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings and is rebuilt, the Unit Owners agree that encroachments of any portion of the Unit or the Common Elements as aforescribed due to construction shall be permitted and that a valid easement for said encroachment and the maintenance thereof shall exist as long as the Building or reconstructed building shall stand.

ARTICLE 17
UNIT OWNERSHIP

Upon the closing of title to a Unit, a purchaser shall automatically become a Unit Owner in the Condominium and shall remain a Unit Owner until such time as he ceases to own the Unit for any reason.

ARTICLE 18
CONVEYANCE OF A UNIT

Upon any conveyance of a Unit, either by voluntary instrument, operation of law or judicial proceedings in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws, the grantee of the Unit shall be jointly and severally liable with the grantor for any unpaid Common Charges against the latter assessed and due up to the time of the grant or conveyance without prejudice to the grantee's right to recover from the grantor the amounts paid by the grantee therefor. Any such grantee shall be entitled to a statement from the Board of Managers setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charge against the grantor and such grantee shall not be liable for, nor shall the Unit conveyed be subject to a lien, for any unpaid Common Charge against the grantor in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. Grantee as used herein shall not include either the holder of an institutional mortgage of record or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of an institutional mortgage.

ARTICLE 19
COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS

The use of the Unit by the Unit Owner or other occupant shall be subject to the rules, regulations, and provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Board of Managers and the following covenants and restrictions:

- (a) The Unit and area restricted to the Unit Owner's use shall be maintained in good repair and overall appearance.
- (b) No alterations to the exterior of the Unit or any part of the Common Elements may be made without the written consent of the Board of Managers. No alterations to the inside of a Unit that would impair the structural soundness of the Building may be made without the written consent of the Board of Managers. Consent may be requested by mailing a letter, certified mail, return receipt requested to the President of the Board of Managers, who shall have the obligation to answer within thirty (30) days and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall mean that there is no objection to the proposed modification or alteration.
- (c) Any Unit Owner who mortgages or sells his Unit shall notify the Board of Managers and provide the name and address of his mortgagee or purchaser.
- (d) The Board of Managers shall, at the request of the mortgagee of the Unit, report

any unpaid Common Charges due from the Unit Owner of such Unit.

(e) No nuisances shall be allowed upon the Property and no use or practice shall be allowed which interfere with the peaceful possession and proper use of the Property by its residents.

(f) No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed.

(g) Regulations promulgated by the Board of Managers concerning the use of the Property shall be observed by the Unit Owners; provided, however, that copies of such regulations are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time the said regulations become effective.

(h) The Common Charges shall be paid when due.

(i) The use for which the Building is intended is for residential.

ARTICLE 20 UTILITIES

Electricity consumed in or on the Common Elements and water consumed in the Common Elements shall be paid for by the Board of Managers as items of Common Expense. Each Unit shall be individually metered for electricity and gas, and the expense of such utility consumed within the Unit shall be paid for by the Owner of said Unit.

ARTICLE 21 INVALIDITY

Invalidation of any of the covenants, limitations or provisions of the Declaration by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any remaining part or parts hereof, and the same shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 22 WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 23 CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 24 CERTAIN REFERENCES

24.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

24.2 The terms "herein", "hereof", or "hereunder" or similar terms in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

24.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 25 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Declaration or the application thereof to any person, entity or circumstance, is determined to be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Declaration, and the application of such provision to persons, entities or circumstances other than those as to which it is specifically determined to be invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Declaration shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law, provided that under all circumstances, the provisions hereof are required to be interpreted and applied so that there will be no adverse effect on Declarant or any other person governed by or otherwise affected by this Declaration in any material respect as a result of any invalidity or unenforceability referred to above in this Article 24.

ARTICLE 26 COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

26.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board or otherwise, shall upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

26.2 If any Unit Owner or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails, within sixty (60) days after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which Unit Owner or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, then the Board is hereby authorized as attorney in fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party.

26.3 If any Unit Owner, the Board or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails, within sixty (60) days after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, the Board or party is required to perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Declarant or its designee, then Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized, as attorney in fact for such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument or take such instrument or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, the Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, as the case may be.

26.4 Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing, each Board and each Unit Owner shall be required, upon the request of Declarant, to execute and delivery any documents or applications reasonably required in connection with any merger, any declaration of zoning lot restrictions or any zoning lot development agreement.

ARTICLE 27 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Except as set forth herein or in the By-Laws to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee, or with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the Unsold Units then owned by Declarant or its designee, as the case may be. Subject to the foregoing, Declarant and its designee shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

ARTICLE 28 CONSENTS

Whenever the consent, approval satisfaction or permission of Declarant or its designee is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction or permission will not be required when Declarant or such designee no longer owns any Unsold Units.

ARTICLE 29 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Schedule A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Schedule C; and (iv) the Floor Plans, are each incorporated herein by this reference and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 30 AUTHORIZATION TO BORROW

The Board is authorized to incur debt on behalf of Unit Owners to provide for major and minor maintenance, repairs, additions, improvements, replacements, working capital, bad debts and unpaid Common Expenses, insurance, depreciation, obsolescence and similar purposes. The repayment of any and all such debt may be secured and paid as provided in Section 339-jj of the New York Real Property Law.

ARTICLE 31 POWER OF ATTORNEY

31.1 Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Board of Managers an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest (in such form and content as the Board of Managers shall determine) following due authorization (if required) from the Unit Owners (a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interest (as defined hereinafter) whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease or surrender the same, or which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as the attorneys-in-fact deem proper, in the name of the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired, or to sublease any Unit so leased, without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as the attorneys-in-fact may determine (b) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other action which the Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance of the Building or the Property, respectively or any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

31.2 Each Unit Owner shall grant to Declarant a power of attorney to amend the Condominium Declaration and to effectuate the rights granted to Declarant under the Declaration.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the _____ day of _____ 20____.

DECLARANT:
47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC

By: _____
_____ Managing Member

STATE OF NEW YORK):
SS.:
COUNTY OF _____):

On the _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared, _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY PUBLIC

SCHEDULE A
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of Water Street and the easterly side of Bridge Street;

RUNNING THENCE northerly along the easterly side of Bridge Street, 75 feet;

THENCE easterly and parallel with the northerly side of Water Street 100 feet;

THENCE southerly and parallel with the easterly side of Bridge Street 75 feet to the northerly side of Water Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of Water Street 100 feet to the easterly side of Bridge Street, the point or place of BEGINNING.

SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE C
BY-LAWS

BY-LAWS
THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM

ARTICLE I
PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Waterbridge 47 Condominium (the "Condominium"). The Condominium covers the fee interests in the property (the "Property") consisting of approximately 7,500 square feet of land (the "Land") formerly designated as Block 32 Lot 1 on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, Kings County, City and State of New York, the Building and other improvements now or hereafter to be constructed thereon or therein, as the case may be (hereinafter collectively called the "Building"), including, without limitation, the Units and the Common Elements, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which have been submitted to the provisions of Article 9 B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York by the recording of the Declaration (which, as the same may be amended from time to time, is herein called the "Declaration") in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York ("City Register's Office"), together with these By-Laws.

Section 2. By-Laws Applicability. The provisions of these By-Laws are applicable to the Condominium and the Common Elements and the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 3. Personal Application. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, or their employees, guests, invitees or any other person that might use the facilities of the Condominium in any manner are subject to these By-Laws, the Declaration and the Rules and Regulations established by the Board of Managers. The mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units or the mere act of occupancy of any of said Units will signify that these By-Laws, the Declaration and the Rules and Regulations are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with. Failure to comply with any of the same shall be grounds for an action to recover sums due, for damages or injunctive relief, or both, by the Board of Managers or in a proper case, an aggrieved Unit Owner. In the case of flagrant or repeated violation the Board of Managers may ask the offending Unit Owner for sufficient surety for future compliance.

Section 4. Definitions. Any capitalized words herein that are undefined in these By-Laws shall have the same definitions as listed in the Declaration.

Section 5. Principal Office of Condominium. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located within the Property or at such other place within the Borough of Manhattan reasonably convenient thereto, as may be designated from time to time by the Board.

ARTICLE II
CONDOMINIUM, VOTING, QUORUM, PROXIES AND WAIVERS

Section 1. Condominium. The Condominium shall be limited to Unit Owners. "Unit Owner" as referred to herein shall mean the owners of a Unit.

Section 2. Voting.

2.1. Each Unit Owner or a person designated by such Unit Owner to act as proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf and who need not be a Unit Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit as set forth herein and in the Declaration at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to such Secretary by the Unit Owner so designating; provided, however, that no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six months except a designation of a Registered Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor.

2.2 Except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, each Unit Owner (or such Unit Owner's proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Declarant with respect to Units owned by Declarant or its designee) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .01% (rounded off to the nearest 0.1%) of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit.

2.3 Whenever a particular percentage of Common Interest must be reached for voting purposes and such required percentage is in terms of the Unit Owners as a group, (as proposed to all Unit Owners as a whole), such required percentage shall mean a percentage in terms of total Common Interests attributable to that particular group and not the percentage of Common Interests attributable to all Unit Owners.

Section 3. Quorum. So many Unit Owners as shall represent fifty-one (51%) percent of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners present in person or represented by written proxy shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners for the transaction of business, except as otherwise provided by Statute, by the Declaration, or by these By-Laws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the Unit Owners, the Unit Owners entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by written proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time-to-time, without notice, other than announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall be present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called.

Section 4. Vote Required to Transact Business. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the Unit Owners present in person or represented by written proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting and such vote shall be binding upon all Unit Owners, unless the question is one upon which, by express provisions of the Declaration, Statute, or of these By-Laws, a different vote is required, in which case such express provisions shall govern and control the decision of such question.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein, sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and fifty one percent (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees must consent to any change in the Plan, By-Laws or Declaration that

would have a material impact on:

- (a) Voting;
- (b) Assessments;
- (c) Priority of Liens;
- (d) Reserves for maintenance or replacement;
- (e) Insurance or fidelity bond requirements;
- (f) Rights to use of common elements;
- (g) Responsibility for maintenance and repair for the Condominium;
- (h) Expansion or contraction of the Condominium;
- (i) Boundaries of any Unit;
- (j) Common Interests;
- (k) Conversion of Units into Common Elements or vice versa;
- (l) Leasing of Units;
- (m) Change in right of first refusal requirements; and
- (n) Establishment of self-management.

Section 5. Right to Vote. At any meeting of Unit Owners, every Unit Owner having the right to vote shall be entitled to vote in person, or by proxy. Such proxy shall only be valid for such meeting or subsequent adjourned meetings thereof. No Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of Unit Owners if the Board of Managers has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to discharge such lien has not paid prior to such meeting.

Section 6. Proxies. All proxies shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Secretary prior to the meeting at which the same are to be used. A notation of such proxies shall be made in the minutes of the meeting.

Section 7. Waiver and Consent. Whenever the vote of Unit Owners at a meeting is required or permitted by any provision of the Declaration, Statutes or of these By-Laws to be taken in connection with any action of the Condominium, the meeting and vote of Unit Owners may be dispensed with if all Unit Owners who would have been entitled to vote upon the action if such meeting were held, shall consent in writing to such action being taken.

Section 8. Place of Meetings. Meetings shall be held at such suitable place convenient to the Unit Owners as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 9. Annual Meetings. The first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be called for a date which is no more than one year after the first Unit Closing. Such meeting shall be held not less than ten (10) days nor more than thirty (30) days after such date. At such meeting, the incumbent Board shall resign and the Unit Owners shall elect a Board consisting of five (5) members. Thereafter, annual meetings shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the first annual meeting. At such meetings, the incumbent Board members shall resign and the members of the Board shall be elected and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings.

Section 10. Special Meetings. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Unit Owners as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by

Unit Owners representing a majority in interest of the Common Elements having been presented to the Secretary.

Section 11. Notice of Meetings. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to mail a notice of each annual or special meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Unit Owner of record, at least ten (10), but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting. The mailing of a notice in the manner provided in these By-Laws shall be considered notice served.

Section 12. Order of Business. The order of business at all meetings shall be as follows:

- (a) Roll call
- (b) Proof of notice of meeting or waiver of notice
- (c) Reading of minutes of preceding meeting
- (d) Report of officers
- (e) Report of committees (if applicable)
- (f) Election of inspectors of election (if applicable)
- (g) Election of managers (in the event there is an election)
- (h) Unfinished business
- (i) New business

ARTICLE III BOARD OF MANAGERS

Section 1. Control By Declarant. Within the later of (a) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date by which seventy-five percent (75%) of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Owners or (b) three (3) years from the date of conveyance of title to the first Unit, the Declarant, as Owner of Unsold Units, will relinquish voting control of the Board of Managers.

Section 2. Number of Board Members. The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a Board of Managers of the Condominium. The initial Board of Managers shall consist of three (3) persons designated by the Sponsor (the "Sponsor Control Period"). From and after the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners the Condominium Board shall consist of five (5) persons, which shall be comprised of two additional members elected or designated by the Unit Owners, in addition to the incumbent Sponsor-designated members.

Section 3. Vacancy and Replacement. If the office of any Manager or Managers becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or otherwise, a majority of the remaining Managers, though less than a quorum, at a special meeting of Managers duly called for this purpose, shall choose a successor or successors, who shall hold office for the unexpired term in respect to which such vacancy occurred. If the vacancy occurs with respect to any member of the first Board of Managers (see Section 4 of this Article III) who has been designated by the Sponsor, the Sponsor shall have the sole right to choose such Manager's successor to fill the unexpired portion of his term.

Section 4. Removal. Managers, other than Managers elected by the Sponsor or Sponsor's designee, may be removed for cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Unit Owners. No Manager, other than a member of the first Board of Managers or a Manager elected or designated by the Sponsor or Sponsor's designee, shall continue to serve on the Board if, during his term of office, he shall cease to be a Unit Owner.

Section 5. First Board of Managers. The First Board of Managers shall consist of individuals designated by Sponsor, who may be officers or employees of Sponsor, and shall hold office and exercise all powers of the Board of Managers until the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners. Any or all of said Managers shall be subject to replacement in the event of resignation or death in the manner set forth in Section 2 of this Article III.

Section 6. Powers. The property and business of the Condominium shall be managed by its Board of Managers, which may exercise all such powers of the Condominium and do all such lawful acts and things as are not by Statute or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws directed or required to be exercised or done by the Unit Owners personally. These powers shall specifically include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- (a) To determine and levy monthly assessments ("Common Charges") to cover the cost of common expenses, payable in advance. The Board of Managers may increase the monthly assessments or vote a special assessment in excess of that amount, if required, to meet any additional necessary expenses, but said increase can only be assessed among the Unit Owners, pro rata, according to their respective Common Interests, including the right to accumulate a reserve for capital replacements;
- (b) To collect, use and expend the Common Charges and assessments collected, to maintain, care for and preserve the Units, Buildings, and other Common Elements;
- (c) To make repairs, restore or alter any Units or the Common Elements after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings;
- (d) To enter into and upon the Units when necessary and with as little inconvenience to the Unit Owner as possible in connection with the maintenance, care and preservation of the property, including emergency repairs at all times whether or not the Unit Owner is present;
- (e) To open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories to such bank accounts;
- (f) To insure and keep insured the Common Elements and Units in accordance with Article VII of these By-Laws;
- (g) To collect delinquent Common Charges and/or assessments by suit or otherwise, to abate nuisances and to enjoin or seek damages from the Unit Owners of the property for violations of the house rules and regulations herein referred to;

- (h) To purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale on behalf of all Unit Owners;
- (i) To make reasonable rules and regulations and to amend the same from time to time, and such rules and regulations and amendments shall be binding upon the Unit Owners when the Board has approved them in writing. A copy of such rules and regulations and all amendments shall be delivered to each Unit Owner;
- (j) To employ and terminate the employment of employees and independent contractors and to purchase supplies and equipment, to enter into contracts, and generally to have the powers of manager in connection with the matters hereinabove set forth;
- (k) To bring and defend actions by or against more than one Unit Owner and pertinent to the operation of the Condominium. The Board may, in its discretion, fund the cost of any such litigation out of the Common Charge and/or assessments. The Board shall also have the right to engage in any litigation it deems necessary to carry out the provisions of the Declaration of Condominium and these By-Laws and may fund the cost of any such litigation out of the Common Charge and/or assessments. Without limiting the foregoing, the Board may engage in litigation pertaining to the enforcement of the Sponsor's obligations, as such obligations are set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and these By-Laws, and to the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements;
- (l) To acquire Units in foreclosure or as a result of abandonment and to take any and all steps necessary to repair or renovate any Unit so acquired and to vote as Unit Owner, offer such Unit for sale or lease or take any other steps regarding such Unit as shall be deemed proper by the Board of Managers;
- (m) To grant utility or other easements as may, at any time, be required for the benefit of the Condominium and Unit Owners without the necessity of the consent thereto, or joinder therein, by the Unit Owners;
- (n) To borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements, provided, however, that (i) the consent of at least one-hundred (100%) percent in number of all Unit Owners, obtained at a meeting duly called and held for such purpose in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws, shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of Five Thousand (\$5,000.00) Dollars and (ii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Owner of said Unit;
- (o) To act as an agent of each Unit Owner who has given his written authorization to complain or apply to the local and county Real Estate Tax Assessment Agency Board of Review by filing a single complaint on behalf of all such Unit Owners pursuant to the applicable sections of the Real Property Tax Law. The Board of Managers may retain legal counsel on behalf of all Unit Owners for which it is acting as agent and charge all such Unit Owners a pro rata share of expenses, disbursements and legal fees for which charges the Board of Managers shall have a lien pursuant to Article VI of these By-Laws;

- (p) To sign any application or other document required to be filed with any governmental authority having or asserting jurisdiction in connection with any such structural addition, alteration or improvement made by Sponsor or its designee to any Unit, provided, however, that neither the Board of Managers nor the Unit Owners shall be subjected to any expense or liability by virtue of the signing of the application or such other document. A copy of any such application or other document will be furnished to the Board of Managers.
- (q) To accumulate reserves for capital replacements in sufficient amounts to be in compliance with FHA requirements. The Board shall collect a replacement reserve equal to ten (10%) percent of the Common Charges each year in compliance with FHA requirements (the "Replacement Reserve"). The Replacement Reserves shall be used for the periodic maintenance, repair and replacement of the common elements.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Declarant or its designee shall continue to own at least one Unsold Unit but in no event later than five years from the First Unit Closing of a sale made under the Plan, neither the Board nor the Board of Managers may, with Declarant's prior written approval: (i) make any alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; (ii) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees initially hired for the Condominium; (iii) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered in the initial projected budget for the Condominium or otherwise provide services in excess of those contemplated by such projected budget, except to reflect normal annual increase in operating services; (iv) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; (v) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund.

Section 7. Repairs and Maintenance. All maintenance, repairs and replacement of the Common Elements of the property, including, but not limited to, exterior walls, roof and roof members as well as all maintenance, repairs and replacements to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines, any portion of which is located in one Unit and services another Unit or more than one Unit or so much of any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines as are located in the Common Elements but serve one or more Units shall be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense. Except as is otherwise specifically provided, all maintenance to the Units, including electrical repairs, plumbing stoppages, window cleaning, painting and decorating in the Units, except for painting of the exterior surfaces of doors and windows which open from a Unit, which painting is performed by the Board of Managers, repairs and replacement to the Units including windows and doors (including all glass breakage), and repairs to pipes, wires and conduits located in and servicing the same Unit other than as set forth above, shall be made by the respective Unit Owners at their own expense. All irrevocably restricted Unit elements shall be maintained and repaired by the Unit Owner to whom such Common Element is restricted in use. However, the Board of Managers shall repair and replace any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located underground or overhead of any irrevocably restricted Common Element and shall make all necessary structural repairs to any irrevocably restricted Common Element and the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense, except where such repair or replacement is necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner to whom the Common Element (i.e., a Limited Common Element) is restricted in use, in which event such cost and expense shall be assessed to and paid for by such Unit Owner. The

Board of Managers shall repair all plumbing stoppages and electrical problems occurring in the Common Elements. The Board of Managers and its agents, employees and contractors shall have a right of access to any Unit and to all portions of the Common Elements for the purpose of carrying out any of its obligations under these By-Laws or the Declaration of Condominium. All repairs, painting or maintenance, whether made by the Unit Owner or by the Board of Managers to the doors, windows or the exterior surface of any Building, including roofs or to any generally visible portion of the Common Elements, shall be carried out in such a manner so as to conform to the materials, style and color initially provided by the Sponsor. In the event that a Unit Owner fails to make any maintenance or repair which maintenance or repair is necessary to protect any of the Common Elements, any other Unit or, in the event of service of a Building Department violation notice covering the Unit upon the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers shall have the right to make such maintenance or repair (after the failure of the Unit Owner to do so after ten (10) days' written notice or written or oral notice of a shorter duration in the event of an emergency situation) and to charge the Unit Owner for the cost of all such repairs and/or maintenance. In the event that the Board of Managers charges a Unit Owner for repairs or maintenance to his Unit or for repairs to any Common Elements restricted to use to such Unit Owner, and the Unit Owner fails to make prompt payment, such charges shall be considered as additional Common Charges due from said Unit Owner, and the Board of Managers shall be entitled to bring suit thereon. In the event the Board brings such a suit, the Unit Owner shall be liable for the reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of such suit or proceeding together with the interest on all sums due.

Section 8. Meetings.

(a) The first meeting of each Board newly elected by the Unit Owners shall be held immediately upon adjournment of the meeting at which they were elected, provided a quorum shall then be present, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable. The annual meeting of the Board of Managers shall be held at the same place as the Unit Owners' meetings, and immediately after the adjournment of same, at which time the date, places and times of regularly scheduled meetings of the Board shall be set.

(b) Regularly scheduled meetings of the Board may be held without special notice.

(c) Special meetings of the Board may be called by the President on two (2) days' notice to each Manager either personally or by telephone, mail or telegram. Special meetings shall be called by the President or Secretary in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least one (1) Manager.

(d) At all meetings of the Board, a majority of the Managers shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and an act of the majority of the Managers present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board of Managers, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by Statute or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws. If a quorum shall not be present at any meetings of Managers, the Managers present thereat may adjourn the meeting, from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

(e) Before or at any meeting of the Board of Managers, any Manager may, in writing, waive notice of such meeting and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such

notice. Attendance by a Manager at any meeting of the Board shall be a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the Managers are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

(f) Managers or members of any committee of the Board of Managers may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other.

Section 9. Fidelity Bonds. The Board of Managers shall obtain and maintain to the extent obtainable (a) Fidelity Insurance covering all employees of the Condominium who handle Condominium funds in an amount not less than \$5,000.00 for each loss. The premiums on such bonds shall be a Common Expense.

Section 10. Management Agent. At its discretion, the Board of Managers may employ for the Condominium a management agent under a term contract or otherwise at compensation established by the Board, to perform such duties and services as the Board shall authorize, including, but not limited to, all of the delegable duties of the Board listed in this Article.

Section 11. Liability of the Board of Managers and Unit Owners. Any contract, agreement or commitment made by the Board of Managers shall state that it is made by the Board of Managers, as agent, for the Unit Owners as a group only and that no member of the Board of Managers or individual Unit Owners shall be liable for such contract, agreement or commitment. The Unit Owners shall be liable as a group under such contract, agreement or commitment but the liability of each Unit Owner shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his Common Interest bears to the Common Interest of all Unit Owners. The Board of Managers shall have no liability to the Unit Owners in the management of the Condominium except for gross negligence or willful misconduct or acts made in bad faith and the Unit Owners shall jointly and severally indemnify all members of the Board of Managers against any liabilities or claims arising from acts taken by a member of the Board of Managers in accordance with his duties as such member except acts of gross negligence or willful misconduct or acts made in bad faith. Such joint and several liability of the Unit Owners shall, however, be limited as to each Unit Owner to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as such Unit Owners' Common Interest bears to the Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

ARTICLE IV OFFICERS

Section 1. Elective Officers. The officers of the Condominium shall be chosen by the Board of Managers and shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. All officers must be designees of the Unit Owners or members of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers may also choose such other officers as in their judgment may be necessary. Two or more offices may be held by the same person so long as there are at least 3 officers.

Section 2. Election. All elections of Board members shall be determined by plurality vote.

2.1. When voting for members of the Board, the voting shall be by ballot and each ballot shall state the name of the Unit Owner voting and the percentage of Common Interests owned by such Unit Owner, and in addition, the name of the proxy if such ballot is cast by a proxy. Each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast the number of votes determined in accordance with Article II Section 2.2 for each member to be elected by the Unit Owners. Nothing contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to permit cumulative voting.

2.2 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 2 or any other provisions of these By-Laws to the contrary, commencing with the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners, Declarant shall have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to Unsold Units owned by it until Declarant has closed title to all of the Unsold Units owned by it so that none of them remain Unsold Units. Declarant shall hold a majority of seats on the Board until the latest to occur of Within the later of (a) one hundred twenty (120) days after the date by which seventy-five percent (75%) of the Units have been conveyed to Unit Owners or (b) three (3) years from the date of conveyance of title to the first Unit ("Control Period"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Declarant may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Board prior to the end of the Control Period. So long as Declarant owns Unsold Units having a percentage of Common Interest in the Units in the aggregate of at least fifteen (15%) percent as the case may be, (a) Declarant shall have the right to designate two (2) members of the Board, or one less than a majority of the Board, as the case may be and for so long as Declarant owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, Declarant shall have the right to designate one (1) member of the Board. For so long as Declarant owns at least one (1) of the Unsold Units, the number of members of the Board may not be increased without the consent of Declarant.

Section 3. Appointive Officers. The Board may appoint such other officers and agents as it shall deem necessary that shall hold their offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board.

Section 4. Term. The term of office of the Managers shall be fixed for at one (1) year. At the expiration of the initial term of office of each respective Manager, his/her successor shall be elected to serve a term of one (1) year.

Section 5. Resignation and Removal of Officers. Any officer may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board electing him or her, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

Section 6. The President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium; he shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and Managers, shall be an ex-officio member of all standing committees, shall have general and active management of the business of the Condominium, shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board are carried into effect and shall have such other powers and duties as are usually vested in the office of President of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of

New York.

Section 7. The Vice President. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform his duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act and shall have such other powers and duties as are usually vested in the office of Vice President of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 8. The Secretary. The Secretary shall attend all sessions of the Board and all Unit Owners' meetings and record all votes and the minutes of all proceedings in a book to be kept for that purpose and shall perform like duties for the standing committees when required. He shall give, or cause to be given, notices of all Unit Owners' meetings and special meetings of the Board of Managers, and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Managers or by the President under whose supervision he shall be.

Section 9. The Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the custody of the Condominium funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate chronological accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Condominium including the vouchers for such disbursements, and shall deposit all moneys and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Condominium in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers. He shall disburse the funds of the Condominium as he may be ordered by the Board, making proper vouchers for such disbursements and shall render to the President and Managers, at the regular meeting of the Board or whenever they may require it, an account of all his transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Condominium. He shall keep detailed financial records and books of account of the Condominium, including a separate account for each Unit which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance remaining unpaid.

Section 10. Execution of Documents. Unless otherwise delegated by the Board all agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed by any officer thereof, or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board. However, the Board can, by resolution, determine that any expenditure in excess of a specified amount by the Board must be countersigned by two members of the Board.

Section 11. Compensation of Officers. Except as otherwise provided by the Board, no officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

ARTICLE V NOTICES

Section 1. Definition. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder to the Board shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail to the office of the Board or to such other address as the Board may designate from time to time, by notice in writing to all Unit Owners and to all Registered Mortgagees, as the case may be, and if there is a managing agent of the Board, a duplicate shall be sent in like manner to such managing agent. All notices to any Unit Owner shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be personally delivered

or sent by registered or certified mail to the Property address of such Unit or to such other address as may have been designated by such Unit Owner from time to time, in writing, to the Board. All notices by Registered Mortgagees shall be personally delivered or sent by mail to their respective addresses, as designated by them from time to time, in writing to the Board. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or mailed in a postage-prepaid sealed wrapper, except notices of change of address which shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 2. Waiver of Service of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Declaration, or of these By-Laws, a waiver thereof, in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

Section 3. Notice to Registered Mortgagee or Registered Guarantor

The Board shall provide timely written notice to a Registered Mortgagee or Registered Guarantor for the following:

- A. Notice of unpaid Common Charges and default notice of any default or violation by the Unit Owner in the payment of Common Charges or the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Board has actual knowledge then exists which remains uncured for a period of sixty (60) days; and when giving notice of any default or violation to such mortgagor Unit Owner, the board shall also send a copy of such notice to such Owner's Registered Mortgagee and/or Permitted Guarantor.
- B. Notice of Condemnation or Casualty Loss. Notice of any condemnation or casualty loss which affects a material portion of the Property or a Unit on which there is a Registered Mortgage held, insured or guaranteed by such Registered Mortgagee or Registered Guarantor, as applicable.
- C. Notice as to Insurance Policy or Fidelity Bond. Notice of any lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy or fidelity bond maintained by the Board.
- D. Other Notices: Whenever Notice of any proposed action under the Documents which would: (i) change the boundaries of any Unit; (ii) change the interests in the common elements pertaining to a Unit; (iii) change the number of votes pertaining to a Unit; (iv) change the use restrictions of any Unit; (iv) any proposed termination of the condominium.
- E. Oversight or Negligence. In no event, however, shall the Board (including its members, officers, agents, attorneys and employees) and Unit Owners be liable for any Claims or Liabilities and Expenses for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in giving a Registered Mortgagee or Registered Guarantor of any notice required under subsections (A) through (D) above. Nonetheless: (a) the Board shall give such missed notice with reasonable promptness after discovering such failure; and (b) if the Board shall foreclose its lien on such mortgagor's Unit hereof by reason of the mortgagor-Unit Owner's default

or violation, the Board shall pay to such Registered Mortgagee the extent of any undistributed net proceeds of said foreclosure sale of such Unit then held by the Board (subject to an in accordance with the lien priority), but not more than the sum as shall be due and owing to such Registered Mortgagee.

ARTICLE VI FINANCES

Section 1. Checks. All checks or demands for money and notes of the Condominium shall be signed by the President and such other person or persons as the Board of Managers may, from time to time, designate.

Section 2. Assessments. The Board of Managers shall from time to time, but at least annually, fix and determine the budget representing the sum or sums necessary and adequate for the continued operation of the Condominium and shall send a copy of the budget and any supplement to the budget to every Unit Owner and mortgagee. They shall determine the total amount required, including the operational items such as insurance, water, sewer, repairs, reserves, and betterments, maintenance of the Common Elements and other operating expenses as well as charges to cover deficits from prior years, if any. The total annual requirements shall be assessed as a single sum against all Units and prorated against each of said Units according to the respective Common Interests appurtenant to such Units. This prorating of assessments shall remain constant regardless of the percentage of the building's square footage included in each Unit or the Common Elements restricted to the use of the Owner of said Unit. All of said assessments deemed to be Common Charges shall be payable monthly in advance as ordered by the Board of Managers.

In the event of a default in the payment of any monthly Common Charge assessment by any Unit Owner, the Board, at its sole option, may declare the Common Charge assessment on said Unit Owner's Unit for the balance of the fiscal year immediately due and payable. Prior to making any such declaration following a default, the Board shall send notice to the delinquent Unit Owner and the mortgagee, if any, of such Unit giving the Unit Owner a five (5) day grace period in which to make his payment. The Board may charge the delinquent Unit Owner a fee of not more than One Hundred Fifty (\$150.00) Dollars to cover the additional burden to the Board occasioned by the lack of timely payment. Interest at the highest legal rate may also be collected by the Board on the Common Charge assessment from its due date to the date payment is actually received from the Unit Owner. Special assessments, should such be required, shall be levied and paid in the same manner as hereinabove provided for regular assessments. The Unit Owner agrees to pay promptly when due the monthly and all special assessments assessed against his Unit. Any Unit Owner who fails to pay the monthly assessment imposed by the Condominium to meet any Common Expense shall be liable for any expenses incurred by the Condominium in collecting said monthly Common Charge assessment, including interest at the highest legal rate and reasonable attorneys' fees. The Board shall take action to collect any Common Charges due from any Unit Owner which remain unpaid ninety (90) days from its due date by way of foreclosure of the lien on such Unit in accordance with Section 339 of the Real Property Law, or otherwise. Under Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act, a lien for non-payment of Common Charges will be subordinate only to liens for real estate taxes and

to sums unpaid on a first mortgage of record on the Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit shall be effective from and after the filing of a notice thereof in the office of the County Clerk in Kings County, and until all sums secured thereby, with the interest accrued thereon at twelve percent (12%) per annum shall have been fully paid or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six-year period), whichever is earlier. The lien may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Board of Managers acting on behalf of the Unit Owners, similar to a foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, or an action may be brought by the Board of Managers to recover the unpaid Common Charges, without necessarily filing the lien

No Unit Owner shall be liable for any Common Charges that accrue against his Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him of his Unit in accordance with these By-Laws and the Declaration. A purchaser of a Unit (other than a mortgagee or a purchaser at a foreclosure sale) shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges assessed against the Unit and unpaid at the time of the purchase.

If a non-occupying owner rents any Unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such Unit within sixty (60) days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in writing, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the Board of Managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the Board of Managers has been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the Board of Managers may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim. Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement. Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

Any first mortgagee who obtains title to a Condominium Unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will not be liable for more than six (6) months of the Unit's unpaid common charges before acquisition of the title to the Unit by the mortgagee.

The lender will be liable for any fees or costs related to the collection of the unpaid Common Charges

Section 3. Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. The Board shall have the power to purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale resulting from any action brought by the Board to foreclose a lien on the Unit because of unpaid Common Charges. In the event of such purchase, the Board shall have the power to hold, lease, mortgage, sell, vote or otherwise deal with the Unit. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall also be obtainable separately without waiving the lien on the Unit.

Section 4. Statement of Common Charges. Upon the written request of any Unit Owner or his mortgagee, the Board shall promptly furnish such Unit Owner or his mortgagee with a written statement of the unpaid Common Charges due from such Unit Owner.

Section 5. Liability for Water, Sewage, Gas and Electricity. All electricity and gas consumed in the Common Elements, and all gas consumed in the Units, and all water consumed in the Units and on the Common Elements, and all sewage charges shall be a common expense. Electricity consumed in each Unit shall be individually metered and paid for by the respective Unit Owner.

Section 6. Operating Account. There shall be established and maintained a cash deposit account to be known as the "Operating Account" into which shall be deposited the operating portion of all monthly and special assessments as fixed and determined for all Units. Disbursements from said account shall be for the general needs of the operation including, but not limited to, wages, repairs, betterments, maintenance and other operating expenses of the Common Elements and for the purchase, lease, sale or other expenses resulting from the purchase or lease of Units.

Section 7. Other Accounts. The Board shall maintain any other accounts it shall deem necessary to carry out its purposes.

ARTICLE VII INSURANCE AND INSURANCE TRUSTEE

Section 1. Insurance to be Carried by the Board. The Board of Managers shall be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, the following insurance: All risk or fire insurance with extended coverage, loss of business, income/extra expense, boiler and machinery, insuring the Building in the Condominium, including all of the Units and the bathrooms and fixtures initially installed therein by the Sponsor, together with all heating, air conditioning and other service machinery contained therein, covering the interest of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as its interest may appear, in an amount equal to at least one hundred percent (100 %) of the replacement value of the Building exclusive of the land, foundation, excavation and other items normally excluded from coverage. Each of such policies shall contain New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any thereunder, shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of

Managers and the Insurance Trustee hereinafter set forth; and such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine. The Board of Managers is hereby irrevocably appointed agent for each Unit Owner and for each Owner of a mortgage or other lien upon a Unit and for each owner of any other interest in the Condominium property to adjust all claims arising under insurance policies purchased by the Board of Managers and to execute and deliver releases upon the payment of claims. All of such policies shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Managers and all policies of physical damage insurance shall provide that the proceeds thereof, if \$100,000 or less, shall be paid to the Board of Managers, and if in excess of \$100,000 shall be paid to the Insurance Trustee. The Board of Managers is hereby appointed agent for each Unit Owner and for each Owner of a mortgage or other lien upon a Unit and for each owner of any interest in the Condominium property to adjust all claims arising under insurance policies purchased by the Board of Managers and to execute and deliver releases upon the payment of claims.

The fire insurance will commence with the closing of title to the first Unit in an amount as required by the mortgagee of such Unit and such amount will be increased upon the closing of title to all Units and until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first Unit Owners' Meeting, such amount to be no less than one hundred percent (100 %) of the replacement value of the Building.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro rate liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of the invalidity arising from acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all mortgagees of Units. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the then current policies.

The Board of Managers shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, general comprehensive liability insurance in such limits as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine, covering each member of the Board of Managers, the managing agent, if any, and each Unit Owner. Such comprehensive general liability insurance shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another and shall be in a single limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) covering all claims for bodily injury and for property damage arising out of one occurrence. Such comprehensive general liability insurance shall commence on the closing of title to the first Unit. The Board shall also be required to carry workmen's compensation insurance should it be required by law.

Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided that such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any such Unit Owner.

If the Condominium insurance policy does not include interior unit coverage, including replacement or interior improvements and betterment coverage to insure improvements

that the Unit Owner may have made to the Unit, the Unit Owner must obtain a "walls-in" coverage policy.

Section 2. The Insurance Trustee. The Insurance Trustee shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of New York designated by the Board of Managers. All fees and disbursements of the Insurance Trustee shall be paid by the Board of Managers and shall constitute a Common Expense of the Condominium. In the event the Insurance Trustee resigns or fails to qualify, the Board of Managers shall designate a new Insurance Trustee that shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of New York.

Section 3. Restoration or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty. In the event of damage to or destruction of the Building as a result of fire or other casualty (unless 75% or more of the Units are destroyed or substantially damaged and 75% or more of the Unit Owners do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration), subject to the provisions of any mortgage covering the Premises, the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the Building (including all kitchen or bathroom fixtures initially installed therein by the Sponsor, any heating, air conditioning or other service machinery which is covered by insurance, but not including any wall, ceiling or door decorations or coverings or other furniture, furnishings, fixtures or equipment installed by Unit Owners in the Units) and the Board of Managers, or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. Any cost of such repair and restoration in excess of the insurance proceeds shall constitute a Common Expense and the Board of Managers may assess all the Unit Owners for such deficit as part of the Common Charges.

ARTICLE VIII OPERATION OF PROPERTY

Section 1. Restriction on Use of Units.

1.1 In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, each Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, except as otherwise herein expressly provided.

1.2 The Board of Managers, may, in its discretion, grant permission for the use of a Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use (1) is permitted by Law, (2) does not violate then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit, (3) does not adversely affect the use and enjoyment of neighboring or adjacent Units for residential purposes, and (4) complies with all applicable governmental regulations. Such permission by the Board of Managers shall be in writing and shall be personal to the Unit Owner. Any successor in title to such Unit shall be required to obtain the prior written approval of the Board of Managers before using such Unit as professional office or for any other purpose.

1.3 No portion of a Unit (other than the entire Unit) may be sold, conveyed, leased or subleased, and no transient occupant (other than a guest permitted under this subsection) may be accommodated therein.

1.4 No Unit may be used as a dormitory or similar arrangement.

1.5 Each Unit owner is obligated to notify the Board or the managing agent (if applicable) in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner is obligated to install at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit, to maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and not to remove same until permitted by Law and in any event, without full knowledge of the Board or the managing agent.

1.6 Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 1.1, Declarant or its designee may without the permission of the Board of Managers, (a) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any purpose including, without limitation, use as a long or short term rental, transient hotel, timeshare or other use, provided such use is permitted by Law, does not violate the certificate of occupancy for such Unit (subject to Declarant's right to amend the certificate of occupancy) and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations with respect to such use, and (b) use any Unsold Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and in compliance with applicable law.

1.7 No Unit Owner shall use, store, generate, treat, transport, handle or dispose of within its Unit or elsewhere in the Building any Hazardous Substances, other than ordinary cleaning fluids which are used, stored, generated, treated, transported, handled and disposed of by an Occupant in strict compliance with applicable law. "Hazardous Substances" means any pollutants, chemicals (including, without limitation, petroleum or any by-products or fractions thereof, any form of natural gas, lead, asbestos and asbestos containing materials, construction materials and debris, polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs") and PCB-containing equipment, radon and other radioactive elements, ionizing radiation, electromagnetic field radiation and other non-ionizing radiation, infectious, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or etiologic agents, pesticides, defoliant, explosives, flammables, corrosives and urea formaldehyde foam insulation) that are regulated by, or may now or in the future form the basis of liability under, any Law.

1.8 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, no Unit can be used for any unlawful, illegal, or extra hazardous business, use or purpose or in such a manner as to constitute a nuisance of any kind (private or public).

Section 2. Use of Common Elements

2.1 Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses for which they are reasonably suited.

2.2 No furniture, packages or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, or any other part of the General or Limited Common Elements other than in (a) Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of a particular Unit

Owner or in the areas designated as storage areas, with the prior consent of the Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, and stairways shall be used only for normal passage through them.

2.3 The owner of any two or more Units, which Units are serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway which is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, to the extent permitted by Law and with the consent of the Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), have the exclusive right of use of such Common Element as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion) and no amendment to the Declaration nor reallocation of Common Interests shall be made, provided such owner agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to (a) be responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of such Common Element for so long as such owner exercises such exclusive right of use, and (b) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear expected, after such owner ceases to exercise such exclusive right of use. The owner of any such Units which are Unsold Units shall have the rights set forth in the preceding sentence without the necessity for obtaining the consent of the Board. Notwithstanding the above, if an owner transfers or conveys its Units to a successor owner, the transferor need not comply with (b) above provided that the transferee agrees to abide by (a) and (b) above.

Section 3. Other Provisions as to Use. No nuisance shall be allowed in the Building nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Building which is a source of annoyance to the residents or occupants of the Property or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Building or any portion thereof. All valid Laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain such part of the Property.

Section 4. Right of Access.

4.1 Each Unit Owner grants a right of access to such Unit Owners Unit to the Board, the managing agents, managers, and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, without advance notice, whether or not the Unit owner is present.

4.2 Each Unit Owner grants a right of access to such Unit Owner's Unit, and the Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements to Declarant and its contractors, subcontractors, architects, engineers, agents and employees, for the completion of the Building and any punch list work therein, provided that access thereto shall be exercised upon reasonable notice during reasonable hours in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes.

Section 5. Rules and Regulations. Annexed hereto as Schedule A and made a part hereof are rules and regulations (the "Rules and Regulations") concerning the use of the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements. The Board of Managers may from time

to time, modify, amend or add to the Rules and Regulations except that a majority of Unit Owners may overrule the Board with respect to any such modification, amendment or addition. The Board of Managers shall also have the authority to promulgate special rules and regulations concerning the use of storage space, if any, for the personal property of the Unit Owners. Copies of any newly adopted Rules and Regulations or any modifications, amendment or additions thereto, shall be furnished by the Board to each Unit Owner not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof.

Section 6. Gas and Water/Sewer. Gas for each Unit will be supplied by the utility company servicing the gas distribution system and separately metered or sub-metered for each Unit. Each Unit Owners shall be required to pay the bills for gas consumed or used in such Unit Owners Unit(or portion thereof) and the Limited Common Elements to which such Unit has exclusive access, directly to utility company or as directed by the Board. Water and sewer charges for water consumed in the Building will be paid by the Board and borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge.

Section 7. Electricity. Electricity for each Unit will be supplied by the utility company servicing the gas distribution system and separately metered or sub-metered for each Unit. Each Unit Owners shall be required to pay the bills for gas consumed or used in such Unit Owners Unit(or portion thereof) and the Limited Common Elements to which such Unit has exclusive access, directly to utility company or as directed by the Board.

Section 8. Utilities Servicing the General Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 8, the cost and expense of water, sewer facilities, steam, electricity and gas serving or benefiting any General Common Element shall be (a) considered part of the expense of maintaining such General Common Element, (b) determined by the Board and (c) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any dispute as to the amount of such cost or expense shall be determined by Arbitration.

Section 9. Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners

9.1 The violation of any of the Rules and Regulations or the breach of any By-Law contained herein, or the breach of any provision of the Declaration, shall give the Board the right, in addition to such other rights set forth in these By-Laws, (i) to enter any Unit or Common Element in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass, or (ii) to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at Law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation or breach.

9.2 The violation or breach of any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any of the Rules and Regulations or the Declaration with respect to any rights, easements, privileges or licenses granted to Declarant or its designee shall give to Declarant and its designee the right, in addition to any other rights set forth in these By-Laws or the Declaration, to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at Law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation or breach.

9.3 In the event the Board and/or the Declarant (hereinafter the "Creditor Party") takes any action or brings any proceeding against a Unit Owner (excluding Declarant) (hereinafter the "Defaulting Unit Owner") pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Documents, the Defaulting Unit Owner shall reimburse the Creditor Party for all reasonable costs and charges incurred by the Creditor Party in connection therewith, including without limitation, attorney's fees, together with all reasonable out of pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Creditor Party, together with interest on all of the foregoing at the rate of interest of 1.5% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law) from the date of the payment or performance of the service by the Creditor Party may bill the Defaulting Unit Owner therefor at any time. Funds expended by the Creditor Party plus interest earned thereon, as aforesaid, shall be deemed a charge assessed against the Defaulting Unit Owners Unit and the failure to make such reimbursement shall be deemed a default in the payment of Common Charges subject to the provisions governing such defaults as set forth in the Condominium Act and the By-Laws and the Board, upon receipt of such funds from the Defaulting Party shall promptly reimburse the Creditor Party.

ARTICLE IX DEFAULT

In the event any Unit Owner fails to make payment of Common Charges or Assessments when due, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay (a) a "late charge" equal to the greater of \$150.00 or one (1%) percent of such amounts which remain unpaid for more than ten days from their due date (although nothing herein shall be deemed to extend the period within which such amounts are to be paid), and (b) interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law) on such unpaid amounts computed from the due date thereof, together with all expenses, including, without limitation, attorney's fees paid or incurred by the Board or by any managing agent in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or in any action to foreclose the lien on such Unit arising from said unpaid Common Charges as provided in Section 339-z of the New York Condominium Act, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa thereof or in any other manner permitted by Law. All such "late charges", interest and expenses shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may establish its own alternate fees for late payments, whether such fees are more or less than the charges set forth herein. In addition, the Board may suspend a Unit Owner's voting rights and privileges for failure to pay any Common Charges or Assessments due.

In any action brought by the Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use and occupancy of such Unit Owner's Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment, without notice, of a receiver to collect the same. The Board, acting on behalf of all Unit Owner's, shall have the power to purchase any such Unit, at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with such Unit or portion thereof (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to such Unit or portion thereof). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In the event the net proceeds received on such foreclosure sale (after deduction of all legal fees, advertising costs, brokerage commissions and other costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith) are insufficient to satisfy the

defaulting Unit Owner's obligations, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, the Board, at the request of Declarant, will enter into a recognition agreement with any tenant with which Declarant has entered into a lease. Under the terms of the recognition agreement, the tenant will acknowledge that the lease is subject and subordinate to the Declaration and the Board will agree that so long as there is no event of default under said lease, as would entitle the Declarant or any successor landlord under the lease to terminate the lease or dispossess the tenant thereunder, the tenant shall not be named or joined in any action or proceeding to foreclose the Board lien on such Unit for Common Charges or any other sums of any sort, and the Board shall agree that the lease shall not be terminated nor shall the tenants use, possession, or enjoyment of the Unit in question be interfered with, nor shall the fee estate granted by the lease be affected in any manner, nor shall any of the rights of the tenant granted under the lease be affected in any manner, in any foreclosure or other action or proceeding instituted under or in connection with such lien or in the exercise of any rights of the Board, or, in case the Board takes possession of the Unit pursuant to any provision of the Declaration or By-Laws, or otherwise; provided however that the Board or any other party succeeds to the interests of the Declarant under the lease, the tenant will agree to be bound to the Board or party under all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the lease and will satisfy the obligations of the Unit Owner under the Declaration, by-Laws and Lease, and that the tenant will attorn to the Board or party as its landlord and comply with all of the obligations of the Unit Owner under the lease.

Each Unit Owner, for himself, his heirs, successors and assigns, agrees to the foregoing provisions relating to default, regardless of the harshness of the remedy available to the Condominium and regardless of the availability of other equally adequate legal procedures. It is the intent of all Unit Owners to give the Condominium a method and procedure which will enable it at all times to operate on a business-like basis, to collect those monies due and owing it from the Unit Owners and to preserve each Unit Owner's right to enjoy his Unit free from unreasonable restraint.

ARTICLE X AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be altered, amended or added to at any duly called Unit Owners' meeting provided: (1) that the notice of the meeting shall contain a full statement of the proposed amendment; (2) that the amendment shall be approved by sixty-seven percent (67%) of the Unit Owners and if material in nature by fifty one (51%) percent of the Registered Mortgagees; and (3) said amendment shall be set forth in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration. However, no amendment shall affect or impair the validity or priority of the Unit Owner's interests and the interests of holders of a mortgage encumbering a Unit or Units, or adversely affect Sponsor's rights.

A written notice will be sent certified or registered mail with a "return receipt" requested to Registered Mortgagee's and Registered Guarantor's notifying them of any material change to the Documents.

Approval or consent to any change to the Documents by a Registered Mortgagee

will be implied if the Registered Mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested

ARTICLE XI SELLING, MORTGAGING AND LEASING UNITS

Section 1. Selling and Leasing of Units.

No Unit Owner, other than the Sponsor, may convey his Unit or any interest therein by sale or lease except in the manner set forth in this Section.

1.1 Power of Attorney. At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and make arrangements for recording in the City Register's Office, the Unit Power of Attorney required under the Declaration, in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1.2 Payment of Assessments. Any Unit may be conveyed or leased by its owner free of any restrictions except that no Unit Owner shall convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his Unit unless and until all unpaid Common Charges assessed against his Unit shall have been paid to the Board Managers. However, such unpaid Common Charges can be paid out of the proceeds from the sale of a Unit or by the grantee. Further, a Unit Owner may convey his Unit and his Common Interest appurtenant thereto, to the Board of Managers on behalf of all Unit Owners free of any cost to the Board or the Unit Owners and upon such conveyance such Unit Owner shall not be liable for any Common Charges thereafter accruing against such Unit. Any sale or lease of any Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Board. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the acquisition or sale of a Unit by a mortgagee who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure. Such provisions shall, however, apply to any purchaser from such mortgagee. The provisions of this section shall not apply to a Unit owned by the Sponsor or its designee until a deed to such Unit has been delivered to a purchaser thereof.

Whenever the term "Unit" is referred to in this Section, it shall include the Unit, the Unit Owner's undivided interest in the Common Elements and the Unit Owner's interest in any Units acquired by the Board of Managers.

Section 2. Waiver of Partition Rights. The Unit Owners waive all rights to partition their Unit except as otherwise set forth herein.

Section 3. Mortgaging of Units. No Unit Owner may mortgage his Unit except by a mortgage loan granted by a federal or state savings and loan association, savings or commercial bank, life insurance company, pension fund, trust company, agency of the United States Government or of the City or State of New York or other similar institutional lender provided that (i) the mortgage shall be substantially in the form of the New York statutory mortgage, (ii) the Board of Managers is notified in writing of the making of the mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the mortgage and note, (iii) the mortgage states that if consent by the

mortgagee is required to any amendment to the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws such consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (iv) the Unit Owner making such mortgage first pays all assessments and Common Charges previously assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit, and satisfies all unpaid liens against the Unit, except for the lien of a permitted mortgage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor and Sponsor's designee shall have the right to mortgage their Units without restrictions or limitation, but any such mortgage shall contain the representations in clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph (if applicable).

Registered Mortgagees holding mortgages on Units that constitute a majority of the common interests (except where noted otherwise) of the Units that are subject to Registered Mortgages must consent to: (i) any change in the Plan, or the Documents that might have an adverse material impact on the Registered Mortgagees are expressly for the benefit of holders of first mortgages on the Units; (ii) any election to terminate the condominium after substantial destruction or substantial taking in a condemnation said consent to be given by fifty- one (51%) of the Registered Mortgagees; (iii) any reallocation of common interests resulting from a partial condemnation or destruction; and (iv) any material change in the Documents affecting:

- (a) Voting;
- (b) Assessments;
- (c) Priority of Liens;
- (d) Reserves for maintenance or replacement;
- (e) Insurance or fidelity bond requirements;
- (f) Rights to use of common elements;
- (g) Responsibility for maintenance and repair for the Condominium;
- (h) Expansion or contraction of the Condominium;
- (i) Boundaries of any Unit;
- (j) Common Interests;
- (k) Conversion of Units into Common Elements or vice versa;
- (l) Leasing of Units;
- (m) Change in right of first refusal requirements; or
- (n) Establishment of self-management

Section 4. Gifts, etc. Any Unit Owner may convey or transfer his Unit by gift during his lifetime or devise his Unit by will or pass same by intestacy without restriction.

Section 5. Leasing. No lease of the Unit shall have a term for less than thirty (30) days. All leases shall be in writing and are subject to these By-Laws.

ARTICLE XII CONDEMNATION

In the event all or part of the Common Elements are taken in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, the award from such proceedings shall be paid to the Insurance Trustee if the award is more than \$60,000.00, and to the Board of Managers if the award is \$60,000.00 or less, to be distributed in accordance with Section 3 of ARTICLE VII but in the following amounts:

So much of the award as is applicable to unrestricted Common Elements, to the Unit Owners pro rata according to their respective Common Interests appurtenant to the Units owned by such Unit Owners.

So much of the award as is applicable to irrevocably restricted Common Elements, to the Unit Owners having general use of such Common Elements. Any change in the provisions of this Article shall not be valid unless a majority of the Registered Mortgagees approves such a change.

In such eminent domain or condemnation proceeding the Board shall request that the award shall set forth the amount allocated to unrestricted Common Elements and to each irrevocably restricted Common Element. In the event the award does not set forth such allocation, then the question of such allocation shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the Arbitration Statutes of the State of New York.

ARTICLE XIII RECORDS AND AUDITS

Section 1. Records. The Board or the Managing Agent shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Units Owners for whom the Board serves and financial records and books of account with respect to the activities of the Board, including a listing of all receipts and expenditures. In addition, the Board of Managers shall keep a separate account for each Unit, which among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges made by the Board of Managers against each such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

Section 2. Audits. Within four months after the end of each fiscal year, an annual report of receipts and expenditures prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant shall be submitted by the Board of Managers to all Unit Owners and, if so requested, to any Registered Mortgagee. The cost of such report submitted by the Board of Managers shall be paid by the Unit Owners as a Common Charge.

Section 3. Availability of Documents. Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

ARTICLE XIV ARBITRATION

Section 1. General Procedure. Any arbitration provided for in these By-Laws shall be conducted before one arbitrator in New York City by the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereof, in accordance with its rules then in effect and the decision rendered in such arbitration shall be binding upon the parties and may be entered in any court

having jurisdiction. In the event that the American Arbitration Association is not then in existence and has no successor, any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in New York City before one arbitrator appointed, on application of any party, by any justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction located in the County of New York having jurisdiction over the matter. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after such arbitrator's appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration under this Article 14 shall be a lawyer or real estate owner, developer, or manager familiar with condominium properties and having general legal or real estate experience, as the case may be, of not less than fifteen years.

Section 2. Costs and Expenses. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator will be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute will be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses will be borne equally by the disputants unless otherwise set by the arbitrator. Each disputant will also bear the fees and expenses of such Unit Owner's counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses will constitute Common Charges.

Section 3. Agreement by Parties. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to arbitration hereunder may, by mutual agreement between them, vary any of the provisions of Section 9.1 with respect to the arbitration of such dispute, or may agree to resolve their dispute in any other manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as the "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Insurance. Under no circumstances shall a Unit Owner permit or suffer anything to be done or left in his Unit that will increase the insurance rates on his Unit or any other Unit or on the Common Elements.

Section 2. Severability. Should any of the covenants, terms or provisions herein imposed be void or be or become unenforceable at law or in equity, the remaining provisions of these By-Laws shall, nevertheless, be and remain in full force and effect.

Section 3. Notice to Condominium. A Unit Owner who mortgages his Unit shall notify the Condominium through the Managing Agent, if any, or the President of the Board of Managers in the event there is no Managing Agent, of the name and address of his mortgagee; and the Board of Managers shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgagees of Units."

Section 4. Notice of Unpaid Assessments. The Board of Managers shall, at the request of a Registered Mortgagee or a Unit Owner, report any unpaid assessments due from the Unit Owner of such Unit.

Section 5. Construction. Wherever the masculine singular form of the pronoun is used in these By-Laws, it shall be construed to mean the masculine, feminine or neuter, singular or plural, wherever the context so requires.

Section 6. Compliance with Article 9-B. These By-Laws are set forth to comply with the requirements of Article 9-B of the Real Property Laws of the State of New York. In case any of these By-Laws conflict with the provisions of said Statute or the Declaration, the provisions of the Statute or of the Declaration, whichever the case may be, shall control.

Section 7. Condominium Plan. In the event of any conflict between the provisions herein and those of the Offering Plan filed by Sponsor (the Declarant under the Declaration of Condominium), and any amendment thereto, the provisions of the Offering Plan shall govern.

Section 8. Encroachments. In the event any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or a Unit encroaches upon a Common Element (the "Encroachment") and such Encroachment does not materially affect either the Unit or the Common Element, the Encroachment shall be a valid easement against the encroached owner with the maintenance for the Encroachment being the responsibility of the encroaching party.

Section 9. Depository. The Depository shall be a savings bank, a savings and loan association or a commercial bank or trust company designated by the Board to serve as Depository, provided all funds held by such Depository shall be held in New York City or Kings County. In the event the Depository resigns or the Board wishes to replace it, the Board shall promptly appoint a new Depository in accordance with the terms of this Section. The Board shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Depository and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a Common Charge. The Depository shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254(4) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. If required by Declarant's construction or permanent lender, and subject to the foregoing requirements, such lender shall be the Depository until its release of all Units from the lien of its mortgage.

Section 10. Successors and Assigns. Except as set forth herein or in the Declaration to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee or, with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all then Unsold Units then owned by Declarant or its designee as the case may be. Subject to the foregoing, Declarant and its designee shall have the right, at any time in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

Section 11. Covenant of Further Assurances.

Section 11.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board, or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such

other action, as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 11.2 If any Unit Owner, Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the party requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Board, stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instruments or take such action, then the Board which represents such Unit Owner, Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Board or other party.

Section 11.3 If any Unit Owner, Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Declarant or its designee, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to Declarant or its designee, as applicable, and to the Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, the Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner, the board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, as the case may be.

Section 12. First Mortgagees Rights Confirmed. No provision of the Documents gives a Condominium Unit Owner or any other party priority over any rights of the first mortgagee of the Condominium Unit pursuant to its mortgage in the case of payment to the Unit Owner of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards for losses to or a taking of Condominium Units and/or common elements.

SCHEDULE A

RULES AND REGULATIONS

In addition to the other provisions of these By-Laws, the following House Rules and Regulations, together with such additional Rules and Regulations as may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Managers, shall govern the use of the Units and the conduct of all residents thereof:

1. Owners of a Unit, their employees, licensees and guests shall not use or permit the use of the premises in any manner which would be illegal or disturbing or a nuisance to other said Owners, or in such a way as to be injurious to the reputation of the Condominium.

2. The Common Elements shall not be obstructed, littered, defaced or misused in any manner, except as may be provided for herein.

3. Every Unit Owner shall be liable for any and all damage to the Common Elements and the property of the Condominium, which shall be caused by said Unit Owner or such other person for whose conduct he is legally responsible.

4. Every Unit Owner must perform promptly all maintenance and repair work to its own Unit, which, if omitted, would affect the Condominium in its entirety or in a part belonging to other Unit Owners, or the Building of which its Unit forms a part, such Unit Owner being expressly responsible for the damages and liabilities that its failure to do so may engender. All the repairs to internal installations of the Unit located in and servicing only that Unit, such as telephones and sanitary installations, shall be at the Unit Owner's expense.

5. Intentionally Omitted

6. No Unit Owner shall paint the exterior surfaces of the windows and doors opening out of his Unit.

7. Each Unit Owner shall keep his Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness, and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom or from the doors or windows thereof, any dirt or other substance.

8. Nothing shall be installed in or be projected from any window, balcony or wall of the Building by a Unit Owner without similar approval.

9. No Unit Owner or any of his agents, servants, employees, licensees or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in his Unit any inflammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except for normal household use.

10. No Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises in his Unit or do or permit anything to be done therein which will interfere with the rights, comforts or conveniences of other Units Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument or operate or permit to be operated a CD player, radio or television set or other loud speaker in such Owner's Unit between the hours of twelve o'clock midnight and the

following seven o'clock A.M. if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building and in no event shall practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of ten o'clock P.M. and the follow nine o'clock A.M.

11. No garments, rugs or similar items shall be hung from the windows or from any other part of the Building or balconies, or clotheslines strung on or over the Common Elements (including any irrevocably restricted areas).

12. No sign of any kind shall be displayed to the public view on or in any Unit.

13. No birds, animals or reptiles, except dogs or cats, shall be permitted in any Unit unless the same shall have been expressly permitted in writing by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, and such permission shall be revocable at any time by the Board of Managers or Managing Agent in their sole discretion. No pet shall be permitted in the Common Elements, including dogs and cats, unless carried or on a leash.

14. No Unit Owner shall leave any personal property (i.e., bicycles, carriages, etc.) to be left in the hallways, corridors, lobby or other common areas.

15. No one shall ride bicycles, mopeds or skateboards on any portion of the Common Elements.

16. Every Unit Owner shall comply with the recycling laws of the City of New York or any other governmental entity having jurisdiction thereof.

THE WATERBRIDGE 47 CONDOMINIUM

CERTIFICATIONS

July 7, 2014

New York State Department of Law
Investment Protection Bureau
120 Broadway
New York, New York 10271

RE: Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Bridge Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

**CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS PURSUANT TO
SECTION 20 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL
BUSINESS LAW ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED**

We, 47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC and CURTIS POLLOCK, being the Sponsor and principal of the Sponsor of the Offering Plan to convert the above captioned property to condominium ownership, jointly and severally certify as follows:

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20, and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable;

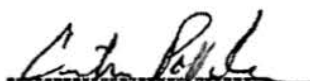
We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

1. Set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current, and accurate;
2. Afford potential purchasers, investors, and participants an adequate basis on which to found their judgment;
3. Not omit any material fact;
4. Not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
5. Not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense, or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

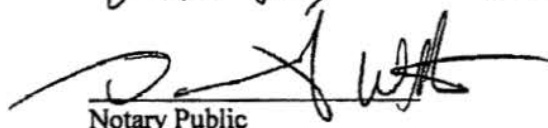
6. Not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
7. Not contain any representation or statement which is false where we:
- a) knew the truth;
 - b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
 - d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under the penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offering is made. We understand that violations are subject to the Civil and Criminal penalties of the General Business Law and the Penal Law.

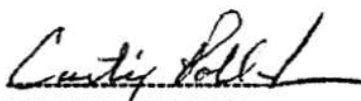
47-51 BRIDGE STREET PROPERTY LLC
by:


CURTIS POLLOCK, President

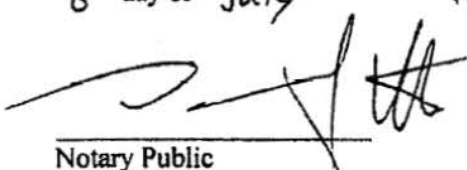
Sworn to before me this
8th day of July, 2014.


Notary Public

DAVID WITT
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01W18064809
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires October 1, 2017


CURTIS POLLOCK

Sworn to before me this
8th day of July, 2014.


Notary Public

DAVID WITT
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01W18064809
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires October 1, 2017

CERTIFICATION BY ARCHITECT

September 4, 2014

Department of Law
120 Broadway, 23rd FL
New York, NY 10271

**Re: The Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, New York**

Gentlemen and Ladies:

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We visually inspected existing portions of the renovated property, if any, on July 18, 2014, and we examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by AB Architekten dated July 11, 2014 and prepared the Report dated July 3, 2014, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan so that prospective Purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect in the State in which the property is located.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Report.

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

- (i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of the construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that AB

Architekten prepared and I examined;

- (ii) in my professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon the completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that AB Architekten prepared and I examined;
- (iii) does not omit any material fact;
- (iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;
- (vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I
 - (a) knew the truth;
 - (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
 - (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statements made.

architekten

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor and that my firm's compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

Very truly yours,

By:

Alexander John Blakely, RA



Sworn to before me this

5th day of Sept, 2014


Notary Public

WAH HEE LEE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 01LE6151951
QUALIFIED IN KINGS COUNTY
CERTIFICATE FILED IN NEW YORK COUNTY
COMMISSION EXPIRES AUGUST 28, 2018



KW PROPERTY MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

September 4, 2014

The Waterbridge 47 Condominium
c/o 47-51 Bridge Street Property LLC
152 West 57th Street, 60th Floor
New York, New York 10019

Re: The Waterbridge 47 Condominium
47 Water Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

Ladies/Gentlemen:

The undersigned certify as follows:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property retained our firm to review Schedule B and Schedule B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the condominium operation of the Waterbridge 47 Condominium for the first year of condominium operation. Our experience in the field includes the management of real estate properties for over ten (10) years. We currently manage approximately one hundred fifty (150) properties comprising approximately fifty thousand (50,000) residential and commercial units.

I understand that you are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1.

I have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on my experience managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in Schedules B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I certify that the Schedules:

75 MAIDEN LANE, SUITE 500, NEW YORK, NY 10038
Tel: 212.596.7210 Fax: 212.596-7211 WWW.KWPMC.COM



KW PROPERTY MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING



KW PROPERTY MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING

- (i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;
- (ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;
- (iii) do not omit any material fact;
- (iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;
- (vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:
 - (a) knew the truth;
 - (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth;
 - (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by the sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty or perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Andrew Ashwal
KW Property Management & Consulting

Sworn to before me this
5th day of September, 2014

Notary Public

DAMIEN M. STEIN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02ST6088103
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires March 3, 2015

